

# Table of Contents

## VOLUME 1

### ANALYSIS OF FEDERAL LAW

#### **PART I. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION: RACE, RELIGION, SEX, NATIONAL ORIGIN, AGE, DISABILITY**

##### **Chapter 1.**

##### **Race or Color Discrimination**

###### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 1:1 Overview
- § 1:2 Race or color discrimination in employment prohibited by Title VII and related statutes
- § 1:2.25 Laws, executive orders, and policies that prohibit race or color discrimination in public employment and contracting
- § 1:2.50 Race or color discrimination prohibited in programs receiving federal financial assistance
- § 1:3 Section 1981 grant of certain rights enjoyed by “white persons”
- § 1:4 Relationship between race claims under Section 1981 and Title VII
- § 1:5 Invalidity of laws requiring or resulting in race or color discrimination
- § 1:6 Race or color as a BFOQ
- § 1:7 Business necessity as justification for a race or color preference

###### **II. WHAT IS RACE**

- § 1:8 Anthropological categories
- § 1:9 Ancestry or ethnic characteristics
- § 1:10 Physical, cultural, or linguistic characteristics

###### **III. WHAT IS COLOR**

- § 1:11 Relationship between race and color
- § 1:12 Subgroups characterized by skin tone variation

##### **Chapter 2.**

##### **Religious or Creed Discrimination**

###### **I. STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

- § 2:1 Overview
- § 2:2 Discrimination prohibited by Title VII
- § 2:3 —BFOQs and other exceptions to Title VII’s prohibition against discrimination
- § 2:4 Religious Freedom Restoration Act
- § 2:5 Executive Order 11246
- § 2:6 Religious or creed discrimination prohibited in programs receiving federal financial assistance
- § 2:7 Other prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of religion in federal employment

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 2:8 Government Employee Rights Act of 1991
- § 2:9 Civil Rights Act of 1991
- § 2:10 Congressional Accountability Act of 1995
- § 2:11 Presidential and Executive Office Accountability Act
- § 2:12 Presidential guidelines on religious expression in the federal workplace
- § 2:13 First Amendment

### II. WHAT IS RELIGION

- § 2:14 Religion includes beliefs, practices, and observances
- § 2:15 Requirement that religious belief be sincere
- § 2:16 Sincerity of religious belief measured by motivation
- § 2:17 Religious practices
- § 2:18 Particular denominations as religions

### III. ACCOMMODATING RELIGIOUS NEEDS

- § 2:19 Reasonable accommodation requirement
- § 2:20 Constitutionality of requirement
- § 2:21 Kinds of conflicts that must be accommodated
- § 2:22 What are reasonable accommodation and undue hardship
- § 2:23 Effect of cost on duty to accommodate
- § 2:24 Effect of disruption of seniority system on duty to accommodate
- § 2:25 Other factors affecting determinations of reasonable accommodation
- § 2:26 Effect of other laws on duty to accommodate
- § 2:27 Balancing competing interests in making reasonable accommodation
- § 2:28 Employers' duty to consider alternative means of accommodation
- § 2:29 Employers' duty to propose accommodation that is "reasonable"
- § 2:30 Effect of potential hardships on duty to accommodate
- § 2:31 Employee's duty to cooperate in resolving conflict
- § 2:32 Employee's duty to inform employer of impending conflicts
- § 2:33 Employer's duty to inform employee of consequences of refusing offered accommodation
- § 2:34 Accommodating minor work time conflicts
- § 2:35 Accommodating long-term conflicts
- § 2:36 Temporary accommodations
- § 2:37 Accommodating federal employees' religious beliefs
- § 2:38 Establishing a prima facie case of failure to make reasonable accommodation
- § 2:39 Rebutting prima facie case by establishing reasonable accommodation or undue hardship

## Chapter 3.

### Sex or Pregnancy Discrimination

#### I. IN GENERAL

- § 3:1 Overview
- § 3:2 Title VII and related statutes
- § 3:3 Government Employee Rights Act of 1991
- § 3:4 Civil Rights Act of 1991
- § 3:5 Congressional Accountability Act of 1995
- § 3:6 Presidential and Executive Office Accountability Act
- § 3:7 Executive Order 11246
- § 3:8 Title IX
- § 3:9 Other statutes prohibiting sex discrimination in federally assisted programs
- § 3:10 Federal employment policy against sex discrimination

#### II. KINDS OF DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITED

- § 3:11 What "sex" means

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| § 3:12    | Sexual stereotyping as sex discrimination                                    |
| § 3:13    | Sexual orientation as basis for protection under federal discrimination laws |
| § 3:13.50 | Gender identity as basis for protection under federal discrimination laws    |
| § 3:14    | “Sex-plus” discrimination  |
| § 3:15    | Single-sex discrimination  |
| § 3:16    | Pregnancy discrimination   |

### III. BONA FIDE OCCUPATIONAL QUALIFICATIONS

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| § 3:17 | Exception for bona fide occupational qualifications     |
| § 3:18 | Employment situations to which the BFOQ defense applies |
| § 3:19 | BFOQs based on ability to perform                       |
| § 3:20 | Personal contact BFOQs                                  |
| § 3:21 | Authenticity or genuineness                             |
| § 3:22 | Customer or coworker preference                         |

### IV. PROTECTIVE LAWS

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| § 3:23 | Validity of state laws that purport to protect women |
| § 3:24 | Validity of state laws that purport to benefit women |
| § 3:25 | Protective laws applicable only to minors            |

## Chapter 4.

### National Origin and Citizenship Discrimination

#### I. NATIONAL ORIGIN DISCRIMINATION

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| § 4:1    | Overview   |
| § 4:2    | National origin discrimination in employment prohibited by Title VII and related statutes                              |
| § 4:2.25 | Laws, executive orders, and policies that prohibit national origin discrimination in public employment and contracting |
| § 4:2.50 | National origin discrimination prohibited in programs receiving federal financial assistance                           |
| § 4:3    | Applicability of § 1981  |
| § 4:4    | Discrimination based on one’s place of origin  |
| § 4:5    | Discrimination based on one’s physical, cultural or linguistic characteristics   |
| § 4:6    | Discrimination based on association with national origin group   |
| § 4:7    | National origin as a BFOQ  |

#### II. CITIZENSHIP DISCRIMINATION

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| § 4:8 | Laws that prohibit citizenship discrimination |
| § 4:9 | What is citizenship                           |

#### III. UNFAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES RELATED TO IMMIGRATION UNDER IRCA

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| § 4:10 | Prohibited national origin and citizenship discrimination  |
| § 4:11 | Requirement that discrimination be knowing and intentional |
| § 4:12 | Political asylum   |

## Chapter 5.

### Age Discrimination

#### I. AGE DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT ACT

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| § 5:1 | Overview                                     |
| § 5:2 | Prohibited conduct                           |
| § 5:3 | Age requirement for protection               |
| § 5:4 | Discrimination between protected individuals |

- § 5:5 Age as a bona fide occupational qualification
- § 5:6 Establishing a bona fide occupational qualification
- § 5:7 Bona fide occupation qualification as reasonably necessary to essence of business operation
- § 5:8 Showing factual basis for a bona fide occupational qualification or the impossibility of individual tests
- § 5:9 Interplay of safety considerations and bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 5:10 Federal requirements establishing bona fide occupational qualification
- § 5:11 Discrimination based on reasonable factors other than age
- § 5:12 Economic considerations as reasonable factors other than age
- § 5:13 Constitutional religious freedom defense
- § 5:14 Enforcement responsibility
- § 5:15 How courts interpret the Act
- § 5:16 Effect on state laws placing age restrictions on employment

## **II. OTHER FEDERAL LAWS**

- § 5:17 Age Discrimination Act of 1975
- § 5:18 Executive orders
- § 5:19 Other laws and policies

## **Chapter 6.**

### **Discrimination against Individuals with Disabilities**

#### **I. Americans with Disabilities Act**

- § 6:1 Overview of disability discrimination
- § 6:2 ADA
- § 6:3 Title I: Employment discrimination
- § 6:4 ADA Title I: Covered employers and employees
- § 6:5 ADA Title II: Public services discrimination
- § 6:6 ADA Title III: Public accommodation discrimination
- § 6:6.50 ADA Amendments Act of 2008

#### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION UNDER THE ADA**

- § 6:7 Limiting, segregating, or classifying
- § 6:8 Contractual relationships that effectuate discrimination
- § 6:9 Standards, criteria, and methods of administration
- § 6:10 Relationship to individuals with disabilities
- § 6:11 Failure to reasonably accommodate disabilities
- § 6:12 Selection criteria and accurate employment tests

#### **III. THE REHABILITATION ACT OF 1973**

- § 6:13 Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- § 6:14 Application of § 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- § 6:15 Prohibited practices under § 504
- § 6:16 Section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- § 6:17 Overlapping application of §§ 501 and 504

#### **IV. OTHER FEDERAL PROTECTIONS**

- § 6:18 Federal employment policy against disability discrimination
- § 6:19 Suits under 42 U.S.C.A. § 1983
- § 6:20 Other laws prohibiting disability discrimination

#### **V. INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES**

- § 6:21 Effect of ADAAA generally
- § 6:22 Standard for determining who is an “individual with a disability”
- § 6:23 Rules of construction

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| § 6:24 | Physical or mental impairments  |
| § 6:25 | Temporary or intermittent conditions  |
| § 6:26 | Definition and examples of major life activities  |
| § 6:27 | Substantially limited life activities under the ADA   |
| § 6:28 | Consideration of mitigating measures  |
| § 6:29 | Substantially limited life activities under § 501 and § 504                                 |
| § 6:30 | Substantially limited life activities under § 503   |
| § 6:31 | Working as a major life activity  |
| § 6:32 | Having a “record of” impairment   |
| § 6:33 | —Records relied upon  |
| § 6:34 | Individuals “regarded as” having an impairment  |
| § 6:35 | —How to be “regarded as”  |
| § 6:36 | Treatment of pregnancy and infertility  |
| § 6:37 | —Reproduction as a major life activity  |
| § 6:38 | Perceived impairments: Contagious diseases, drug and alcohol abuse                          |
| § 6:39 | Individuals with AIDS or HIV-related conditions   |
| § 6:40 | Limited protections for illegal drug users and alcohol abusers under the ADA                |
| § 6:41 | Effect of rehabilitation on exclusion of drug users under the ADA                           |
| § 6:42 | ADA coverage of individuals erroneously regarded as drug users                              |
| § 6:43 | Limited protections for illegal drug users and alcohol abusers under the Rehabilitation Act |
| § 6:44 | Protection for prior substance abusers under the Public Service Health Act                  |
| § 6:45 | Vision problems   |
| § 6:46 | Obesity   |
| § 6:47 | Other conditions or statuses that do not constitute a disability                            |

## VI. QUALIFIED INDIVIDUALS WITH DISABILITIES

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| § 6:48 | Definition of “qualified individual” under Title I of the ADA                      |
| § 6:49 | Examples regarding particular professions  |
| § 6:50 | Qualified individuals under the Rehabilitation Act                                 |
| § 6:51 | Qualified individuals with disabilities under the public services title of the ADA |
| § 6:52 | Determining the position in question   |
| § 6:53 | What qualifications must a disabled person have                                    |
| § 6:54 | What qualifications must a person regarded as disabled have                        |
| § 6:55 | Determining the essential functions of the position                                |
| § 6:56 | Using job analysis to determine the essential functions of a job                   |
| § 6:57 | When attendance is an essential function   |
| § 6:58 | Determining risk to the individual and others                                      |
| § 6:59 | Persons with contagious diseases   |
| § 6:60 | Retired employees and postemployment recipients of fringe benefits                 |
| § 6:61 | Individuals with AIDS or HIV-related conditions                                    |
| § 6:62 | Representing total disability on benefits application                              |

## VII. REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| § 6:63    | Reasonable accommodation requirement   |
| § 6:63.50 | —Under the Rehabilitation Act  |
| § 6:64    | Effect of employee’s rejection of accommodation                              |
| § 6:65    | Effect of being regarded as disabled   |
| § 6:66    | What “reasonable accommodation” means  |
| § 6:67    | Accommodations that permit an employee to perform essential functions        |
| § 6:68    | Determining what is a reasonable accommodation                               |
| § 6:69    | Interactive process for fashioning a reasonable accommodation                |
| § 6:70    | Effect of collective bargaining agreements on employer’s duty to accommodate |
| § 6:71    | Reassignment as a reasonable accommodation                                   |
| § 6:72    | Job restructuring as a reasonable accommodation                              |
| § 6:73    | Equipment and devices as reasonable accommodations                           |
| § 6:74    | Modified work schedules as reasonable accommodations                         |

- § 6:75 Work at home as a reasonable accommodation
- § 6:76 Medical leave as a reasonable accommodation
- § 6:77 Business considerations as limitations on duty to accommodate
- § 6:78 “Undue hardship” exception from the reasonable accommodation requirement
- § 6:79 Expense as an undue hardship
- § 6:80 Reasonable accommodation of substance abusers and employees with alcoholism
- § 6:81 Reasonable accommodation of drug users
- § 6:82 Firm choice and fresh start

## **VIII. DISCRIMINATION AGAINST DISABLED VETERANS**

- § 6:83 Obligations under veterans’ rights statutes
- § 6:84 Who is a “disabled veteran”; who is “qualified”

## **IX. DISCRIMINATION IN MEANS-TESTED PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PROGRAMS**

- § 6:85 Medicaid benefits

## **Chapter 7.**

### **Reverse Discrimination**

#### **I. KINDS OF DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITED**

- § 7:1 Survey of prohibited discrimination
- § 7:2 Affirmative action plan may justify discriminatory conduct

#### **II. PROVING A CLAIM OF REVERSE DISCRIMINATION**

- § 7:3 Allocation of the burden of proof under Title VII
- § 7:4 Allocation of the burden of proof under Section 1981
- § 7:5 Allocation of the burden of proof in equal protection cases
- § 7:6 Elements of a prima facie case under Title VII
- § 7:7 Elements of a prima facie case under equal protection clause

#### **III. DEFENDING AGAINST A CLAIM**

- § 7:8 Defendant’s burden of proof
- § 7:9 Affirmative action plan as defense
- § 7:9.50 Remedial consent decree as defense
- § 7:10 Reliance on EEOC affirmative action guidelines
- § 7:11 Bona fide occupational qualification defense

#### **IV. PROVING PRETEXT IN REVERSE DISCRIMINATION CASES**

- § 7:12 Need to rebut reason for adverse action
- § 7:13 Establishing pretext in affirmative action context

## **Chapter 8.**

### **Retaliation against Opponents of Discrimination**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

##### **A. OVERVIEW OF RETALIATION PROTECTION**

##### **1. PROTECTION UNDER MAJOR EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 8:1 Generally
- § 8:2 Title VII
- § 8:3 ADEA

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|       |  |
|-------|--|
| § 8:4 | ADA  |
| § 8:5 | Rehabilitation Act                               |
| § 8:6 | 42 U.S.C.A. §§ 1981 and 1983                     |
| § 8:7 | First Amendment actions under 42 U.S.C.A. § 1983 |

### **2. PROTECTION UNDER OTHER LAWS**

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| § 8:8  | Civil Service Reform Act                 |
| § 8:9  | ERISA                                    |
| § 8:10 | Fair Labor Standards Act                 |
| § 8:11 | False Claims Act                         |
| § 8:12 | Education Amendments of 1972, Title IX   |
| § 8:13 | Transportation and Railway Safety Acts   |
| § 8:14 | Title VI of the 1964 Civil Rights Act    |
| § 8:15 | Government Employee Rights Act of 1991   |
| § 8:16 | Immigration Reform and Control Act       |
| § 8:17 | USERRA                                   |
| § 8:18 | Congressional Accountability Act of 1995 |
| § 8:19 | Miscellaneous laws                       |

### **B. PERSONS PROTECTED FROM RETALIATION**

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| § 8:20 | Generally   |
| § 8:21 | Third persons   |
| § 8:22 | Persons other than those engaging in protected activity |
| § 8:23 | Persons retaliated against by third party               |
| § 8:24 | Persons opposing discrimination claim                   |
| § 8:25 | Federal employees                                       |

### **C. SPECIAL PROCESSING OF RETALIATION CLAIMS**

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| § 8:26 | Generally                                  |
| § 8:27 | Preliminary injunction against retaliation |

## **II. OPPOSITIONAL ACTS PROTECTED**

### **A. SCOPE OF OPPOSITIONAL ACTS**

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| § 8:28 | “Opposing” discrimination                                       |
| § 8:29 | Actions opposed need not be illegal in fact                     |
| § 8:30 | Requirement of good faith or reasonably held belief             |
| § 8:31 | Intent to oppose discrimination as a prerequisite to protection |
| § 8:32 | Acts that are illegal, disruptive, or disloyal                  |
| § 8:33 | Delivery of confidential documents                              |
| § 8:34 | Physical resistance   |
| § 8:35 | Acts in opposition to employer’s conduct                        |

### **B. PARTICULAR STATUTES**

|        |                    |
|--------|--------------------|
| § 8:36 | Title VII          |
| § 8:37 | ADEA               |
| § 8:38 | ADA                |
| § 8:39 | 42 U.S.C.A. § 1981 |
| § 8:40 | Equal Pay Act      |

## **III. PARTICIPATORY ACTS PROTECTED**

|        |                                     |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| § 8:41 | Participating in proceeding         |
| § 8:42 | Good-faith requirement              |
| § 8:43 | Involuntary participation           |
| § 8:44 | Defending charges of discrimination |

§ 8:45 Refusal to participate in investigation

#### **IV. RETALIATORY ACTS PROHIBITED**

##### **A. EMPLOYER'S ACTS**

###### **1. IN GENERAL**

§ 8:46 Adverse employment actions, generally  
§ 8:47 Retaliatory acts against applicants for employment  
§ 8:48 Adverse employment action as element of First Amendment retaliation claim  
§ 8:49 Withholding wages  
§ 8:50 Employers' lawsuits  
§ 8:51 Employers' actions in handling discrimination claims  
§ 8:52 Employers' disclosure of information about former employees

###### **2. PARTICULAR ADVERSE EMPLOYMENT ACTIONS**

§ 8:53 Particular actions as constituting adverse employment action  
§ 8:54 Particular actions as not constituting adverse employment action

##### **B. OTHER ACTS**

§ 8:55 Acts by a union  
§ 8:56 Acts by coworkers

#### **V. PROVING A CLAIM OF RETALIATION**

§ 8:57 Exhaustion of administrative remedies  
§ 8:58 Allocation of the burden of proof  
§ 8:59 Direct proof or mixed motive case  
§ 8:60 Elements of prima facie case in retaliation action  
§ 8:61 Proving retaliation for exercising First Amendment rights  
§ 8:62 —Political discrimination  
§ 8:63 Proving USERRA retaliation case

#### **VI. ESTABLISHING CAUSATION**

§ 8:64 Requirement that some proof of causation is necessary  
§ 8:65 Knowledge of protected activity required  
§ 8:66 Timing of adverse actions  
§ 8:67 Other evidence of causation

#### **VII. DEFENDING AGAINST A CLAIM**

##### **A. DEFENDANT'S BURDEN OF PROOF**

§ 8:68 Generally  
§ 8:69 Defendant's burden when plaintiff presents direct evidence of retaliation  
§ 8:70 Defendant's burden in action alleging retaliation for exercising First Amendment rights  
§ 8:71 Qualified immunity defense in First Amendment cases

##### **B. PARTICULAR JUSTIFICATIONS FOR TERMINATION**

§ 8:72 Poor job performance  
§ 8:73 Misconduct; violation of work rules  
§ 8:74 Conflicts with coworkers  
§ 8:75 Lack of qualifications  
§ 8:76 Change in employer's operations  
§ 8:77 Falsifying job application  
§ 8:78 Refusal to sign arbitration form  
§ 8:79 Disloyalty  
§ 8:79.50 Other justifications



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **VIII. PROVING PRETEXT**

- § 8:80 Generally
- § 8:81 Showing retaliation was real reason for adverse action
- § 8:82 Showing explanation is not credible

### **Chapter 9.**

#### **Conspiracies to Discriminate**

- § 9:1 Overview
- § 9:2 Conspiracies prohibited under § 1985(3), the “Ku Klux Klan Act”
- § 9:3 Classes protected by § 1985(3)
- § 9:4 Relationship between § 1985(3) and other federal job discrimination laws
- § 9:5 Section 1985(2), the Conspiracy to Obstruct Justice Act

### **Chapter 10.**

#### **Other Prohibited Discrimination**

- § 10:1 Overview
- § 10:2 Job discrimination in furtherance of foreign boycott
- § 10:3 Persons prohibited from discriminating in furtherance of foreign boycott
- § 10:4 Prohibition against supplying information in furtherance of discriminatory foreign boycott
- § 10:5 Job discrimination in scientific and technological fields
- § 10:6 Job discrimination in government parks and lands
- § 10:7 Union-coerced discrimination
- § 10:8 Health status discrimination
- § 10:9 Discrimination against victims of domestic or dating violence, sexual assault or stalking
- § 10:10 Prohibition against campaign contributions secured through job discrimination

## **PART II. SCOPE OF LAWS: WHO MUST COMPLY, WHO IS PROTECTED**

### **SUBPART A. WHO MUST COMPLY**

### **Chapter 11.**

#### **Employer Liability for Discriminatory Practices**

- § 11:1 Overview
- § 11:2 Title VII liability
- § 11:3 ADEA liability
- § 11:4 Liability under the ADA and Rehabilitation Act
- § 11:5 Equal Pay Act liability
- § 11:6 Liability for acts of supervisors and other employees
- § 11:7 Liability for acts of union
- § 11:8 Use of employment agency does not lessen EEO responsibilities
- § 11:9 Third-party involvement does not lessen EEO responsibilities

### **Chapter 12.**

#### **Private Employers**

### **I. STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

- § 12:1 Overview
- § 12:2 Under Title VII, ADEA, and ADA
- § 12:3 Liberal definition of employer
- § 12:4 Under the EPA

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 12:5 Requirement that private employer be in an industry affecting commerce
- § 12:6 Under § 1981
- § 12:7 Under § 1983
- § 12:8 Under § 1985(3)
- § 12:9 Under USERRA

### II. ESTABLISHING REQUISITE NUMBER OF EMPLOYEES

- § 12:10 Required minimum number of employees
- § 12:11 Number of weeks minimum number of employees must be employed
- § 12:12 Counting part-time and hourly employees
- § 12:13 Counting employees when employer owns several establishments

### III. TREATMENT OF SPECIFIC EMPLOYERS

- § 12:14 Joint employers
- § 12:15 Parent corporations
- § 12:16 Successor employers
- § 12:17 International employers
- § 12:18 Agents as employers and individual liability
- § 12:19 Labor organizations as employers
- § 12:20 Public entities

### IV. EXEMPT EMPLOYERS

- § 12:21 Religious institutions
- § 12:22 First Amendment limitations on claims against religious institutions
- § 12:23 Private membership clubs
- § 12:24 Employers on or near Indian reservations
- § 12:25 Foreign corporations under treaty provisions

## Chapter 13.

### Public Employers

#### I. COVERAGE OF PUBLIC EMPLOYERS, IN GENERAL

- § 13:1 Overview

#### II. FEDERAL DEPARTMENTS AND AGENCIES

- § 13:2 Coverage under Title VII, the ADEA, the EPA, GERA, PEOAA, USERRA, and RFRA
- § 13:3 Coverage under laws prohibiting disability discrimination
- § 13:4 Limited coverage under 42 U.S.C.A. §§ 1981, 1983, and 1985(3)

#### III. CONGRESS AND ITS INSTRUMENTALITIES

- § 13:5 Coverage under Congressional Accountability Act, incorporating Title VII, the ADEA, the Rehabilitation Act, the ADA, and USERRA
- § 13:6 Coverage under GERA
- § 13:7 Coverage under CRA91

#### IV. STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS UNDER LAWS OTHER THAN § 1983

- § 13:8 Coverage under Title VII and the ADEA
- § 13:9 Coverage under the EPA
- § 13:10 Coverage under § 1981
- § 13:11 Coverage under § 1985
- § 13:12 Coverage under the ADA
- § 13:13 Coverage under GERA
- § 13:14 Coverage under USERRA

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- § 13:15 Coverage under RFRA
- § 13:16 Liability for agent's actions
- § 13:17 Liability of agents of state and local governments as employers

## V. COVERAGE OF STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS UNDER § 1983

- § 13:18 Persons subject to coverage
- § 13:19 Section 1983 claims involving First Amendment
  - § 13:19.10 —Speech as a citizen or public employee
- § 13:19.15 Case evaluations as to whether speech made as a private citizen or public employee
- § 13:19.20 Section 1983 claims involving First Amendment—Speech on matters of public concern
- § 13:19.25 Case evaluations as to whether speech involves matter of public concern
- § 13:19.30 Section 1983 claims involving First Amendment—Claims involving political activity or affiliation
- § 13:19.35 Case evaluations involving political activity or affiliation
- § 13:19.40 Section 1983 claims involving First Amendment—Claims involving right to association
- § 13:19.50 —Balancing test
- § 13:19.55 Case evaluations applying *Pickering* balancing test
- § 13:19.60 Other claims under § 1983
- § 13:20 Color of law requirement
- § 13:21 Liability based on custom or usage
- § 13:22 Immunity issues

## Chapter 14.

### Government Contractors

#### I. IN GENERAL

- § 14:1 Overview
- § 14:2 Who is a government contractor
- § 14:3 Executive Order 11246 requirements
- § 14:4 Validity of coverage by Executive Order 11246
- § 14:5 Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act, the Americans with Disabilities Act, and Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act requirements
- § 14:6 Coverage where contract is for indefinite quantities

#### II. STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENTS AS FEDERAL GOVERNMENT CONTRACTORS

- § 14:7 Under Executive Order 11246
- § 14:8 Under § 503 and the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act

#### III. EXEMPTIONS

- § 14:9 When contractors are exempt from coverage

## Chapter 15.

### Recipients of Federal Funds

#### I. STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS

- § 15:1 Overview
- § 15:2 Extent to which receipt of funds results in coverage
- § 15:3 Title VI and § 504 of the Rehabilitation Act recipients
- § 15:4 Title IX recipients
- § 15:5 What is an educational institution under Title IX
- § 15:6 Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act recipients
- § 15:7 National and Community Service Act

## **II. FEDERAL FINANCIAL ASSISTANCE**

- § 15:8 Under Title VI and § 504 of the Rehabilitation Act
- § 15:9 Under Title IX
- § 15:10 Nature of funding

## **III. ADDITIONAL TITLE VI REQUIREMENTS**

- § 15:11 What is a Title VI program
- § 15:12 Necessity that funding be for employment programs
- § 15:13 What are facilities
- § 15:14 Title VI assurances and covenants

## **Chapter 16.**

### **Employment Agencies**

- § 16:1 Overview
- § 16:2 What is an employment agency

## **Chapter 17.**

### **Labor Organizations, Joint Labor-Management Organizations, and Apprenticeship Programs**

#### **I. LABOR ORGANIZATIONS**

- § 17:1 Labor organizations, in general
- § 17:2 What is a labor organization
- § 17:3 Engaging in an industry affecting commerce
- § 17:4 Number of union members required
- § 17:5 What is a labor organization under the Equal Pay Act

#### **II. JOINT LABOR-MANAGEMENT ORGANIZATIONS AND APPRENTICESHIP PROGRAMS**

- § 17:6 Joint labor-management training committees and apprenticeship program sponsors
- § 17:7 Joint labor-management committees
- § 17:8 Sponsors of apprenticeship programs
- § 17:9 Liability of joint committees for acts of union

## **SUBPART B. WHO IS PROTECTED**

## **Chapter 18.**

### **Persons Protected from Job Discrimination**

#### **I. PERSONS PROTECTED UNDER DISCRIMINATION STATUTES**

- § 18:1 Overview
- § 18:2 Employees and applicants under Title VII and the ADEA
- § 18:3 Employees and applicants under the ADA
- § 18:4 Employees and applicants under the EPA
- § 18:5 Individual coverage under the EPA
- § 18:6 Enterprise coverage under the EPA
- § 18:7 Persons protected under the early Civil Rights Act
- § 18:8 Employees under the Government Employee Rights Act of 1991
- § 18:9 Employees of the House of Representatives and instrumentalities of Congress under the Civil Rights Act of 1991
- § 18:10 Employees under the Congressional Accountability Act of 1995

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### II. PERSONS EXCLUDED FROM DEFINITION OF EMPLOYEE

- § 18:11 High political officials
- § 18:12 Personal staff of political officials
- § 18:13 Communists
- § 18:14 Persons without security clearance
- § 18:15 Law enforcement officers or firefighters
- § 18:16 Exclusions from EPA protection

### III. TESTS FOR EXISTENCE OF EMPLOYMENT RELATIONSHIP

- § 18:17 Common-law agency test
- § 18:18 Economic realities test
- § 18:19 Hybrid test

### IV. OTHER PERSONS

- § 18:20 Independent contractors
- § 18:21 Nonemployees
- § 18:22 Former employees
- § 18:23 Temporary workers
- § 18:24 Volunteers
- § 18:25 U.S. citizens working abroad
- § 18:26 Aliens
- § 18:27 Partners
- § 18:28 Shareholders in a professional corporation
- § 18:29 Directors and officers of a corporation or other organization
- § 18:30 Spouses of employees
- § 18:31 Prison inmates
- § 18:32 Testers

### V. CONSTITUTIONAL PROTECTIONS FOR PUBLIC EMPLOYEES

- § 18:33 Equal protection
- § 18:34 Proving equal protection claims
- § 18:35 Due process
- § 18:36 Substantive due process
- § 18:37 Procedural due process
- § 18:38 Property interests
- § 18:39 Deprivation of a property interest
- § 18:40 Pretermination procedure necessary to protect property interests
- § 18:41 Posttermination procedure necessary to protect property interests
- § 18:42 Liberty interests
- § 18:43 Procedure necessary to protect liberty interests; name-clearing hearing
- § 18:44 When suits may be brought directly under the constitution

## PART III. SELECTION AND HIRING PRACTICES

### Chapter 19.

### Employee Selection Procedure

#### I. USE OF TESTING IN THE EMPLOYEE SELECTION PROCESS

- § 19:1 Overview
- § 19:2 The uniform guidelines
- § 19:3 What is a “selection procedure.”
- § 19:4 Administering employment tests under Title VII
- § 19:5 Discrimination in employment tests prohibited by the ADA and the Rehabilitation Act

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 19:6 Selecting and administering employment tests under the ADA and the Rehabilitation Act
- § 19:7 To test or not to test
- § 19:8 Professionally developed tests
- § 19:9 “Homemade” tests
- § 19:10 Other employers’ tests
- § 19:11 Using experts to administer tests
- § 19:12 Using employees to administer tests
- § 19:13 Testing for future jobs
- § 19:14 Retesting
- § 19:15 Testing one group of employees and not another
- § 19:16 Scheduling tests around religious days
- § 19:17 Judicial remedies for testing violations

### II. DISPARATE IMPACT

- § 19:18 The prima facie case
- § 19:19 Challenges to the total selection process
- § 19:20 How to obtain evidence of adverse impact
- § 19:21 How to prove adverse impact
- § 19:22 Combining statistics from different tests or other selection procedures
- § 19:23 The four-fifths or eighty percent rule
- § 19:24 How to make four-fifths rule computations
- § 19:25 Business necessity and job-relatedness
- § 19:26 Overcoming plaintiff’s statistical evidence
- § 19:27 The “bottom line” as a defense
- § 19:28 Other defenses
- § 19:29 Rebutting evidence of business necessity
- § 19:30 Summary of rulings on particular tests

### III. DISPARATE TREATMENT

- § 19:31 Imposing testing requirements on various protected classes
- § 19:32 Evidence of gross statistical disparity
- § 19:33 Use of subjective criteria
- § 19:34 Making up for past discrimination

### IV. VALIDATION OF THE TESTING PROCESS

#### A. VALIDATION, IN GENERAL

- § 19:35 Overview of test validation
- § 19:36 What is validation
- § 19:37 Requirement that selection procedures be validated
- § 19:38 The “bottom line” concept
- § 19:39 Validating a selection procedure’s mode of use
- § 19:40 Validating the test for the particular job
- § 19:41 Duty to consider alternative selection procedures
- § 19:42 Using a selection procedure prior to its validation
- § 19:43 Reviewing a validity study for currency
- § 19:44 An overview of the guidelines’ validation methods
- § 19:45 Alternatives to the guidelines’ validation methods
- § 19:46 Does one method have greater accuracy than another in proving job-relatedness
- § 19:47 Does one method require less time and money than another

#### B. CRITERION-RELATED VALIDATION

- § 19:48 Kinds of criterion-related validity studies and their common requirements
- § 19:49 Predictive or classical mode
- § 19:50 Concurrent mode
- § 19:51 Technical feasibility

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 19:52 | Job analysis or review of job information                                       |
| § 19:53 | Representativeness of the sample  |
| § 19:54 | Characteristics of the criterion measures                                       |
| § 19:55 | Criteria that may be used without a full job analysis                           |
| § 19:56 | Supervisor's ratings as a criterion   |
| § 19:57 | Performance in training as a criterion  |
| § 19:58 | Statistical relationship between selection procedure scores and job performance |
| § 19:59 | Avoiding distortion   |
| § 19:60 | Duty to study a selection procedure's "fairness."                               |
| § 19:61 | Effect of a finding of unfairness   |
| § 19:62 | Technical feasibility of a fairness study                                       |
| § 19:63 | Effect of technical infeasibility of a fairness study                           |
| § 19:64 | Transportability  |

### C. CONTENT VALIDATION

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 19:65 | Common requirements of content validity studies |
| § 19:66 | Job analysis                                    |
| § 19:67 | Representative samples                          |
| § 19:68 | Statistical estimate of reliability             |
| § 19:69 | Nonapplication to mental processes              |
| § 19:70 | Application to ranking                          |
| § 19:71 | Application to training or experience           |

### D. CONSTRUCT VALIDATION

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 19:72 | Common requirements of construct validity studies |
| § 19:73 | Job analysis                                      |
| § 19:74 | Need for empirical evidence                       |

### V. DOCUMENTATION OF SELECTION PROCEDURES

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 19:75 | Overview of documenting selection procedures  |
| § 19:76 | Categories of subjects or protected groups    |
| § 19:77 | Evidence of adverse impact                    |
| § 19:78 | Effect of failure to keep adverse impact data |

### VI. EVIDENCE OF VALIDITY

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 19:79 | Types of data that may be sufficient  |
| § 19:80 | Organization and presentation of data   |
| § 19:81 | Essential data  |
| § 19:82 | Data needed for criterion-related validity studies                            |
| § 19:83 | Data needed for content validity studies                                      |
| § 19:84 | Data needed for construct validity studies                                    |
| § 19:85 | Data needed when the selection procedure evaluates candidates for future jobs |
| § 19:86 | Data needed when evidence of validity comes from other sources                |
| § 19:87 | Data needed for interim selection procedures                                  |
| § 19:88 | Special rule for small businesses and other small entities                    |

### VII. SUBJECTIVE CRITERIA

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 19:89 | Overview of subjective criteria  |
| § 19:90 | Legality of using subjective criteria  |
| § 19:91 | Type of work as affecting use of subjective criteria                         |
| § 19:92 | Subjective criteria in "blue collar" jobs                                    |
| § 19:93 | Subjective criteria in "white collar" jobs                                   |
| § 19:94 | Subjective criteria in academia  |
| § 19:95 | Applicability of the disparate treatment theory to subjective criteria cases |
| § 19:96 | Use of the disparate impact theory in subjective criteria cases              |

- § 19:97 Rebutting discrimination charges
- § 19:98 Avoiding problem areas when engaging in subjective decision-making

## **Chapter 20.**

### **Job Requirements**

#### **I. STANDARDS OF PERSONAL MORALITY**

- § 20:1 Overview
- § 20:2 Prohibiting employment of unwed pregnant women
- § 20:3 Restricting employment of parents of illegitimate children
- § 20:4 Denying employment to women who have had abortions
- § 20:5 Prohibiting employees from engaging in illicit sexual relationships
- § 20:6 Restricting employment of homosexuals
- § 20:7 Homosexuals in the military

#### **II. WORK HISTORY**

- § 20:8 Work history generally
- § 20:9 Preference for current or former employees
- § 20:10 Disruptive acts against employer
- § 20:11 Record with previous employers

#### **III. EDUCATION AND EXPERIENCE**

- § 20:12 Education and experience generally
- § 20:13 Relationship of type of work to validity of education and experience requirements
- § 20:14 Education and experience requirements in disparate treatment cases
- § 20:15 High school education
- § 20:16 College education
- § 20:17 Educational requirements for registered apprenticeship programs
- § 20:18 Previous work experience

#### **IV. HEALTH AND PHYSICAL FITNESS**

- § 20:19 Health and physical fitness generally
- § 20:20 Validity of physical and mental qualifications standards
- § 20:21 Applicability of uniform guidelines on employee selection procedures
- § 20:22 When physical or psychological examinations may be required
- § 20:23 When physical agility tests may be required
- § 20:24 Testing for AIDS or HIV-related conditions
- § 20:25 Standards for protection of the health or safety of others
- § 20:26 Standards for protection of the health or safety of an employee with a disability
- § 20:27 Qualifications for food handlers with communicable diseases
- § 20:28 Application of physical standards to an individual with a medical impairment
- § 20:29 Physical standards linked to hereditary diseases
- § 20:30 Drug and alcohol abuse
- § 20:31 Strength requirements
- § 20:32 Validity of male BFOQ claim for strength requirements
- § 20:33 Validity of state laws establishing sex-based strength requirements
- § 20:34 Validity of classifications distinguishing between “heavy” and “light” jobs
- § 20:35 Work rules regarding pregnancy
- § 20:36 Work rules designed to protect the fetus
- § 20:37 Work-related injuries, workers’ compensation and the ADA

#### **V. HEIGHT AND WEIGHT**

- § 20:38 Height and weight generally
- § 20:39 When imposition of height and weight requirements is disparate treatment



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 20:40 | Disparate impact of height and weight requirements                               |
| § 20:41 | Business necessity as justification for setting height and weight requirements   |
| § 20:42 | Statistical proof of the discriminatory impact of height and weight requirements |
| § 20:43 | Minimum height and weight requirements   |
| § 20:44 | Maximum height requirements  |
| § 20:45 | Maximum weight requirements  |

## VI. APPEARANCE AND GROOMING

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 20:46 | Appearance and grooming generally                                    |
| § 20:47 | Appearance rules involving racial or national origin characteristics |
| § 20:48 | Appearance rules involving sex                                       |
| § 20:49 | Appearance standards for pregnant women                              |
| § 20:50 | Appearance rules involving religion                                  |
| § 20:51 | Hair grooming rules as race discrimination                           |
| § 20:52 | Hair grooming rules as sex discrimination                            |
| § 20:53 | Facial hair rules as race discrimination                             |
| § 20:54 | Facial hair rules as sex discrimination                              |
| § 20:55 | Facial hair rules as religious discrimination                        |
| § 20:56 | Weight restrictions imposed for appearance purposes                  |
| § 20:57 | Dress codes as race discrimination                                   |
| § 20:58 | Dress codes as sex discrimination                                    |
| § 20:59 | Dress codes as religious discrimination                              |

## VII. MARITAL STATUS

### A. IN GENERAL

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 20:60 | Marital status overview   |
| § 20:61 | Relationship between marital status job requirements and sex discrimination |
| § 20:62 | Prohibition of marital status discrimination in federal employment          |

### B. RESTRICTING EMPLOYMENT OF MARRIED PERSONS

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 20:63 | Rules against employing individuals who are married |
| § 20:64 | Single status as a BFOQ                             |

### C. NO-SPOUSE RULES

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 20:65 | Rules against employing spouses of employees           |
| § 20:66 | Business necessity as reason for no-spouse rule        |
| § 20:67 | Legitimate nondiscriminatory reason for no-spouse rule |

### D. OTHER RESTRICTIONS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 20:68 | Restricting employment based on spouse's race or national origin |
| § 20:69 | Restricting employment based on race of third party              |
| § 20:70 | Rules against employing spouses of competitors' employees        |
| § 20:71 | Absence of criminal record                                       |

## VIII. ARREST, INDICTMENT, AND CONVICTION RECORDS

### A. ARREST

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 20:72 | No-arrest job requirement                                |
| § 20:73 | Arrest record inquiries                                  |
| § 20:74 | Effect of untruthful response to arrest record inquiries |

### B. INDICTMENT RECORD

|         |                               |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| § 20:75 | No-indictment job requirement |
|---------|-------------------------------|

**C. CONVICTION RECORD**

- § 20:76 No-conviction job requirement
- § 20:77 Conviction record inquiries
- § 20:78 Effect of untruthful response to conviction record inquiries

**D. PROOF REQUIREMENTS**

- § 20:79 Proving disparate impact claims arising from criminal record job requirements
- § 20:80 Defending against disparate impact claims arising from criminal record job requirements
- § 20:81 Overcoming evidence of ameliorating factors

**E. UNIFORM GUIDELINES ON EMPLOYEE SELECTION PROCEDURES**

- § 20:82 Applicability of Uniform Guidelines on Employee Selection Procedures to criminal record job requirements

**IX. OTHER JOB REQUIREMENTS**

- § 20:83 Other job requirements generally

**A. IMMIGRATION OR CITIZENSHIP STATUS**

- § 20:84 Requirements

**B. MILITARY HISTORY**

- § 20:85 Prohibition against discrimination on the basis of uniformed service
- § 20:86 Employer actions constituting discrimination under USERRA
- § 20:87 Burden of proof under USERRA
- § 20:88 Honorable discharge from military service
- § 20:89 Background check into discharge status
- § 20:90 Lack of military obligation
- § 20:91 Completion of military service
- § 20:92 Preference for veterans
- § 20:93 Concurrent military service
- § 20:94 Eleventh Amendment immunity and USERRA

**C. UNION AFFILIATION**

- § 20:95 Religious discrimination
- § 20:96 When accommodation to an employee's religion would be an undue hardship

**D. FINANCIAL CONDITION**

- § 20:97 Good credit
- § 20:98 Freedom from garnishment
- § 20:98.50 Freedom from bankruptcy

**E. AVAILABILITY FOR WORK**

- § 20:99 Transportation to work
- § 20:100 Domestic responsibilities
- § 20:101 Religious accommodation

**F. PERSONAL ASSOCIATIONS**

- § 20:102 Restricting association with minorities
- § 20:103 Restricting membership in minority organizations
- § 20:104 Nepotism
- § 20:105 Antinepotism rules
- § 20:106 Nepotism in summer employment
- § 20:107 Political affiliation and domicile

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### Chapter 20A.

### Freedom from Substance Abuse and Consent to Drug Testing

#### I. IN GENERAL

- § 20A:1 Overview of substance abuse and drug testing
- § 20A:2 Formulating and implementing a substance abuse policy
- § 20A:3 Legality of rules barring employment of illegal drug users under Title VII
- § 20A:4 Statutory and regulatory liability concerning private employer substance abuse policies
- § 20A:5 Collective bargaining liabilities relating to private employer substance abuse policies
- § 20A:6 Common law liabilities relating to private employer substance abuse policies
- § 20A:7 Constitutional restraints on private employer substance abuse testing

#### II. PERMISSIBLE SUBSTANCE ABUSE POLICIES AND TESTING UNDER THE ADA AND Rehabilitation Act

- § 20A:8 Employer substance abuse policies allowed under the ADA and Rehabilitation Act
- § 20A:9 Employer substance abuse testing policies under the ADA

#### III. DUTY TO MAINTAIN A DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE

- § 20A:10 Which employers must maintain a drug-free workplace
- § 20A:11 Specific employer obligations
- § 20A:12 Adoption of rules to implement drug-free workplace requirements
- § 20A:13 Enforcement and waivers
- § 20A:14 Special requirements for some Defense Department contractor employers
- § 20A:15 Drug and alcohol testing requirements for NASA employees and contractors

#### IV. SUBSTANCE ABUSE TESTING OF TRANSPORTATION WORKERS

- § 20A:16 Applicability of drug testing regulations for transportation workers
- § 20A:17 Effect of DOT's drug testing requirements on state and local laws and other federal regulations
- § 20A:18 Effect of DOT's drug testing requirements on international obligations of the United States
- § 20A:19 For what substances must transportation workers be tested
- § 20A:20 Testing and documentation procedures
- § 20A:21 Confidentiality of and access to test results and medical information
- § 20A:22 Required alcohol and drug testing of public transportation workers
- § 20A:23 When must public transportation workers be tested
- § 20A:24 Disclosure of public transportation worker test results
- § 20A:25 Administrative obligations of public transportation employers
- § 20A:26 Disqualification or dismissal of public transportation employees who test positive for alcohol or drug use
- § 20A:27 Drug or alcohol rehabilitation programs for public transportation workers
- § 20A:28 Applicability of testing requirements for motor carrier drivers
- § 20A:29 Preemployment testing of commercial motor vehicle operators
- § 20A:30 Medical examination and reasonable suspicion testing of motor carrier operators
- § 20A:31 Disqualification of motor carrier operator who uses or tests positive for controlled substances or refuses to be tested
- § 20A:32 Random and postaccident testing of motor carrier drivers
- § 20A:33 Disclosure of test results of motor carrier drivers
- § 20A:34 Recordkeeping obligations of motor carrier employers
- § 20A:35 Penalties for motor carrier operators testing positive for alcohol or a controlled substance
- § 20A:36 Drug and alcohol rehabilitation and assistance programs required for motor vehicle operators
- § 20A:37 Applicability of testing requirements for aviation workers
- § 20A:38 When must aviation workers be tested
- § 20A:39 Disclosure of aviation worker test results
- § 20A:40 Penalties for aviation workers who test positive for alcohol or drug use
- § 20A:41 Applicability of testing requirements for marine workers

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 20A:42 Which marine workers must be tested for what substances
- § 20A:43 When must marine worker applicants be tested
- § 20A:44 Random testing of marine workers
- § 20A:45 Effect of testing on marine workers' qualifications
- § 20A:46 Postaccident and reasonable suspicion testing of marine workers
- § 20A:47 Disclosure of results of marine worker testing
- § 20A:48 Recordkeeping and other administrative obligations of marine employers
- § 20A:49 Applicability of testing requirements for natural gas and pipeline workers
- § 20A:50 Which natural gas and pipeline workers must be tested for what substances
- § 20A:51 When must natural gas and pipeline workers be tested
- § 20A:52 Disclosure of test results of natural gas and pipeline workers
- § 20A:53 Recordkeeping and other administrative obligations of natural gas and pipeline employers
- § 20A:54 Preemployment, post-accident and reasonable suspicion testing of railroad workers
- § 20A:55 Random testing of railroad workers
- § 20A:56 Penalties for railroad workers who test positive for drug or alcohol use
- § 20A:57 Recordkeeping and disclosure of test results of railroad workers
- § 20A:58 Drug and alcohol rehabilitation programs for railroad workers

### V. PUBLIC EMPLOYER SUBSTANCE ABUSE POLICIES

- § 20A:59 Federal government policy on drug testing of federal employees
- § 20A:60 Federal government agency testing and recordkeeping procedures
- § 20A:61 Records access under federal drug testing programs
- § 20A:62 When an employee's challenge of drug testing is ripe for resolution
- § 20A:63 Who has standing to challenge an employer's drug testing program

### VI. FOURTH AMENDMENT CONSIDERATIONS IN SUBSTANCE ABUSE TESTING

- § 20A:64 State action requirement
- § 20A:65 Employer liability for agent's acts
- § 20A:66 Substance abuse tests as implicating Fourth Amendment rights; balancing the interests involved
- § 20A:67 Justifying substance abuse testing on basis of "special need"
- § 20A:68 Effect of substance abuse tests that do not establish current impairment on "special need" for testing
- § 20A:69 Effect of abstention due to advanced notice of testing on "special need" for testing
- § 20A:70 Evaluating the intrusive nature of a substance abuse test
- § 20A:71 Types of testing procedures as affecting intrusiveness of a substance abuse test
- § 20A:72 Advance notice of testing as affecting intrusiveness of a substance abuse test
- § 20A:73 Confidentiality and use of test results as affecting intrusiveness of a substance abuse test
- § 20A:74 Existence of individualized suspicion as justifying substance abuse testing
- § 20A:75 When a substance abuse test is permissible absent individualized suspicion of drug use

### VII. OTHER CONSTITUTIONAL RESTRAINTS ON SUBSTANCE ABUSE TESTING

- § 20A:76 Fifth Amendment self-incrimination considerations with respect to public employers' drug testing programs
- § 20A:77 Fifth and Fourteenth Amendments due process concerns with respect to public employers' drug testing programs
- § 20A:78 Other constitutional concerns regarding public employers' drug testing programs
- § 20A:79 State constitutional restrictions on drug and alcohol testing
- § 20A:80 Effect of overlap between federal and state laws and regulations
- § 20A:81 Overview of state laws regulating substance abuse testing

## Chapter 21.

### Recruiting and Hiring Practices

#### I. OVERVIEW

- § 21:1 Recruiting and hiring practices, in general

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- § 21:2 Proving hiring discrimination
- § 21:3 Necessity that individual be qualified for position
- § 21:4 Necessity that individual has applied for position
- § 21:5 Effect on application requirement when application would have been futile
- § 21:6 Necessity that position remained open after individual rejected
- § 21:7 Establishing a statistical prima facie case
- § 21:8 Appropriate comparisons in statistical pattern-and-practice prima facie cases

## II. OVERCOMING A PRIMA FACE CASE

- § 21:9 Employer's burden of proof
- § 21:10 Rebutting elements of an individual prima facie case
- § 21:11 Enunciating a legitimate nondiscriminatory explanation
- § 21:12 Rebutting a statistical prima facie case
- § 21:13 Articulating a legitimate nondiscriminatory explanation for a statistical disparity
- § 21:14 Using statistics affirmatively in defense
- § 21:15 Augmenting statistics with other evidence

## III. OVERCOMING AN EMPLOYER'S EXPLANATION

- § 21:16 Plaintiff's burden of proof
- § 21:17 Showing that an employer's explanation is unworthy of credence
- § 21:18 Demonstrating discriminatory intent

## IV. RECRUITING PRACTICES

- § 21:19 Employer's duty to recruit protected class members under Title VII
- § 21:20 Prohibition of recruitment discrimination under the ADA
- § 21:21 Prohibition of recruitment discrimination under the Rehabilitation Act
- § 21:22 Federal contractor's duty to recruit protected class members under Executive Order 11246
- § 21:23 Word-of-mouth recruiting
- § 21:24 Recruiting through employment agencies

## V. JOB-ADVERTISING PRACTICES

- § 21:25 Prohibitions and duties
- § 21:26 Job-advertising methods
- § 21:27 Effect of making sex distinctions in advertisements
- § 21:28 Effect of advertisements implying youth is a job requirement

## VI. PREEMPLOYMENT INQUIRIES

- § 21:29 Propriety of preemployment inquiries under federal EEO laws
- § 21:30 Inquiries involving applicant's sex
- § 21:31 Preemployment inquiries concerning hidden disabilities, physical condition, and impairments
- § 21:32 Inquiries about the ability to perform major life activities
- § 21:33 Inquiries about and demonstrations of the ability to perform job functions
- § 21:34 Inquiries about attendance
- § 21:35 Discussions of accommodation
- § 21:36 Inquiries concerning drug and alcohol use and medications
- § 21:37 Inquiries about workers' compensation history
- § 21:38 Post-offer disability-related questions and medical examinations

## VII. WRITTEN APPLICATION REQUIREMENTS

- § 21:39 Propriety of written application requirements
- § 21:40 Reapplication requirements
- § 21:41 Requesting applicant's age
- § 21:42 Consequences of falsifying a job application

## **VIII. JOB INTERVIEWS**

- § 21:43 Necessity that applicants be interviewed
- § 21:44 Casual, unstructured, and unscored job interviews
- § 21:45 Using majority group interviewers
- § 21:46 Oral interviews for registered apprenticeship programs
- § 21:47 Accommodation for mental and physical disabilities in interviews

## **IX. REMEDIES FOR HIRING DISCRIMINATION**

- § 21:48 Judicial remedies in individual actions
- § 21:49 Judicial remedies in class actions
- § 21:50 Remedies in EEOC conciliation agreements

# **PART IV. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

## **Chapter 22.**

### **Voluntary Affirmative Action**

#### **I. PLAN DEVELOPED BY EMPLOYER**

- § 22:1 Overview
- § 22:2 When a plan is voluntary
- § 22:3 Validity of voluntary affirmative action plans
- § 22:4 Criteria for assessing voluntary affirmative action plans
- § 22:5 Justifying voluntary plans as a remedial measure; The “manifest imbalance” requirement
- § 22:6 Requirement that voluntary plan not “unnecessarily trammel” nonminority interests
- § 22:7 Constitutional considerations affecting public employers’ affirmative action plans
- § 22:8 Burden of proof when contesting validity of affirmative action plan
- § 22:9 Affirmative action requirements in consent decrees
- § 22:10 Effect of noncompliance with voluntary affirmative action plan
- § 22:11 Reliance on EEOC guidelines
- § 22:12 When voluntary affirmative action is appropriate under EEOC guidelines
- § 22:13 Recognition of effective affirmative action efforts

#### **II. DEVELOPING A VOLUNTARY AFFIRMATIVE ACTION PLAN**

- § 22:14 Overview
- § 22:15 Conducting a “reasonable self-analysis.”
- § 22:16 Methods of conducting a reasonable self-analysis
- § 22:17 Determining a reasonable basis for affirmative action
- § 22:18 Taking reasonable action
- § 22:19 Setting goals and timetables
- § 22:20 Reviewing selection procedures for particular jobs
- § 22:21 Establishing training programs
- § 22:22 Other reasonable methods of according preference
- § 22:23 Considering the plan’s effect on nonmembers of the preferred class
- § 22:24 Need for written plan
- § 22:25 When a plan is considered current
- § 22:26 Monitoring the plan

## **Chapter 23.**

### **Mandatory Affirmative Action**

#### **I. FEDERAL REQUIREMENTS**

##### **A. IN GENERAL**

- § 23:1 Overview

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| § 23:2 | Affirmative action in federal government employment                                       |
| § 23:3 | Licensing as method of promoting affirmative action                                       |
| § 23:4 | Requirement that recipients of financial assistance comply with equal employment policies |
| § 23:5 | Promotion of affirmative action by government contractors                                 |
| § 23:6 | Equal opportunity clause for federal contractors  |
| § 23:7 | Equal opportunity clause for federally assisted construction contractors                  |

### **B. OFCCP STANDARDS**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| § 23:8    | Establishments required to have written affirmative action plan     |
| § 23:8.20 | Request for affirmative action plans by functional or business unit |
| § 23:8.25 | —Timing of request  |
| § 23:8.30 | —OFCCP response   |
| § 23:8.40 | Modifying an approved functional AAP agreement                      |
| § 23:8.50 | Updating an approved functional AAP agreement                       |
| § 23:8.55 | Renewing an approved functional AAP agreement                       |
| § 23:8.60 | Terminating an approved functional AAP agreement                    |
| § 23:9    | Corporate level selection decisions                                 |
| § 23:10   | Standards for judging a contractor's compliance status              |
| § 23:11   | Making reasonable efforts to comply with regulatory requirements    |
| § 23:12   | Judging a plan's acceptability                                      |
| § 23:13   | Judging a contractor's good-faith effort to meet goals              |
| § 23:14   | Distinguishing between deficiency and error                         |
| § 23:15   | Using census data   |

### **C. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS FOR GOVERNMENT CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 23:16 | Notice requirement in solicitation  |
| § 23:17 | Contents of notice requirement  |
| § 23:18 | Equal opportunity clause  |
| § 23:19 | When federal EEO specifications must be included in contracts                         |
| § 23:20 | Required affirmative action steps   |
| § 23:21 | Goals and timetables  |
| § 23:22 | Fulfilling affirmative action obligation through voluntary association                |
| § 23:23 | No limitation on application of other laws  |
| § 23:24 | Affirmative action obligations not excused by collective bargaining agreement         |
| § 23:25 | Subcontracting with debarred person or firm   |
| § 23:26 | Affirmative action obligations of participants in Hometown Plans                      |
| § 23:27 | Affirmative action obligations of employers that do not participate in Hometown Plans |

## **II. PLANS FOR WOMEN AND MINORITIES**

### **A. IN GENERAL**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 23:28 | Overview                                   |
| § 23:29 | Who is responsible for plan implementation |
| § 23:30 | Responsibilities of EEO officer            |
| § 23:31 | Line manager's responsibilities            |

### **B. POLICY AND POLICY DISSEMINATION**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 23:32 | Contractor's statement of policy                   |
| § 23:33 | Specific matters addressed in the policy statement |
| § 23:34 | Dissemination of policy                            |
| § 23:35 | Internal dissemination of policy                   |
| § 23:36 | External dissemination of policy                   |



**C. QUANTITATIVE ANALYSES**

- § 23:37 What are quantitative analyses

**D. ORGANIZATIONAL PROFILE**

- § 23:38 What is an organizational profile  
§ 23:39 What is an organizational display  
§ 23:40 What is an organizational unit  
§ 23:41 Information required for organizational units  
§ 23:42 What is a work force analysis  
§ 23:43 Specifying job titles  
§ 23:44 Ranking job titles by pay  
§ 23:45 Reporting wage and salary rates

**E. JOB GROUP ANALYSIS**

- § 23:46 Performing a job group analysis  
§ 23:47 Determining content similarity  
§ 23:48 Determining pay rate similarity  
§ 23:49 Determining opportunity similarity  
§ 23:50 Job groups designed to mask underutilization  
§ 23:51 Size of job group  
§ 23:52 Major job group versus job group  
§ 23:53 Job group analysis for smaller employers

**F. AVAILABILITY ANALYSIS**

- § 23:54 What is an availability analysis  
§ 23:55 Importance of an availability analysis  
§ 23:56 Necessity of availability analysis for all job groups  
§ 23:57 Factors for determining availability of minorities and women  
§ 23:58 Difficulties in performing an availability analysis  
§ 23:59 Determining minority and female population in reasonable recruitment area  
§ 23:60 Identifying the reasonable recruitment area  
§ 23:61 Determining the general availability of requisite skilled minorities and women in the reasonable recruitment area  
§ 23:62 What are requisite skills  
§ 23:63 Developing an availability figure of skilled minorities and women in the reasonable recruitment area  
§ 23:64 Determining the percentage of promotable, transferable and trainable minorities and women  
§ 23:65 Feeder pools and feeder jobs  
§ 23:66 Determining the percentage of minority and female employees who could be promoted or transferred with appropriate training  
§ 23:67 Composite availability estimate  
§ 23:68 Weighing the availability factors

**G. COMPARING INCUMBENCY TO AVAILABILITY**

- § 23:69 What is comparing incumbency to availability  
§ 23:70 Comparing incumbency to availability

**H. PROBLEM AREAS**

- § 23:71 What is required of the contractor  
§ 23:72 Factors for identifying problem areas  
§ 23:73 Deficiencies requiring special corrective action  
§ 23:74 Identification of problem areas  
§ 23:75 What is systemic discrimination  
§ 23:76 What is an affected class  
§ 23:77 What is a job area  
§ 23:78 When do concentration and underrepresentation occur



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 23:79 | What is a focus job area                                       |
| § 23:80 | What is a workforce sector                                     |
| § 23:81 | Identifying focus job areas by using the workforce analysis    |
| § 23:82 | Identifying focus job areas through job area acceptance ranges |
| § 23:83 | Assessing adverse impact in selections and terminations        |
| § 23:84 | Conducting a salary study                                      |

### **I. ACTION-ORIENTED PROGRAMS**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 23:85 | Developing and executing action-oriented programs                     |
| § 23:86 | Affirmative action on position descriptions                           |
| § 23:87 | Affirmative actions on worker specifications                          |
| § 23:88 | Affirmative actions for evaluating the selection process              |
| § 23:89 | Actions to improve minority and female recruitment and applicant flow |
| § 23:90 | Promotion policies actions  |

### **J. SEX DISCRIMINATION AND OTHER GUIDELINES**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 23:91 | Complying with OFCCP's Sex Discrimination Guidelines                                |
| § 23:92 | Affirmative action for recruitment of women   |
| § 23:93 | Compliance with guidelines on discrimination because of religion or national origin |

### **K. MINORITIES AND WOMEN OUTSIDE THE WORK FORCE**

|         |                     |
|---------|---------------------|
| § 23:94 | Plan considerations |
|---------|---------------------|

### **L. INTERNAL AUDIT AND REPORTING SYSTEMS**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 23:95 | Designing and implementing an internal system |
| § 23:96 | Personnel actions to be monitored             |

### **M. PLACEMENT GOALS**

|         |                              |
|---------|------------------------------|
| § 23:97 | Establishing placement goals |
| § 23:98 | Nature of placement goals    |
| § 23:99 | Assessing goal attainment    |

### **N. OTHER MATTERS**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 23:100 | Program summary                               |
| § 23:101 | Updating the program annually                 |
| § 23:102 | Standardized affirmative action format (SAAF) |
| § 23:103 | Applying for an SAAF                          |
| § 23:104 | Qualifying for an SAAF                        |
| § 23:105 | Unwritten affirmative action                  |
| § 23:106 | Records retention                             |

### **O. EQUAL OPPORTUNITY SURVEY**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 23:107 | What is an equal opportunity survey (EO survey) |
| § 23:108 | Objectives of an EO survey                      |
| § 23:109 | Who must complete an EO survey                  |
| § 23:110 | EO survey content                               |
| § 23:111 | EO survey format                                |
| § 23:112 | Filing the EO survey                            |
| § 23:113 | Confidentiality                                 |

### **P. CORPORATE MANAGEMENT COMPLIANCE EVALUATIONS**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 23:114 | What is a corporate management compliance evaluation  |
| § 23:115 | Expanding corporate management compliance evaluations |
| § 23:116 | Approaches to addressing glass ceiling problems       |

### **III. PLANS FOR VETERANS AND PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES**

- § 23:117 Contractor obligations under the Rehabilitation Act and Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act
- § 23:118 Affirmative action clauses required in contracts
- § 23:119 Required affirmative action program for each “establishment”
- § 23:120 What must an affirmative action plan contain
- § 23:121 Appointment of executive responsible for plan implementation
- § 23:122 Required affirmative action policy statement
- § 23:123 Dissemination of affirmative action policy
- § 23:124 Auditing and reporting requirements
- § 23:125 Review of personnel processes
- § 23:126 Listing job openings with state employment services
- § 23:127 Review of physical and mental job requirements
- § 23:128 Reasonable accommodation requirement
- § 23:129 Inviting veterans and workers with disabilities to identify themselves
- § 23:130 Annual updating requirement
- § 23:131 Outreach and recruitment activities for veterans and individuals with disabilities
- § 23:132 Outreach and recruitment of veterans
- § 23:133 Outreach and recruitment of individuals with disabilities
- § 23:134 Harassment
- § 23:135 Training

### **IV. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIRED IN APPRENTICESHIP AND LICENSING PROGRAMS**

#### **A. IN GENERAL**

- § 23:136 In general
- § 23:137 Affirmative action licensing requirements
- § 23:138 Affirmative action requirements for apprenticeship program sponsors
- § 23:139 When must written affirmative action plans be created
- § 23:140 Nondiscrimination pledge
- § 23:141 Utilization analysis requirement
- § 23:142 Establishing goals and timetables where deficiencies exist
- § 23:143 Outreach and recruitment requirements
- § 23:144 Measuring affirmative action compliance

#### **B. PROTECTION OF APPRENTICES BY FORMULATION OF SELECTION STANDARDS**

- § 23:145 Acceptable methods of selection
- § 23:146 Standards for creating pool of eligible applicants
- § 23:147 Admission to apprenticeship program
- § 23:148 Notification of selection or rejection of applicants for pool
- § 23:149 Selection from applicants’ pool on basis of rank
- § 23:150 Random selection from applicants’ pool
- § 23:151 Selection from pool of current employees
- § 23:152 Alternative selection methods
- § 23:153 Discarding of existing eligibility lists
- § 23:154 Retention or removal of applicants from apprenticeship program

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **PART V. EMPLOYMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS**

#### **SUBPART A. PROHIBITING DISCRIMINATION IN TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND PRIVILEGES OF EMPLOYMENT**

##### **Chapter 24.**

##### **Discrimination in Terms, Conditions, and Privileges of Employment, in General**

- § 24:1 Overview
- § 24:2 What are “terms, conditions, or privileges of employment” under Title VII
- § 24:3 How contractual relationships affect terms, conditions, and privileges of employment under Title VII
- § 24:4 How postemployment relationships affect “terms, conditions, and privileges of employment” under Title VII
- § 24:5 What are “terms, conditions, or privileges of employment” under ADEA

##### **Chapter 25.**

##### **Effect of Seniority Systems on Terms and Conditions of Employment**

###### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 25:1 Overview

###### **II. SENIORITY SYSTEM EXCEPTIONS**

- § 25:2 Under Title VII
- § 25:3 Under the ADEA
- § 25:4 Under the Rehabilitation Act
- § 25:5 Under Americans with Disabilities Act
- § 25:6 Under other federal laws
- § 25:7 Proving the seniority system exception

###### **III. ESTABLISHING THE EXISTENCE OF A SENIORITY SYSTEM**

- § 25:8 A seniority system provides benefits for time served
- § 25:9 Can a seniority system exist outside of a collective bargaining agreement
- § 25:10 What threshold requirements are included in a typical seniority system

###### **IV. WHEN IS A SENIORITY SYSTEM BONA FIDE**

- § 25:11 Requirement that there be no intent to discriminate under Title VII
- § 25:12 Requirements for the seniority system exception under the ADEA
- § 25:13 How the creation of a seniority system affects an evaluation of discriminatory intent
- § 25:14 How the negotiation or maintenance of a seniority system affects an evaluation of discriminatory intent
- § 25:15 Remedies affecting the seniority of nonvictim employees
- § 25:16 Merger of seniority rosters
- § 25:17 Change of priority status

## **SUBPART B. STANDARDS FOR EVALUATING COMPENSATION PRACTICES**

### **Chapter 26.**

#### **Wages and Salaries**

##### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 26:1 Overview
- § 26:2 Federal laws prohibiting wage and salary discrimination
- § 26:3 How Title VII differs from the Equal Pay Act
- § 26:4 Effect of state law requirements

##### **II. WAGE AND SALARY DISCRIMINATION CLAIMS UNDER THE EQUAL WORK STANDARD**

- § 26:5 Requirement of equal wages for equal work in jobs of equivalent skill, effort, and responsibility
- § 26:6 What are “wages”
- § 26:7 Requirement that employees work in the same “establishment”
- § 26:8 What is “equality of work”
- § 26:9 What is “equal skill”
- § 26:10 What is “equal effort”
- § 26:11 What is “equal responsibility”
- § 26:12 Requirement of “similar working conditions”

##### **III. DEFENSES TO WAGE AND SALARY DISCRIMINATION CLAIMS UNDER THE EQUAL WORK STANDARD**

- § 26:13 Statutory defenses under the Equal Pay Act and Title VII
- § 26:14 Employer’s lack of discriminatory intent
- § 26:15 Additional duties for the higher paying job
- § 26:16 Compensation established by a seniority system
- § 26:17 Compensation paid under a merit system
- § 26:18 Compensation paid on an incentive basis
- § 26:19 Compensation paid under a neutral evaluation and classification system
- § 26:20 Compensation established by market rate
- § 26:21 Compensation based on employee’s previous pay
- § 26:22 Employer’s economic situation affects pay
- § 26:23 Increased pay for employee potential
- § 26:24 Increased cost of employing one sex
- § 26:25 Increased pay for trainees
- § 26:26 Increased pay for veterans or military service status
- § 26:27 Increased pay for heads of households or other employee needs
- § 26:28 Compensation affected by disciplinary action
- § 26:29 Compensation affected by company reorganization
- § 26:30 Compensation affected by affirmative action plans
- § 26:31 Pay as reward for longevity or service
- § 26:32 “Red circling” pay for temporary assignments
- § 26:33 Shift differentials in pay
- § 26:34 Freedom of religion

##### **IV. OTHER THEORIES OF WAGE AND SALARY DISCRIMINATION**

- § 26:35 Intentional compensation discrimination prohibited by Title VII and the ADEA
- § 26:36 Adverse impact compensation discrimination
- § 26:37 Comparable worth theory of sex discrimination
- § 26:38 Statistical claims of pay discrimination

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### V. OTHER DEFENSES TO WAGE AND SALARY DISCRIMINATION CLAIMS

- § 26:39 Market rate justifications
- § 26:40 Salaries established by a job classification system
- § 26:41 Pay based on performance
- § 26:42 Pay based on other nondiscriminatory factors

### VI. REMEDIES FOR PAY DISCRIMINATION

- § 26:43 Reducing wages to comply with the law
- § 26:44 Remedies for sex discrimination under the EPA

### VII. CLAIMS OF SEX DISCRIMINATION IN WAGES AND SALARIES IN PARTICULAR JOBS

- § 26:45 Airline flight attendants
- § 26:46 Bank tellers
- § 26:47 Bank teller trainees
- § 26:48 Barbers and beauticians
- § 26:49 Bookbinders
- § 26:50 Bookkeepers and controllers
- § 26:51 Buyers
- § 26:52 Claims personnel
- § 26:53 Clerical workers
- § 26:54 Coaches of school sports
- § 26:55 Drivers and dispatchers
- § 26:56 EEO representatives
- § 26:57 Factory workers
- § 26:58 Financial analysts
- § 26:59 Grocery store workers
- § 26:60 Inspectors
- § 26:61 Janitors and custodial personnel
- § 26:62 Library workers
- § 26:63 Machine operators
- § 26:64 Managers and supervisors; Claims under the equal work standard
- § 26:65 Managers and supervisors; Other wage and salary claims
- § 26:66 Nurses
- § 26:67 Nurses' aides and orderlies
- § 26:68 Pharmacists
- § 26:69 Radio and television performers
- § 26:70 Restaurant cooks
- § 26:71 Salespersons
- § 26:72 Social workers
- § 26:73 Stockroom workers
- § 26:74 Teachers; Claims under the equal work standard
- § 26:75 Teachers; Other wage and salary claims not raised under the equal work standard
- § 26:76 Telecommunications workers
- § 26:77 Travel agents
- § 26:78 Warehouse workers
- § 26:79 Writers and editors

## Chapter 27.

### Fringe Benefits

#### I. IN GENERAL

- § 27:1 Overview
- § 27:2 What are fringe benefits under Title VII, the ADEA, and the ADA

- § 27:3 Benefits as “wages” under the Equal Pay Act
- § 27:4 Benefits under Executive Order 11246
- § 27:5 Benefits under the Rehabilitation Act

## **II. SEX DISCRIMINATION ISSUES**

- § 27:6 Head of household conditions on benefits
- § 27:7 Benefits for dependents and spouses
- § 27:8 Cost considerations as a defense

### **Chapter 28.**

#### **Pregnant Workers and Dependents**

- § 28:1 Overview
- § 28:2 The Pregnancy Discrimination Act
- § 28:3 Abortion benefits
- § 28:4 Benefits for pregnant dependents
- § 28:5 Effect of marital status
- § 28:6 Effect of all-female work force

### **Chapter 29.**

#### **Older Workers**

- § 29:1 Overview
- § 29:2 The ADEA’s benefit plan exception under the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act
- § 29:3 Effective date of Older Workers Benefit Protection Act
- § 29:4 Effective date of Older Workers Benefit Protection Act for state and local government benefit plans
- § 29:5 When may employers require greater benefit contributions by older workers
- § 29:6 When may employers provide lower benefits to older workers
- § 29:7 Benefit-by-benefit cost comparison
- § 29:8 Benefit package cost comparison
- § 29:9 Effect of government benefit availability
- § 29:10 Requirement that a benefit plan be “bona fide.”
- § 29:11 Requirement that a plan be communicated to employees to be “bona fide.”
- § 29:12 Requirement that plan terms be observed
- § 29:13 Extending additional benefits to older employees

## **SUBPART C. TIME OFF**

### **Chapter 30.**

#### **Vacations**

- § 30:1 Overview
- § 30:2 Age discrimination

### **Chapter 31.**

#### **Leaves of Absence**

- § 31:1 Overview
- § 31:2 Coverage of leaves of absence under federal employment discrimination law
- § 31:3 Discrimination in offering reinstatement following leave of absence
- § 31:4 Reasonable accommodation for veterans with disabilities

### **Chapter 32.**

#### **Family and Medical Leave, Maternity Leave**

## **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 32:1 Overview

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **II. MATERNITY AND CHILDCARE LEAVE UNDER FEDERAL EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 32:2 Requirement that maternity leave must be treated equally to leaves for other disabling conditions
- § 32:3 Restrictions on mandatory maternity leave based on ability to work
- § 32:4 Restrictions on mandatory maternity leave that are not placed on other leave
- § 32:5 Requirement that maternity leave be equally available under all leave policies
- § 32:6 Effect of unavailability of maternity leave on employer obligations
- § 32:7 Extending antidiscrimination requirements for maternity leave to childcare
- § 32:8 Right to service credit during maternity leave
- § 32:9 Duration of maternity leaves
- § 32:10 Right to reinstatement following maternity leave

### **III. LEAVES UNDER THE FAMILY AND MEDICAL LEAVE ACT**

#### **A. IN GENERAL**

- § 32:11 Introduction to FMLA
- § 32:12 Determining the 12-month period in which maximum leave entitlement may occur
- § 32:13 Effective date of FMLA

#### **B. RELATIONSHIP TO OTHER LAWS AND LEAVE REQUIREMENTS**

- § 32:14 Relationship to other federal laws
- § 32:15 Relationship to employer's current obligations
- § 32:16 Relationship to paid leave
- § 32:17 Designating paid or other unpaid leave as FMLA leave
- § 32:18 Relationship to leaves provided in accordance with state laws

#### **C. EMPLOYERS COVERED BY FMLA**

- § 32:19 Employers required to provide leaves
- § 32:20 Determining if an employer has 50 employees
- § 32:21 Joint or related employers
- § 32:22 Allocation of employer responsibilities in joint employer relationship
- § 32:23 Responsibilities of successor employers
- § 32:24 Elementary and secondary schools
- § 32:25 State and local governments
- § 32:26 Federal government
- § 32:26.50 Airline flight crews

#### **D. EMPLOYEES WHO MAY SEEK LEAVES**

- § 32:27 Employees eligible for leaves
- § 32:28 Definition of "employ" and "employee"
- § 32:29 Part-time and seasonal employees
- § 32:30 Employees at worksites with fewer than 50 employees
- § 32:31 Teachers at public and private elementary and secondary schools

#### **E. LEAVE DUE TO ACTIVE DUTY IN ARMED FORCES OR DUE TO PUBLIC HEALTH EMERGENCY**

- § 32:31.50 Leave relating to current or impending active duty of family member
- § 32:31.75 Leave due to public health emergency

#### **F. LEAVE FOR BIRTH OR PLACEMENT OF CHILD**

- § 32:32 Amount of leave for the birth or placement of a child
- § 32:33 When leave may be taken
- § 32:34 Entitlement of more than one parent to leave
- § 32:35 Notice requirements and certification

§ 32:36 Intermittent leave or leave on a reduced schedule

**G. LEAVE DUE TO SERIOUS HEALTH CONDITION OF SELF OR FAMILY MEMBER**

§ 32:36.50 Leave due to own serious health condition  
§ 32:37 Leave to take care of a family member with a serious health condition  
§ 32:37.50 —Special leave availability to care for injured or ill servicemember  
§ 32:38 Definition of “serious health condition”  
§ 32:38.50 Definition of “serious injury or illness”  
§ 32:39 Definition of a “health care provider” treating a person with a serious health condition  
§ 32:40 Particular conditions counting as serious conditions  
§ 32:41 Substance abuse  
§ 32:42 Short term conditions  
§ 32:43 Family members for whom leave may be taken  
§ 32:44 Entitlement of more than one person to leave to care for the same family member  
§ 32:45 Meaning of “to care for” a family member

**H. NOTICE REQUIREMENTS**

§ 32:46 Duty to provide notice  
§ 32:47 Employer’s options when employee does not provide required notice

**I. CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS**

§ 32:48 Certification generally  
§ 32:49 Sufficiency of certification

**J. AVOIDING DISRUPTION, AND INTERMITTENT OR REDUCED LEAVE**

§ 32:50 Scheduling treatment to avoid disruption  
§ 32:51 Intermittent leave or leave on a reduced schedule  
§ 32:52 Intermittent or reduced leave by a part-time or variable-hour employee  
§ 32:53 Relationship of intermittent or reduced leave and overtime work  
§ 32:54 Transferring an employee who requests intermittent or reduced schedule leave  
§ 32:55 Intermittent or reduced schedule leave for teachers and other instructional employees

**K. REEMPLOYMENT AND BENEFIT RIGHTS**

§ 32:56 Restoration rights  
§ 32:57 Definition of a position having “equivalent pay, benefits, and terms and conditions of employment” as an employee’s former position  
§ 32:58 Excluding highest paid salaried employees from restoration  
§ 32:59 Reports to employer while on leave  
§ 32:60 Ensuring against loss of accrued benefits  
§ 32:61 Maintenance of health benefits while on leave  
§ 32:62 Payment of employee’s health care premiums during leave  
§ 32:63 Effect of employee’s failure to pay health care premiums  
§ 32:64 Definition of “group health plan” under which benefits must be maintained  
§ 32:65 Recouping employer premiums if employee does not return from leave  
§ 32:66 Maintenance of health benefits in a multiemployer plan  
§ 32:67 Accrual of seniority and other rights while on leave

**L. ENFORCEMENT OF FMLA**

§ 32:68 Recordkeeping requirements  
§ 32:69 Employer notice requirements  
§ 32:70 Notice-posting requirements  
§ 32:71 Penalty procedures for violation of notice-posting requirement  
§ 32:72 Employer interference, discrimination and other prohibited acts  
§ 32:73 Investigative authority



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| § 32:74    | Employee suits                                      |
| § 32:75    | Proving an FMLA claim or defense—Generally          |
| § 32:75.25 | —Retaliation  |
| § 32:75.50 | —Interference                                       |
| § 32:76    | Labor Department suits                              |
| § 32:77    | Damages   |
| § 32:77.30 | Prejudgment interest                                |
| § 32:77.50 | Attorney fees                                       |
| § 32:78    | Individual liability for FMLA violations            |
| § 32:78.50 | Individual's right to qualified immunity under FMLA |
| § 32:79    | Limitation of actions                               |

## IV. PARTICULAR STATE PROVISIONS

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 32:80 | Relationship of state family and medical leave laws to the FMLA |
|---------|---|

### Chapter 33.

#### Holidays and Time Off for Religious Observances

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| § 33:1 | Overview   |
| § 33:2 | Religious discrimination in holiday leave                  |
| § 33:3 | Time off from federal employment for religious observances |

### Chapter 34.

#### Sick Leave

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| § 34:1 | Overview   |
| § 34:2 | Sex and pregnancy discrimination                       |
| § 34:3 | Age discrimination                                     |
| § 34:4 | Disability discrimination under the Rehabilitation Act |
| § 34:5 | Effect of the ADA                                      |
| § 34:6 | Effect of ERISA  |
| § 34:7 | Emergency Paid Sick Leave Act                          |

### Chapter 35.

#### Rest and Meal Breaks

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| § 35:1 | Overview  |
| § 35:2 | Particular practices involving sex discrimination under Title VII             |
| § 35:3 | Validity of state women's protective rest and meal break laws under Title VII |
| § 35:4 | Reasonable break time for nursing mothers; breastfeeding accommodations       |

# **Table of Contents**

## **ANALYSIS OF FEDERAL LAW (CONTINUED)**

### **PART V. EMPLOYMENT TERMS AND CONDITIONS (CONTINUED)**

#### **VOLUME 2**

### **SUBPART D. INSURANCE, PENSION, AND OTHER FRINGE BENEFITS**

#### **Chapter 36.**

##### **Medical and Health Insurance**

- § 36:1 Overview
- § 36:2 Sex discrimination in providing health benefits
- § 36:3 Sex discrimination in making health insurance payments
- § 36:4 Sex discrimination in providing benefits for pregnancy-related conditions
- § 36:5 Sex discrimination in providing medical and health benefits to pregnant dependents
- § 36:6 Effect of marital status on providing health insurance benefits for pregnancy-related conditions
- § 36:7 Limitations on coverage for abortions in health insurance benefits
- § 36:7.50 Limitations on prescription coverage of contraceptives
- § 36:8 Effect of ADA on provision of health insurance benefits
- § 36:9 ADA exception for certain health insurance plans
- § 36:10 Effect of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 on provision of health insurance benefits
- § 36:11 Health status discrimination

#### **Chapter 37.**

##### **Pension and Retirement Payments**

###### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 37:1 Overview

###### **II. SEX DISCRIMINATION IN PENSION AND RETIREMENT PAYMENTS UNDER TITLE VII**

- § 37:2 Sex-based differences in eligibility requirements
- § 37:3 Sex-based benefits and contributions prohibited
- § 37:4 Employer's reliance on sex-based actuarial data prohibited
- § 37:5 Employer's offer of nondiscriminatory options is not a defense
- § 37:6 Employer's lack of nondiscriminatory options is not a defense
- § 37:7 Employees' selection of discriminatory plans on open market is a defense
- § 37:8 McCarran-Ferguson Act does not supersede Title VII

###### **III. TITLE VII REMEDIES FOR SEX DISCRIMINATION IN PENSION AND RETIREMENT PAY CASES**

- § 37:9 When is a retroactive remedy for a discriminatory plan appropriate

- § 37:10 Retroactive remedies for discriminatory defined contribution plans
- § 37:11 Retroactive remedies for discriminatory defined benefit plans
- § 37:12 Prospective remedies

#### **IV. AGE DISCRIMINATION IN PENSION PAYMENTS**

- § 37:13 Requirements of the ADEA
- § 37:14 Participation in pension plan by older workers
- § 37:15 Benefit accrual for older workers under pension plans
- § 37:16 When is a retroactive remedy for a discriminatory plan appropriate
- § 37:17 Partners

### **Chapter 38.**

#### **Bonuses and Profit Sharing**

- § 38:1 Overview
- § 38:2 Sex discrimination under Title VII
- § 38:3 Age discrimination under the ADEA

### **Chapter 39.**

#### **Disability Payments**

- § 39:1 Overview
- § 39:2 Requirement of equal treatment for pregnancy and other disabilities
- § 39:3 Employer liability for pregnancy discrimination in disability payment plans administered by others
- § 39:4 Effect of cost considerations on pregnancy discrimination in disability payments
- § 39:5 Effect of state laws on Title VII's pregnancy discrimination prohibition in disability payments
- § 39:6 Age discrimination in disability payments under the ADEA
- § 39:7 Effect of the ADA on disability retirement plans
- § 39:8 Effect of the ADA on differential disability benefits

### **Chapter 40.**

#### **Layoff and Severance Pay**

- § 40:1 Overview
- § 40:2 Permissible reductions to severance pay based on a contingent event unrelated to age
- § 40:3 Calculating how retiree health benefits may be deducted or offset from severance benefits
- § 40:4 Additional severance pay for older employees
- § 40:5 Proof of severance pay claims

### **Chapter 41.**

#### **Life Insurance and Death Benefits**

- § 41:1 Overview
- § 41:2 Sex discrimination restrictions on administration of life insurance and death benefits
- § 41:3 Age restrictions on participation in life insurance plans
- § 41:4 Permissible age-based reductions in life insurance

### **Chapter 42.**

#### **Lodging, Housing, and Other Allowances**

- § 42:1 Overview
- § 42:2 Lodging allowances
- § 42:3 Company housing
- § 42:4 Uniform cleaning allowances

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **Chapter 43.**

#### **Tuition Assistance**

§ 43:1 Overview

### **SUBPART E. OTHER TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

### **Chapter 44.**

#### **Promotions**

##### **I. STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

- § 44:1 Overview
- § 44:2 Federal laws prohibiting discrimination in promotions
- § 44:3 Discrimination in promotions regulated by § 1981

##### **II. REQUIREMENTS FOR PROVING PROMOTION DISCRIMINATION**

- § 44:4 Prima facie case
- § 44:5 Availability of vacancy
- § 44:6 Filing a formal application required by the employer
- § 44:7 Establishing interest in a position when a formal application is not required
- § 44:8 Requirement that candidate be available for promotion
- § 44:9 Establishing qualifications for a promotion
- § 44:10 Demonstrating superior qualifications
- § 44:11 Relationship between job requirements and qualifications required
- § 44:12 Relationship between job requirements and employee's past performance
- § 44:13 Rejection for the position
- § 44:14 Criteria for determining when employees are similarly situated
- § 44:15 Proving pretext

##### **III. RELEVANT FACTORS IN PROMOTION DISCRIMINATION CLAIMS**

- § 44:16 Who makes the promotion decision
- § 44:17 Use of nonmerit criteria
- § 44:18 Employer's past history of discrimination
- § 44:19 Employer's failure to follow established promotion procedures
- § 44:20 Statistical disparities

##### **IV. CLAIMS OF DISCRIMINATION IN GRANTING TENURE**

- § 44:21 Comparing discrimination claims involving tenure and promotions
- § 44:22 Degree of judicial deference given academic evaluation of qualifications

##### **V. REMEDIES IN PROMOTION AND TENURE CASES**

- § 44:23 Promotion as equitable relief
- § 44:24 Tenure awards

### **Chapter 45.**

#### **Training**

##### **I. STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

- § 45:1 Overview
- § 45:2 Federal laws regulating discrimination in training
- § 45:3 Effect of ADEA on bona fide apprenticeship programs

- § 45:4 Ban on discrimination in training programs for disadvantaged workers
- § 45:5 Ban on discrimination in training programs by government contractors
- § 45:6 Ban on discrimination in training programs by recipients of federal financial assistance

## **II. TITLE VII RESTRICTIONS ON DISCRIMINATION IN TRAINING**

- § 45:7 Requirement of equal access to training
- § 45:8 Requirements concerning access to training that have an adverse impact
- § 45:9 Requirement that trainees be treated in a nondiscriminatory manner

## **III. ADA RESTRICTIONS ON DISCRIMINATION IN TRAINING**

- § 45:10 Requirement that employers not discriminate in training
- § 45:11 Reasonable accommodation to allow participation in training

## **Chapter 46.**

### **Transfers and Job Assignments**

#### **I. STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

- § 46:1 Overview
- § 46:2 Federal laws banning discrimination in transfers and job assignments by employers, generally
- § 46:3 Federal laws banning discrimination in transfers and job assignments by government contractors
- § 46:4 Federal laws banning discrimination in transfers and job assignments by federal aid recipients

#### **II. ESTABLISHING DISCRIMINATION IN TRANSFERS OR JOB ASSIGNMENTS**

- § 46:5 Proving discrimination, generally
- § 46:6 Demonstrating harm from transfer or assignment decision; adverse employment action
- § 46:7 —Lateral transfers
- § 46:8 —Voluntary downgrades
- § 46:9 Requirement of objective, rather than subjective, harm
- § 46:10 Requirement that employee applied for position
- § 46:11 Use of statistical proof of discrimination in transfer or assignment claims

#### **III. DEFENDING AGAINST CLAIM OF DISCRIMINATION**

- § 46:12 Business efficiency considerations as defense
- § 46:13 Using Title VII bona fide occupational qualification exception

## **Chapter 47.**

### **Layoffs and Recalls**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 47:1 Overview
- § 47:2 Treatment of layoffs and recalls under the early civil rights acts
- § 47:3 Special remedial issues arising in layoff and recall cases
- § 47:4 Alternatives to laying workers off

#### **II. PROOF REQUIREMENTS IN LAYOFF AND RECALL SITUATIONS**

- § 47:5 Establishing a disparate treatment case of discrimination in layoffs
- § 47:6 Establishing discrimination in recall rights
- § 47:7 Requirement that claimant be qualified
- § 47:8 Demonstrating availability of position
- § 47:9 Requirement of applying for recall
- § 47:10 Establishing employer's intent to discriminate in layoffs

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- § 47:11 Rebutting employer's explanation
- § 47:12 Use of statistical evidence

### III. PARTICULAR TYPES OF LAYOFFS

- § 47:13 Layoffs based on "last hired, first fired" seniority systems
- § 47:14 Layoffs based on sex-segregated seniority systems
- § 47:15 Layoffs not based on seniority
- § 47:16 Effect of contracting out work on layoffs and recall rights

## Chapter 48.

### Harassment

#### I. IN GENERAL

- § 48:1 Overview
- § 48:2 EEOC Guidelines on harassment
- § 48:3 Public employees' harassment claims
- § 48:4 Types of unlawful harassment
- § 48:5 Proving tangible job benefit harassment
- § 48:5.50 Limits on predispute agreements in sexual harassment and assault cases

#### II. PROVING HOSTILE WORK ENVIRONMENT HARASSMENT

- § 48:6 Hostile work environment harassment proof requirements
- § 48:7 Demonstrating the pervasiveness of harassment
- § 48:8 Demonstrating the severity of harassment
- § 48:9 Evaluations of particular conduct
- § 48:9.50 Harassment outside the "traditional" work place

#### III. PROVING HARASSMENT AGAINST PARTICULAR PROTECTED CLASSES

- § 48:10 Requirement of racial animus for racial harassment claims
- § 48:11 Religious harassment based on religious slurs and intimidation
- § 48:12 Basis for claims of national origin harassment
- § 48:13 Harassment based on disability
- § 48:14 Retaliatory harassment
- § 48:15 Differences in proving harassment based on type of discrimination

#### IV. PROVING SEXUAL HARASSMENT

- § 48:16 What is sexual harassment
- § 48:17 Restrictions on sexual advances and favors
- § 48:18 What other verbal or physical conduct constitutes sexual harassment
- § 48:19 Sexual harassment by person of same sex
- § 48:20 Liability for preferential sexual attention to third parties
- § 48:21 Demonstrating that conduct is unwelcome
- § 48:22 Effect of a prior consensual affair on an evaluation of whether conduct is unwelcome

#### V. EFFECT OF PROVING HARASSMENT AGAINST PARTICULAR PROTECTED CLASSES ON OTHER HARASSMENT AND DISCRIMINATION CLAIMS

- § 48:23 Interaction of different harassment claims
- § 48:24 When does proof of harassment demonstrate discriminatory intent in other claims
- § 48:25 When does proof of harassment excuse the claimant's misconduct

#### VI. EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY FOR HARASSMENT

- § 48:26 Employer's participation in harassment

- § 48:27 Hostile work environment harassment by managers or supervisors
- § 48:27.50 Defining a “supervisor” for purposes of liability
- § 48:28 Employer liability via “actual” or “constructive” knowledge
- § 48:29 Supervisor or manager harassment involving a “tangible job benefit.”
- § 48:30 Supervisor or manager harassment involving retaliation
- § 48:31 Hostile work environment harassment by coworkers
- § 48:32 Hostile work environment harassment by third parties

## **VII. EMPLOYER’S OBLIGATION TO PREVENT OR RESPOND TO HARASSMENT**

- § 48:33 Duty to prevent harassment
- § 48:34 Effect of policy against harassment
- § 48:35 Effect of harassment grievance procedure
- § 48:36 When must an employer take corrective action
- § 48:37 Corrective action must be prompt or immediate
- § 48:38 Corrective action must be effective
- § 48:39 What is an effective investigation of a harassment complaint
- § 48:40 Types of effective corrective action
- § 48:41 Discipline as corrective action

## **VIII. RELIEF FROM HARASSMENT**

- § 48:42 Permissible monetary relief for “hostile work environment” harassments

## **Chapter 49.**

### **Mandatory Retirement**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 49:1 Overview

#### **II. WHEN IS MANDATORY RETIREMENT PROHIBITED**

- § 49:2 ADEA’s prohibition against involuntary retirement
- § 49:3 Effect of collective bargaining agreements
- § 49:4 Checklist of exceptions to age discrimination in mandatory retirement

#### **III. WHEN IS A RETIREMENT VOLUNTARY**

- § 49:5 Effect of options to retire
- § 49:6 Effect of acceptance of benefits
- § 49:7 Effect of time available for decision
- § 49:8 Effect of incentives
- § 49:9 Effect of collective bargaining agreements

#### **IV. PERMISSIBLE RETIREMENT OF BONA FIDE EXECUTIVES AND HIGH-LEVEL POLICY MAKERS**

- § 49:10 ADEA’s exception for executives and policy makers
- § 49:11 Who is a bona fide executive
- § 49:12 What is a “high policymaking position.”
- § 49:13 Qualifying benefit amount for the executive and policymaker exceptions
- § 49:14 Requirement that benefit be “immediate.”
- § 49:15 Requirement that benefit be “nonforfeitable.”
- § 49:16 Requirement that benefit be figured on an annual basis
- § 49:17 What benefits may be counted toward the minimum required to qualify for the exemption
- § 49:18 How benefits are calculated
- § 49:19 Requirement that benefit be equivalent of straight life annuity

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- § 49:20 Exclusion of employee contributions to defined contribution plans from calculation of qualifying benefit amount
- § 49:21 Exclusion of employee contributions to defined benefit plans from calculation of qualifying amount
- § 49:22 Exclusion of prior employer's contributions from qualifying amount determination
- § 49:23 Exclusion of rollover contributions from computation of qualifying benefit amount

### **V. PERMISSIBLE RETIREMENT UNDER A BONA FIDE OCCUPATIONAL QUALIFICATION**

- § 49:24 ADEA's exception for bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 49:25 Pilots
- § 49:26 Flight engineers

### **VI. OTHER SITUATIONS PERMITTING MANDATORY RETIREMENT UNDER THE ADEA**

- § 49:27 Retirement for cause
- § 49:28 Tenured faculty
- § 49:29 State and local firefighters and law enforcement officers
- § 49:30 Federal air traffic controllers, law enforcement officers, and firefighters
- § 49:31 Economic necessity
- § 49:32 Discontinuation of a discriminatory plan

## **Chapter 49A.**

### **Other Policies and Laws Affecting Working Conditions**

- § 49A:1 Overview
- § 49A:2 Regulation of employees' smoking
- § 49A:3 Rules prohibiting the illegal use of drugs or the use of alcohol
- § 49A:4 Language requirements
- § 49A:5 Policies affecting hours of work
- § 49A:6 Health and safety working conditions
- § 49A:7 Effect of state protective laws limiting women's hours of work
- § 49A:8 Use of segregated facilities and activities
- § 49A:9 Effect of state laws allowing sex-segregated facilities
- § 49A:9.50 Confidentiality of personnel records
- § 49A:10 Confidentiality of medical records
- § 49A:11 Medical examinations of employees
- § 49A:12 Background checks
- § 49A:13 Wellness programs

## **PART VI. DISCHARGE, DISCIPLINE, AND OTHER EMPLOYER PRACTICES**

## **Chapter 50.**

### **Discharge and Discipline**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 50:1 Overview
- § 50:2 Prohibitions against discriminatory discharge
- § 50:3 Prohibitions against discriminatory discipline

#### **II. ESTABLISHING A PRIMA FACIE CASE**

- § 50:4 Title VII cases
- § 50:5 Cases under 42 U.S.C.A. § 1981
- § 50:6 ADEA cases



## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 50:7 Rehabilitation Act cases
- § 50:8 ADA cases
- § 50:8.50 USERRA
- § 50:9 Requirement of membership in protected class
- § 50:10 Satisfactory performance requirement
- § 50:11 Replacement requirement in Title VII individual discharge cases
- § 50:12 Replacement requirement in ADEA individual discharge cases
- § 50:13 Applicability of replacement requirement to reduction in force cases
- § 50:14 Statistical proof of prima facie case

### III. REBUTTING A PRIMA FACIE CASE

- § 50:15 Employer's burden of proof
- § 50:16 Contesting the elements of a prima facie case
- § 50:17 Articulating a legitimate nondiscriminatory explanation
- § 50:18 Reductions in force
- § 50:19 Implementing formal disciplinary procedures
- § 50:20 Providing special treatment for protected groups
- § 50:21 Effect of arbitrator's good cause finding
- § 50:22 Use of statistics

### IV. OVERCOMING THE EMPLOYER'S EXPLANATION

- § 50:23 Plaintiff's burden to demonstrate pretextual nature of employer's explanation
- § 50:24 Establishing that employer's explanation is not credible
- § 50:25 Attacking credibility of employer's assertions regarding substandard performance
- § 50:25.50 Attacking credibility of employer's assertions regarding insubordination
- § 50:26 Effect of unreasonable or irregularly applied discipline or discharge procedures
- § 50:27 Demonstrating discriminatory intent
- § 50:28 Inference of nondiscrimination when plaintiff's discharge follows closely upon hiring by the same person
- § 50:29 Sufficiency of direct and circumstantial evidence
- § 50:30 Statistical evidence of discriminatory intent
- § 50:31 Comparing treatment of similarly situated employees
- § 50:32 When are workers similarly situated
- § 50:33 Necessity that similarly situated employees be engaged in comparable conduct
- § 50:34 Necessity that similarly situated employees be treated differently

### V. SPECIFIC REASONS FOR DISCIPLINE AND DISCHARGE

- § 50:35 Inadequate performance
- § 50:36 Demonstrating inadequate performance and rebutting employers' proof
- § 50:37 Work rules violations
- § 50:38 Insubordination
- § 50:39 Personality and attitude problems
- § 50:40 Fighting
- § 50:41 Attendance
- § 50:42 Illegal or dishonest conduct
- § 50:43 Health and safety concerns
- § 50:44 Customer mistreatment
- § 50:45 Off-duty conduct
- § 50:46 Elimination of employee's position

### VI. OTHER PRACTICES

- § 50:47 Discriminatory plant closings
- § 50:48 Discrimination in supplying information to other employers

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **VII. REMEDIAL MEASURES IN DISCRIMINATORY DISCHARGE AND DISCIPLINE CASES**

- § 50:49 Available judicial remedies
- § 50:50 Reinstatement
- § 50:51 Backpay
- § 50:52 Front pay
- § 50:53 Effect of reinstatement offer on monetary damages
- § 50:54 Academic tenure
- § 50:55 Protective orders and injunctive relief
- § 50:56 Remedies in EEOC conciliation agreements

### **Chapter 50A.**

#### **Constructive Discharge**

- § 50A:1 What is constructive discharge
- § 50A:2 Constructive demotion
- § 50A:3 Establishing a prima facie case of constructive discharge
- § 50A:4 Requirement that working conditions be intolerable
- § 50A:5 Requirement that employee's resignation be caused by intolerable working conditions
- § 50A:6 Requirement that employer have knowledge of intolerable conditions in harassment situations
- § 50A:7 Requirement that the employer's actions be deliberate
- § 50A:8 Requirement that intolerable condition violate Title VII
- § 50A:9 Requirement that intolerable conditions violate the ADEA
- § 50A:10 Requirement that intolerable conditions violate the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- § 50A:11 Constructive discharge actionable under USERRA
- § 50A:12 Effect of discriminatory remarks
- § 50A:13 Effect of employer's statements regarding employment relationship

### **Chapter 50B.**

#### **Employer's Actions Under Labor Relations Law**

##### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 50B:1 Overview

##### **II. DISCRIMINATION IN REPRESENTATION PROCEEDINGS**

- § 50B:2 Basic election procedures and standards
- § 50B:3 Statements regarding race as grounds for setting aside election

##### **III. DISCRIMINATORY ACTS AS INTERFERENCES WITH LABOR RELATIONS RIGHTS**

- § 50B:4 Protections provided by NLRA
- § 50B:5 Relationship between discrimination and commission of unfair labor practice
- § 50B:6 Retaliation against employees for challenging discrimination

##### **IV. DISCRIMINATION IN CONNECTION WITH BARGAINING DUTY**

- § 50B:7 Employer's duty to bargain over mandatory subjects
- § 50B:8 Antidiscrimination provisions as mandatory subject of bargaining
- § 50B:9 Employer's duty to provide information
- § 50B:10 Employer privilege to withhold confidential material
- § 50B:11 Duty to provide union with information regarding equal employment policies

## **PART VII. UNION, EMPLOYMENT AGENCY, AND OTHER ENTITY PRACTICES**

### **Chapter 51. Union Practices**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 51:1 Overview
- § 51:2 Discrimination as breach of union's duty of fair representation
- § 51:3 Other consequences of union discrimination
- § 51:4 Causing employer violations
- § 51:5 Retaliation for opposition to unlawful employment practice
- § 51:6 Other discrimination
- § 51:7 Liability of unions as employers

#### **II. PRACTICES INVOLVING SELECTION OF REPRESENTATIVE**

- § 51:8 Basic election procedures
- § 51:9 Standard for judging discriminatory election conduct and statements
- § 51:10 Racial propaganda as grounds for setting aside union election
- § 51:11 Standards for NLRB evaluation of racial remarks
- § 51:12 Application of standards to particular cases
- § 51:13 Discrimination as cause for withholding certification of labor organization
- § 51:14 Discrimination as cause for revoking certification of labor organization

#### **III. PRACTICES INVOLVING ADMISSION AND RETENTION OF MEMBERSHIP**

- § 51:15 Disparate membership treatment
- § 51:16 Maintaining segregated locals
- § 51:17 Restricting membership below market demand
- § 51:18 Recruiting practices
- § 51:19 Application processing
- § 51:20 Nepotism in member selection
- § 51:21 Testing requirements
- § 51:22 Education and experience requirements
- § 51:23 Arrest and conviction record disqualifications

#### **IV. APPRENTICESHIP PRACTICES**

- § 51:24 Maintaining discriminatory apprenticeship programs
- § 51:25 Restricting positions below market demand
- § 51:26 Recruiting practices
- § 51:27 Nepotism in apprentice selection
- § 51:28 Testing requirements
- § 51:29 Education and experience requirements
- § 51:30 Age requirements

#### **V. JOB REFERRAL PRACTICES**

- § 51:31 Refusal or failure to refer
- § 51:32 Disparity in type and number of referrals
- § 51:33 Discriminatory standards or preferences
- § 51:34 Notice of referral procedures

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **VI. PRACTICES INVOLVING OTHER RIGHTS AND PRIVILEGES OF MEMBERSHIP**

- § 51:35 Denial of equal rights and privileges
- § 51:36 Restrictions on right to run for union office
- § 51:37 Age as a reasonable qualification of candidates
- § 51:38 Continuous membership qualification affecting retired workers
- § 51:39 Selection of representatives for convention in which officers elected
- § 51:40 Discriminatory discipline of union members
- § 51:41 Payment of legal fees

### **VII. CONTRACT NEGOTIATION AND ADMINISTRATION**

- § 51:42 Affirmative obligation to oppose unlawful practices
- § 51:43 Proposing or agreeing to discriminatory contract provisions
- § 51:44 Agreeing to and maintaining seniority systems
- § 51:45 International union's liability for discriminatory local agreement
- § 51:46 Local union's liability for discriminatory national agreement
- § 51:47 Grievance processing
- § 51:48 Duty to process grievance involving violation authorized by contract provision

### **VIII. ACCOMMODATION OF RELIGIOUS BELIEFS**

- § 51:49 Scheduling accommodations
- § 51:50 Accommodation of religious objections to membership in and paying dues to labor organizations

### **IX. EVIDENCE**

- § 51:51 Statistical evidence in membership cases
- § 51:52 Statistical evidence in apprenticeship cases
- § 51:53 Appropriate demographic area for statistical evidence
- § 51:54 Nonstatistical evidence of membership violations
- § 51:55 Nonstatistical evidence of apprenticeship violations
- § 51:56 Evidence of discrimination in grievance processing
- § 51:56.50 Statistical and expert evidence as to union referral practices

### **X. REMEDIES**

- § 51:57 For discriminatory membership criteria
- § 51:58 For discriminatory membership application processing
- § 51:59 For segregated union locals
- § 51:60 Other remedies in membership cases
- § 51:61 For discriminatory apprenticeship practices
- § 51:62 For discriminatory referral practices
- § 51:63 Goals or quotas in referral cases
- § 51:64 Additional relief in contempt cases

## **Chapter 52.**

## **Employment Agency Practices**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 52:1 Overview
- § 52:2 Under Title VII
- § 52:3 Under the ADEA
- § 52:4 Under the ADA
- § 52:5 Under Executive Order 11246
- § 52:6 Under the Immigration Act
- § 52:6.50 Under the Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008

- § 52:7 Liability of employment agencies as employers
- § 52:8 Proving a prima facie case of discrimination
- § 52:9 Settling Title VII violations with the EEOC

## **II. LEGALITY OF PARTICULAR EMPLOYMENT AGENCY PRACTICES**

- § 52:10 Recruiting clients
- § 52:11 Processing clients
- § 52:12 Testing clients
- § 52:13 Referring clients
- § 52:14 Denying unemployment benefits to clients—Public employment agencies
- § 52:15 Training committee practices
- § 52:16 Under Title VII
- § 52:17 Under the ADA
- § 52:18 Under Executive Order 11246
- § 52:19 Under National Apprenticeship Act

## **PART VIII. REMEDIES**

### **SUBPART A. REMEDIES, IN GENERAL**

#### **Chapter 53.**

#### **Principles of Recovery**

##### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 53:1 Overview
- § 53:2 Making the victim whole
- § 53:3 Discretion of trial court
- § 53:4 Presumption of entitlement to relief
- § 53:5 Preclusion of double recovery
- § 53:6 Effect of administrative time limitations on remedies
- § 53:7 Alternative means of dispute resolution
- § 53:8 Indemnification for liability

##### **II. DEFENSES TO REMEDIES**

- § 53:9 Disability
- § 53:10 Inadvertence
- § 53:11 Self-correcting actions
- § 53:12 Effect of bona fide seniority or merit system exception
- § 53:13 After-acquired evidence

#### **Chapter 54.**

#### **Remedies Awarded by Federal Government Entities**

##### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 54:1 Overview
- § 54:2 Effect of employer affirmative action plan on imposition of penalties
- § 54:3 Under Executive Order 11246
- § 54:4 Under § 503 of the Rehabilitation Act and § 402 of the Veterans Act
- § 54:5 Under § 504 of the Rehabilitation Act
- § 54:6 Under Title VI; Termination of federal assistance
- § 54:7 Under Title VI; Sanctions other than termination
- § 54:8 Under the National Apprenticeship Act of 1937
- § 54:9 Under the Equal Pay Act

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- § 54:10 Under the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act
- § 54:11 Under the National and Community Service Act

## II. IN FEDERAL AGENCY EMPLOYMENT JOB DISCRIMINATION CASES

- § 54:12 Remedying federal employment job discrimination
- § 54:13 Remedies for federal employees
- § 54:14 Remedies for federal job applicants
- § 54:15 Remedies for class agent
- § 54:16 Remedies in informal adjustment agreements
- § 54:17 Attorney's fees
- § 54:18 Costs

## III. IN CONGRESSIONAL, PRESIDENTIAL, AND CERTAIN TYPES OF STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT EMPLOYMENT

- § 54:19 Settlement
- § 54:20 Remedies under the Congressional Accountability Act of 1995, the Government Employee Rights Act of 1991, and the Presidential and Executive Office Accountability Act

## Chapter 55.

## Waiver or Release of Rights before Filing a Claim

### I. IN GENERAL

- § 55:1 Overview
- § 55:2 Application of federal and state law in determining validity of waivers and releases
- § 55:3 Releases prohibiting filing of charges

### II. REQUIREMENTS FOR VALIDITY OF WAIVERS AND RELEASES

- § 55:4 Waiver or release must be knowing and voluntary
- § 55:5 What is a knowing waiver or release
- § 55:6 Coercion and duress
- § 55:7 Fraud
- § 55:8 Representation by counsel
- § 55:9 Quality of legal representation
- § 55:10 Knowing acceptance of consideration for or benefits of waiver or release

### III. WAIVERS AND RELEASES UNDER THE Older Workers Benefit Protection Act

- § 55:11 Effect of Older Workers Benefit Protection Act on ADEA waivers and releases
- § 55:12 Definition of knowing and voluntary under the Older Workers Benefit Protection Act
- § 55:13 Retention of benefits
- § 55:14 Notice and time requirements for waivers signed as part of an exit incentive program
- § 55:15 Burden of proving validity of waiver
- § 55:16 Effect of waiver agreement on EEOC proceedings

### IV. ARBITRATION

- § 55:17 Individual agreements to arbitrate statutory claims
- § 55:18 Federal Arbitration Act
- § 55:19 Arbitration in the securities industry
- § 55:20 Consideration
- § 55:21 Arbitration clauses in employment handbooks
- § 55:22 Mandatory arbitration under a collective bargaining agreement
- § 55:22.50 Cost of arbitration
- § 55:23 Waiver of arbitration

## **SUBPART B. SETTLING THE CASE**

### **Chapter 56.**

#### **Predetermination Settlement Agreements**

- § 56:1 Overview
- § 56:2 Predetermination settlements under Title VII
- § 56:3 Enforcement of Title VII predetermination settlement agreements
- § 56:4 Negotiated settlements under the ADEA
- § 56:5 Waivers in settlement of EEOC charge or court action

### **Chapter 57.**

#### **Conciliation Agreements**

##### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 57:1 Overview

##### **II. CONCILIATION UNDER TITLE VII**

- § 57:2 Statutory requirement of conciliation
- § 57:3 Effect of conciliation agreement on individual rights
- § 57:4 Effect of conciliation agreement on collective bargaining agreements
- § 57:5 Enforcement of conciliation agreements
- § 57:6 EEOC model conciliation agreement

##### **III. CONCILIATION UNDER OTHER FEDERAL LAWS**

- § 57:7 The ADEA
- § 57:8 The Equal Pay Act
- § 57:9 Executive Order 11246
- § 57:10 Enforcement of OFCCP conciliation agreements

### **Chapter 58.**

#### **Settlement Agreements and Consent Decrees**

##### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 58:1 Overview
- § 58:2 Settlement of Title VII claims
- § 58:3 Settling a Title VII nonclass action suit
- § 58:4 Settling a Title VII class action suit
- § 58:5 Settling an EEOC suit
- § 58:6 Offers of judgment
- § 58:7 Preemption of conflicting state laws
- § 58:8 Settlement agreement as a “money judgment.”
- § 58:9 Effect of settlement agreement on award of attorney’s fees
- § 58:10 Effect of refusal to settle on award of costs

##### **II. VALIDITY OF INDIVIDUAL SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS**

- § 58:11 Requirements that valid release be knowing and voluntary
- § 58:12 Application of federal and state law in defining validity
- § 58:13 Validity of oral settlements
- § 58:14 Validity of implied settlements
- § 58:15 What is a knowing settlement
- § 58:16 Coercion and duress
- § 58:17 Fraud

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 58:18 | Representation by counsel                    |
| § 58:19 | Quality of legal representation              |
| § 58:20 | Knowing acceptance of benefits of settlement |
| § 58:21 | Consideration                                |
| § 58:22 | Authority to settle claims                   |
| § 58:23 | Plaintiff's repudiation of settlement        |
| § 58:24 | Summary enforcement of settlement agreement  |

### III. COURT APPROVAL OF CLASS ACTION SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 58:25 | Approval of proposed class settlements  |
| § 58:26 | Factors considered in approving settlement agreement                                |
| § 58:27 | Preliminary approval  |
| § 58:28 | Notice of proposed decree   |
| § 58:29 | Reasonableness hearing  |
| § 58:30 | Effect of number of objectors on proposed settlement                                |
| § 58:31 | Objections to proposed backpay award  |
| § 58:32 | Determining reasonableness of settlements   |
| § 58:33 | Determining the validity of affirmative action requirements in settlement agreement |
| § 58:34 | Court approval of settlement  |
| § 58:35 | Contents of decision  |
| § 58:36 | Distribution of unclaimed funds in a class recovery                                 |

### IV. MODIFYING AND DISSOLVING SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 58:37 | Modifying private settlement agreements |
| § 58:38 | Modifying consent decrees               |
| § 58:39 | Sealing consent decrees                 |
| § 58:40 | Dissolving consent decrees              |

### V. ENFORCING AND ATTACKING SETTLEMENT AGREEMENTS

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| § 58:41    | Standing to enforce settlement agreements and consent decrees                     |
| § 58:41.50 | Standing of intervenors to prevent approval of consent decrees                    |
| § 58:42    | Standing of intervenors to prevent approval of consent decrees                    |
| § 58:43    | Jurisdiction to enforce compliance with settlement agreements and consent decrees |
| § 58:44    | Remedies for violations of settlement agreements and consent decrees              |
| § 58:45    | Review of consent decree and settlement agreement decisions                       |
| § 58:46    | Collaterally attacking consent decrees and settlement agreements                  |
| § 58:47    | Motion for relief from entry of settlement  |

## SUBPART C. COURT-ORDERED INJUNCTIVE AND AFFIRMATIVE RELIEF

### Chapter 59.

#### Preliminary Relief

##### I. IN GENERAL

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| § 59:1 | Overview |
|--------|----------|

##### II. STANDARDS FOR ISSUING PRELIMINARY INJUNCTIVE RELIEF

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| § 59:2 | Probable success on the merits                      |
| § 59:3 | Probable partial success on the merits              |
| § 59:4 | Likelihood of irreparable harm                      |
| § 59:5 | Presumption of irreparable harm                     |
| § 59:6 | Other requirements for obtaining preliminary relief |



- § 59:7 Requirements for opposing preliminary relief
- § 59:8 Proof requirements for preliminary injunctions in equal protection cases

### **III. TYPES OF PRELIMINARY RELIEF IN EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION CASES**

- § 59:9 Prohibitory injunctions
- § 59:10 Mandatory injunctions and other preliminary affirmative relief

### **IV. PRELIMINARY RELIEF DURING ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- § 59:11 Preliminary relief sought by EEOC during administrative processing of Title VII charge
- § 59:12 Standards for granting preliminary relief sought by the EEOC during administrative proceedings
- § 59:13 Types of relief sought by the EEOC
- § 59:14 Preliminary relief sought by individual prior to receipt of Title VII right-to-sue notice
- § 59:15 Preliminary relief during OFCCP proceedings

## **Chapter 60.**

### **Permanent Injunctive and Affirmative Relief**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 60:1 Permanent injunctive and affirmative relief
- § 60:2 Availability of injunctive relief under Title VII
- § 60:3 Third party challenges to employment practices that implement injunctive orders
- § 60:4 Availability of injunctive relief under other laws
- § 60:5 Standards for issuing injunctive relief
- § 60:6 Discretion of the court
- § 60:7 Judicial oversight of injunctive relief
- § 60:7.50 Necessity of permanent injunctive relief when employer ceases discriminating

#### **II. PROHIBITING DISCRIMINATORY EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES**

- § 60:8 Prohibitory injunctions
- § 60:9 Scope of prohibitory injunctions
- § 60:10 Effect of discontinuance of unlawful action

#### **III. RELIEF FOR VICTIMS OF DISCRIMINATION**

- § 60:11 Remedying past discrimination
- § 60:12 “Rightful place” relief
- § 60:13 Grants of retroactive seniority
- § 60:14 “Bumping” exception to rightful place relief
- § 60:15 Business necessity exception to rightful place relief

## **Chapter 61.**

### **Use of Court-Ordered Goals to Remedy Discrimination**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 61:1 Overview
- § 61:2 “Quotas” and “goals”: The importance of flexibility

#### **II. AVAILABILITY OF COURT-ORDERED GOALS AS A REMEDY**

- § 61:3 Extraordinary nature of affirmative relief
- § 61:4 Relief for those who are not identified victims of discrimination
- § 61:5 Effect of employer’s voluntary affirmative action efforts
- § 61:6 Effect of availability of other forms of relief

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### III. EVALUATING APPROPRIATENESS OF PARTICULAR AFFIRMATIVE RELIEF

- § 61:7 Relief should not “unnecessarily trammel” the interests of third parties
- § 61:8 Relief should be temporary
- § 61:9 Relief should be “narrowly tailored” to eliminate discrimination

### IV. ESTABLISHING AND IMPLEMENTING GOALS

- § 61:10 Form of goal as within court’s discretion
- § 61:11 How goals are determined
- § 61:12 Judicial oversight of implementation of relief
- § 61:13 Issuance of contempt sanctions for violations of orders

## SUBPART D. COURT-ORDERED MONETARY RELIEF

### Chapter 62.

### Backpay

#### I. IN GENERAL

- § 62:1 Overview

#### II. AVAILABILITY OF BACKPAY

- § 62:2 What is “backpay.”
- § 62:3 Presumption favoring backpay
- § 62:4 Availability of backpay under particular job discrimination statutes
- § 62:5 Interrelationship of statutory backpay provisions
- § 62:6 Backpay in class actions
- § 62:7 Survival of backpay claims

#### III. WHO IS LIABLE FOR BACKPAY

- § 62:8 Employers
- § 62:9 Unions
- § 62:10 Employment agencies
- § 62:11 Joint liability of employer and union
- § 62:12 Allocation of joint liability of employer and union
- § 62:13 Effect of settlement on joint liability of employer and union
- § 62:14 Employer’s right of contribution from union for backpay award
- § 62:15 Employer’s right of indemnity against its agents

#### IV. ENTITLEMENT TO BACKPAY

- § 62:16 Proving entitlement to backpay
- § 62:17 Constructive discharge rule
- § 62:18 Proving intent in Title VII cases

#### V. DEFENSES TO SHOWING OF ENTITLEMENT

- § 62:19 Defendant’s burden of proof
- § 62:20 No injury to claimant
- § 62:21 Mixed-motive cases
- § 62:22 Adverse economic effects
- § 62:23 Good faith
- § 62:24 Reliance on state protective statutes
- § 62:25 Implementation of affirmative action program

- § 62:26 Waiver
- § 62:27 Laches and unreasonable delay
- § 62:28 Offer of reinstatement or of comparable position
- § 62:29 Failure to mitigate damages
- § 62:30 Difficulty in calculating amount of backpay in individual actions
- § 62:31 Difficulty in calculating amount of backpay in class actions
- § 62:32 Unsettled state of the law
- § 62:33 Employee misconduct
- § 62:34 Collective bargaining requirements
- § 62:35 Circumstantial defenses

## **VI. ELEMENTS INCLUDABLE IN BACKPAY CALCULATIONS**

- § 62:36 Elements includable in backpay relief
- § 62:37 Wage or salary components
- § 62:38 Uncertainties in determining lost income
- § 62:39 Calculation of wage or salary components in Title VII cases
- § 62:40 Calculation of wage or salary components under the EPA
- § 62:41 Calculation of wage or salary components in individual § 1981 cases
- § 62:42 Calculation of wage or salary components in individual § 1983 cases
- § 62:43 Calculation of wage or salary components in individual Backpay Act cases
- § 62:44 Bonuses
- § 62:45 Pension contributions and benefits
- § 62:46 Social security benefits
- § 62:47 Tax enhancement damages
- § 62:48 Insurance contributions and benefits
- § 62:49 Other fringe benefits
- § 62:50 Expenses resulting from unlawful discrimination
- § 62:51 Inflation adjustment
- § 62:52 Elements includable in EEOC conciliation agreements

## **VII. INTEREST ON BACKPAY AWARDS**

- § 62:53 Availability of prejudgment interest in Title VII suits against private employers
- § 62:54 Calculation of prejudgment interest under Title VII
- § 62:55 Postjudgment interest in Title VII suits against private employers
- § 62:56 Accrual of postjudgment interest
- § 62:57 Availability of prejudgment interest in EPA suits against private employers
- § 62:58 Calculation of prejudgment interest in EPA suits against private employers
- § 62:59 Availability of prejudgment interest in ADEA suits against private employers
- § 62:60 Calculation of prejudgment interest in ADEA suits against private employers
- § 62:61 Interest in § 1981 suits against private employers
- § 62:62 Interest in suits against governmental employers
- § 62:63 Procedure for requesting prejudgment interest

## **VIII. CALCULATING BACKPAY IN CLASS ACTIONS**

- § 62:64 Difficulties in calculating class action backpay awards
- § 62:65 Pro-rating the backpay award
- § 62:66 Calculating a pro-rated award
- § 62:67 Comparability of earnings
- § 62:68 “Flow chart” method
- § 62:69 Averaging pay rates
- § 62:70 Availability of individual backpay award for class members

## **IX. MITIGATION OF DAMAGES**

- § 62:71 Duty to mitigate damages
- § 62:72 What is “reasonable diligence.”

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 62:73 | Mitigation of damages in cases not involving discharge   |
| § 62:74 | Duty to seek interim earnings from employment  |
| § 62:75 | Reasonableness of effort to mitigate damages by becoming self-employed   |
| § 62:76 | Reasonableness of effort to mitigate damages by attending school, obtaining training, or otherwise changing fields |
| § 62:77 | Reasonableness of effort to mitigate damages by accepting part-time or temporary employment                        |
| § 62:78 | Duty to accept offer of substantially equivalent employment  |
| § 62:79 | Duty to maintain substantially equivalent employment   |
| § 62:80 | Mitigation proof requirements  |

### **X. WHEN BACKPAY RECOVERY PERIOD BEGINS**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 62:81 | Beginning of backpay period under Title VII   |
| § 62:82 | Limitation on backpay accrual under Title VII |
| § 62:83 | Beginning of backpay period under the ADEA    |
| § 62:84 | Backpay accrual under § 1981                  |
| § 62:85 | Backpay accrual under the EPA                 |

### **XI. WHEN BACKPAY RECOVERY PERIOD ENDS**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 62:86 | Events that may end backpay recovery period   |
| § 62:87 | End of backpay period when victim rejects unconditional offer of “comparable” employment from the violator        |
| § 62:88 | When is a job offer that ends the backpay period “bona fide.”   |
| § 62:89 | When is a job offer “comparable” enough to end the backpay period   |
| § 62:90 | When may a victim reasonably reject a “bona fide” offer of “comparable” employment and not end the backpay period |
| § 62:91 | Acceptance of equal or higher paying employment   |
| § 62:92 | Jury instructions when plaintiff has rejected an unconditional offer of reinstatement                             |
| § 62:93 | Abandonment of search for other employment  |
| § 62:94 | Resignation from the defendant’s or subsequent employment   |
| § 62:95 | Cessation of unlawful discriminatory practice   |
| § 62:96 | Elimination of plaintiff’s position   |
| § 62:97 | Plaintiff’s disability  |
| § 62:98 | Finite point in judicial proceedings  |
| § 62:99 | Other points at which plaintiffs have been made whole for discriminatory acts                                     |

### **XII. REDUCTIONS FROM AWARD**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 62:100 | Income from interim employment in Title VII cases                     |
| § 62:101 | Income from interim employment in ADEA cases                          |
| § 62:102 | Income from interim employment in § 1983 cases                        |
| § 62:103 | Nonsalary income from defendant                                       |
| § 62:104 | Deductions that would have been made in the absence of discrimination |
| § 62:105 | Unemployment compensation in Title VII cases                          |
| § 62:106 | Unemployment compensation in ADEA cases                               |
| § 62:107 | Unemployment compensation in cases under other statutes               |
| § 62:108 | Income from other collateral sources                                  |
| § 62:109 | Arbitration awards  |
| § 62:110 | Carving an interval out of the backpay period                         |
| § 62:111 | Reductions based on other equitable considerations                    |

### **XIII. ENFORCING COMPLIANCE WITH BACKPAY ORDERS**

|          |                                      |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| § 62:112 | Mandamus action to compel compliance |
|----------|--------------------------------------|

## **Chapter 63.**

### **Front Pay**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| § 63:1 | Overview |
|--------|----------|

- § 63:2 Availability under federal law
- § 63:3 Pleading requirements
- § 63:4 Basic front pay formula
- § 63:5 Relationship of front pay and punitive and liquidated damages
- § 63:6 Types of front pay awards
- § 63:7 Who determines amount of front pay awards
- § 63:8 Review of front pay awards

## **II. FACTORS DETERMINING APPROPRIATENESS OF FRONT PAY**

- § 63:9 No vacancy in the relevant job
- § 63:10 Antagonism between the parties
- § 63:11 Relationship between type of job and degree of antagonism
- § 63:12 Current availability to work
- § 63:13 Claimant's prospects for future employment
- § 63:14 Claimant's qualifications for position
- § 63:15 Employer's continued control over employment opportunity
- § 63:16 Claimant's preference for monetary relief
- § 63:17 No loss of income or benefits after discrimination
- § 63:18 Equitable considerations

## **III. COMPUTATION OF FRONT PAY**

- § 63:19 Wage or salary component of award
- § 63:20 Other components of award
- § 63:21 Setoff of retirement earnings
- § 63:22 Other setoffs against front pay
- § 63:23 When the front pay period begins
- § 63:24 Front pay period when comparable employment sought
- § 63:25 Front pay period when rightful place sought
- § 63:26 Other events that end the front pay period

## **Chapter 64.**

### **Compensatory Damages**

- § 64:1 Overview
- § 64:2 Availability of compensatory damages under Title VII
- § 64:3 Availability under the ADA or § 501 of the Rehabilitation Act
- § 64:4 Retroactivity of Civil Rights Act of 1991
- § 64:5 Types of injuries compensable in Title VII, ADA or Rehabilitation Act cases
- § 64:6 Proving compensatory damages in Title VII, ADA or Rehabilitation Act cases
- § 64:7 Amounts of compensatory damages in Title VII, ADA, or Rehabilitation Act cases
- § 64:8 Section 1981 cases
- § 64:9 Types of compensable injuries in § 1981 cases
- § 64:10 Proving compensatory damages in § 1981 cases
- § 64:11 Amount of compensatory damages available under § 1981
- § 64:12 Cases under Title VII and § 1981
- § 64:13 Cases under federal statutes and state law
- § 64:14 Section 1983 cases
- § 64:15 Section 1985 cases
- § 64:16 ADEA cases
- § 64:17 Equal Pay Act cases
- § 64:18 Cases under § 504 of the Rehabilitation Act
- § 64:19 Availability under the Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act
- § 64:20 Cases brought directly under the constitution

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **Chapter 65. Punitive Damages**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 65:1 Overview
- § 65:2 Procedure for requesting punitive damages
- § 65:3 Due process challenges to punitive damage awards

#### **II. PUNITIVE DAMAGES UNDER CIVIL RIGHTS ACT OF 1991**

- § 65:4 Title VII cases
- § 65:5 ADA and § 501 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- § 65:6 Standard for awarding punitive damages
- § 65:7 Financial considerations affecting punitive damage awards

#### **III. LIMITATIONS ON PUNITIVE DAMAGES AWARDS**

- § 65:8 Size of employer
- § 65:9 Necessity of compensatory or nominal damages award
- § 65:10 Prevention of double recovery under Title VII and § 1981
- § 65:11 Mixed motive cases
- § 65:12 Exclusion of disparate impact cases
- § 65:13 Exemption for governments, government agencies, and political subdivisions
- § 65:14 After-acquired evidence
- § 65:15 Postlitigation remedial actions

#### **IV. PUNITIVE DAMAGES UNDER 42 U.S.C.A. §§ 1981 and 1983**

- § 65:16 Section 1981 cases
- § 65:17 Standard for § 1981 awards
- § 65:18 Section 1983 cases
- § 65:19 Relevant factors for determining the size of a § 1983 award

#### **V. PUNITIVE DAMAGES UNDER OTHER LAWS**

- § 65:20 § 504 of the Rehabilitation Act
- § 65:21 The ADEA
- § 65:22 The Equal Pay Act

### **Chapter 66. Liquidated Damages**

- § 66:1 Overview
- § 66:2 ADEA cases
- § 66:3 What is a “willful” violation of the ADEA
- § 66:4 Applying the willfulness standard
- § 66:5 Applicability of “good-faith” defense to ADEA cases
- § 66:6 Calculating liquidated damages
- § 66:7 Prejudgment interest
- § 66:8 Equal Pay Act cases
- § 66:9 “Good-faith” defense to Equal Pay Act violation
- § 66:10 USERRA cases

## **SUBPART E. TAX CONSEQUENCES OF RELIEF**

### **Chapter 67. Tax Consequences of Monetary Relief**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 67:1 Overview

- § 67:2 Principles for determining whether monetary relief must be included in gross income
- § 67:3 Procedure for satisfying tax liability

## **II. TAX CONSEQUENCES OF PARTICULAR TYPES OF MONETARY AWARDS**

- § 67:4 Backpay
- § 67:5 Fringe benefits
- § 67:6 Front pay
- § 67:7 Compensatory damages
- § 67:8 Punitive damages
- § 67:9 Liquidated damages
- § 67:10 Interest
- § 67:11 Attorney's fees
- § 67:12 Relief obtained through a settlement agreement

## **SUBPART F. PENALTIES**

### **Chapter 68.**

#### **Criminal Penalties**

- § 68:1 Overview
- § 68:2 Interference with duties of EEOC employees
- § 68:3 Willful violations of EPA
- § 68:4 Notice posting violations
- § 68:5 Public disclosure of information
- § 68:6 Interference with person's employment or use of labor organization, hiring hall or employment agency
- § 68:7 Contempt

## **PART IX. ATTORNEY'S FEES AND COSTS**

### **Chapter 69.**

#### **Attorney's Fees and Costs in Discrimination Cases**

##### **I. STATUTORY REQUIREMENTS**

- § 69:1 Overview
- § 69:2 Authorization for fees under Title VII
- § 69:3 Authorization for fees under the Civil Rights Attorney's Fees Awards Act
- § 69:4 Authorization for fees under the Equal Pay Act
- § 69:5 Authorization for fees under the ADA
- § 69:6 Authorization for fees under the Rehabilitation Act
- § 69:7 Authorization for fee awards against employers under the ADEA
- § 69:8 Authorization of fee awards under the Immigration Reform and Control Act
- § 69:9 Relationship between Title VII and the Civil Rights Attorney's Fees Awards Act
- § 69:10 Authorization of fee awards under the Government Employee Rights Act of 1991
- § 69:11 Authorization of fee awards under the Civil Rights Act of 1991
- § 69:12 Authorization of fee awards under the Congressional Accountability Act of 1995
- § 69:13 Authorization of fee awards under the Presidential and Executive Office Accountability Act
- § 69:13.50 Authorization of fee awards under the Veterans Employment Opportunities Act of 1998

##### **II. PLAINTIFF'S RIGHT TO RECOVER ATTORNEY'S FEES**

- § 69:14 Prevailing plaintiff's entitlement to fees
- § 69:15 Standards for determining who is a prevailing plaintiff
- § 69:16 Plaintiffs who are not represented by counsel
- § 69:17 Plaintiffs who partially prevail
- § 69:18 Enforceable judgment under the ADEA

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### III. CIRCUMSTANCES IN WHICH PLAINTIFF MAY PREVAIL

- § 69:19 Obtaining permanent injunctive or declaratory relief
- § 69:20 Obtaining preliminary or temporary relief
- § 69:21 Success on procedural matters
- § 69:22 Lack of success on individual claims in a class action
- § 69:23 Prevailing through settlement
- § 69:24 Administrative proceedings
- § 69:25 Arbitration

### IV. DEFENDANT'S RIGHT TO RECOVER ATTORNEY'S FEES

- § 69:26 Defendant's entitlement to fees
- § 69:27 Recovery when plaintiff initiates a frivolous suit
- § 69:28 Recovery when plaintiff continues a frivolous suit
- § 69:29 Counsel's culpability in bringing frivolous suit as defense to plaintiff's liability for fees
- § 69:30 Recovery for plaintiff's bad faith
- § 69:31 Defendants who are third-party plaintiffs
- § 69:32 Defendants who partially prevail

### V. OTHER PERSONS AND ENTITIES AS PREVAILING PARTIES

- § 69:33 Attorneys
- § 69:34 Intervenors
- § 69:35 Objectors to consent decrees
- § 69:36 Governments

### VI. ASSESSMENT OF FEES AGAINST PARTICULAR ENTITIES

- § 69:37 Public interest groups
- § 69:38 State governments
- § 69:39 The federal government
- § 69:40 Intervenors
- § 69:41 Nonparties

### VII. ASSESSMENT OF FEES AGAINST ATTORNEYS

- § 69:42 Willfully abusing judicial process
- § 69:43 Vexatiously multiplying proceedings
- § 69:44 Failing to comply with discovery orders

### VIII. PROCEEDINGS FOR WHICH FEES MAY BE RECOVERED

- § 69:45 Fee petition proceedings
- § 69:46 Suits consolidated with government litigation
- § 69:47 Appellate proceedings and remanded cases
- § 69:48 Administrative proceedings under Title VII
- § 69:49 Administrative proceedings under the Civil Rights Attorney's Fees Awards Act
- § 69:50 Administrative proceedings under the ADEA
- § 69:51 Administrative proceedings by Congressional employees
- § 69:52 Other administrative proceedings
- § 69:53 Arbitration proceedings
- § 69:54 State court proceedings
- § 69:55 Criminal proceedings
- § 69:56 Enforcement of settlements
- § 69:57 Defense of settlements
- § 69:58 Objecting to settlements
- § 69:59 Other postjudgment work



**IX. STANDARDS FOR DETERMINING THE AMOUNT OF REASONABLE ATTORNEY'S FEES**

- § 69:60 Discretion of the court to determine fee awards
- § 69:61 Basis of the calculation
- § 69:62 Application of the 12-factor formula

**X. DETERMINING REASONABLE HOURS**

- § 69:63 Eliminating duplicate hours
- § 69:64 Hours expended by other party's attorney
- § 69:65 Eliminating unnecessary hours spent on successful claims
- § 69:66 Eliminating hours spent on unsuccessful aspects of successful claims
- § 69:67 Eliminating hours for unsuccessful unrelated claims
- § 69:68 Eliminating hours for unsuccessful related claims
- § 69:69 Eliminating hours for lack of specificity

**XI. DETERMINING REASONABLE RATES**

- § 69:70 Using the appropriate prevailing market rate
- § 69:71 Using the attorney's established rate
- § 69:72 Time frame for establishing hourly rates
- § 69:73 Effect of attorney's experience
- § 69:74 Rates for nonlegal work

**XII. ENHANCEMENTS AND ADJUSTMENTS TO ATTORNEY'S FEES AWARDS**

- § 69:75 Adjustments to fee awards to compensate for contingent nature of success
- § 69:76 Adjustments to fee awards to compensate for delay in payment
- § 69:77 Effect of quality of representation
- § 69:78 Effect of novelty and complexity of issues
- § 69:79 Effect of results obtained
- § 69:80 Effect of undesirability of the case
- § 69:81 Adjustment of plaintiff's fee based on opponent's financial status
- § 69:82 Adjustment of defendant's fee based on plaintiff's financial status
- § 69:83 Adjustment of fee against attorney based on financial status

**XIII. OTHER FACTORS AFFECTING FEE AWARDS**

- § 69:84 Offers of judgment
- § 69:85 Settlement agreements providing for court determination of attorney's fees
- § 69:86 Settlement agreements limiting the scope of attorney's fees
- § 69:87 Settlement agreements not mentioning attorney's fees
- § 69:88 Settlement agreements specifying the amount of attorney's fees to be awarded
- § 69:89 Settlement agreements conditioned on a waiver of attorney's fees
- § 69:90 Fee arrangements between attorneys and clients
- § 69:91 Awards to public interest groups
- § 69:92 Apportionment among parties who are liable for attorney's fees
- § 69:93 Interest on attorney's fees awards
- § 69:94 Paralegal work
- § 69:95 Substitution of counsel for the prevailing party
- § 69:96 Attorneys not of record
- § 69:96.50 Non-licensed attorneys

**XIV. PROCEDURAL ASPECTS OF ATTORNEY'S FEES CLAIM**

- § 69:97 Timeliness of a fee request
- § 69:98 Specificity in fee petitions and objections
- § 69:99 Discovery of fee records
- § 69:100 When hearings on fees are required

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 69:101 | When interim awards are appropriate                         |
| § 69:102 | Appellate procedure for determining fee award controversies |
| § 69:103 | Standard of review on appeal                                |

### **XV. COSTS AND EXPENSES IN DISCRIMINATION CASES**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 69:104 | Who may be awarded costs  |
| § 69:105 | Awards of costs against the United States                         |
| § 69:106 | Allocation of costs between plaintiff and defendant               |
| § 69:107 | Awards of taxable costs   |
| § 69:108 | Awards of other expenses  |
| § 69:109 | Proof necessary to establish costs                                |
| § 69:110 | Appeals of cost awards  |
| § 69:111 | Awards of double costs against parties in appellate proceedings   |
| § 69:112 | Awards of double costs against attorneys in appellate proceedings |

## **Chapter 70.**

### **Attorney's Fees and Costs under the Equal Access to Justice Act**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| § 70:1 | Overview |
|--------|----------|

#### **II. PROCEEDINGS FOR WHICH FEES AND COSTS MAY BE RECOVERED**

|        |                            |
|--------|----------------------------|
| § 70:2 | Administrative proceedings |
| § 70:3 | Judicial proceedings       |
| § 70:4 | Appellate proceedings      |

#### **III. REQUIREMENTS FOR RECOVERY**

|           |   |
|-----------|---|
| § 70:5    | Statement of the rule                               |
| § 70:6    | Who is a party                                      |
| § 70:7    | Necessity that party prevail                        |
| § 70:8    | Necessity that fees and costs be incurred           |
| § 70:9    | Necessity that government's position be unjustified |
| § 70:9.50 | Award of fees against plaintiffs not favored        |

#### **IV. DETERMINING WHETHER THE GOVERNMENT'S POSITION IS SUBSTANTIALLY JUSTIFIED**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 70:10 | What is meant by the government's position                  |
| § 70:11 | Standards applicable to the government's underlying action  |
| § 70:12 | Effect of government's dismissal of action                  |
| § 70:13 | Effect of government's losing the action                    |
| § 70:14 | Standards applicable to the government's litigation posture |
| § 70:15 | Clarity of the governing law                                |
| § 70:16 | Foreseeable length and complexity of the proceedings        |
| § 70:17 | Consistency of the government's position                    |
| § 70:18 | Sufficiency of evidence to prove substantial justification  |

#### **V. AMOUNT OF AWARD**

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| § 70:19 | Requirement that amount be reasonable |
| § 70:20 | Limitation on payment rates           |
| § 70:21 | Cost of living adjustments            |
| § 70:22 | What costs may be awarded             |
| § 70:23 | What expenses may be awarded          |

## **VI. APPLICATION PROCEDURES**

- § 70:24 Time limitations for applications
- § 70:25 Application requirements
- § 70:26 Appeals of award determinations

## **VII. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR PROCEEDINGS UNDER Equal Access to Justice Act**

- § 70:27 What proceedings are covered
- § 70:28 Standards for recovery
- § 70:29 When award determinations are delayed
- § 70:30 Payment of awards

## **VIII. APPLICATIONS IN DOL PROCEEDINGS**

- § 70:31 Time limitations for filing
- § 70:32 Where to file
- § 70:33 Required contents
- § 70:34 Required verification
- § 70:35 Statement of net worth
- § 70:36 Net worth exhibit
- § 70:37 Documentation and verification of fees and costs
- § 70:38 Requirement of service on parties

## **IX. ANSWERING THE APPLICATION IN DOL PROCEEDINGS**

- § 70:39 Required contents
- § 70:40 Time limitations for filing
- § 70:41 Requests for extension of time to settle

## **X. AWARD DETERMINATIONS IN DOL PROCEEDINGS**

- § 70:42 Settlements of awards
- § 70:43 Requests for further proceedings
- § 70:44 Decisions on awards
- § 70:45 Finality of award determinations

## **XI. REVIEW OF AWARD DECISIONS IN DOL PROCEEDINGS**

- § 70:46 Administrative review
- § 70:47 Judicial review

## **PART X. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

### **SUBPART A. EEOC PROCEEDINGS**

#### **Chapter 71.**

#### **Organization and Duties of the EEOC**

- § 71:1 Overview
- § 71:2 The Commissioners
- § 71:3 The General Counsel
- § 71:4 EEOC headquarters and members
- § 71:5 Field office structure
- § 71:6 List of district, area, and local offices
- § 71:7 Powers and duties under Title VII and the ADA
- § 71:8 Authority to enforce the EPA and ADEA
- § 71:9 Rulemaking power
- § 71:10 Assistance to charging parties and their attorneys

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 71:11 | Assistance to employers, unions, and employment agencies |
| § 71:12 | Annual reports   |
| § 71:13 | Interagency cooperation                                  |
| § 71:14 | Research and education projects                          |
| § 71:15 | Public and closed meetings                               |

## Chapter 72.

### Commencement of Title VII Proceedings by Filing a Charge

#### I. IN GENERAL

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| § 72:1 | Overview   |
| § 72:2 | Chart: Model for charge processing by EEOC   |
| § 72:3 | Confidentiality of charges   |
| § 72:4 | Who may file a charge  |
| § 72:5 | Third party charges on behalf of an “aggrieved” person                                       |
| § 72:6 | Commissioner charges   |
| § 72:7 | Right to file charge if unfair immigration-related employment practice charge has been filed |
| § 72:8 | Waiver of right to file a charge   |
| § 72:9 | Aggrieved person’s duty to keep whereabouts known  |

#### II. FILING WITH STATE AND LOCAL AGENCIES

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 72:10 | When to file first with a state or local agency |
| § 72:11 | Deferral to state or local agency               |
| § 72:12 | Deferral period                                 |
| § 72:13 | State or local waiver of deferral               |
| § 72:14 | When to file directly with EEOC                 |
| § 72:15 | Worksharing agreements with FEP agencies        |
| § 72:16 | FEP agencies                                    |
| § 72:17 | Listing of FEP agencies                         |
| § 72:18 | Notice agencies                                 |
| § 72:19 | Certified agencies                              |
| § 72:20 | Listing of certified FEP agencies               |

#### III. CHARGES FILED WITH EEOC

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 72:21 | How to file with EEOC                                    |
| § 72:22 | Initial interview with charging party                    |
| § 72:23 | Assistance in preparing charges                          |
| § 72:24 | Post-charge interview of charging party                  |
| § 72:25 | Requirements for a valid charge                          |
| § 72:26 | Sufficiency of commissioner charges                      |
| § 72:27 | Charge should allege a Title VII violation               |
| § 72:28 | Individual charges containing class allegations          |
| § 72:29 | Charge must be against a respondent covered by Title VII |
| § 72:30 | Charge must be verified and signed                       |
| § 72:31 | Intake questionnaire as charge                           |

#### IV. AMENDMENTS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 72:32 | Amending a charge                              |
| § 72:33 | Amended charge relates back to original charge |

#### V. NOTICE TO PARTIES

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 72:34 | Serving notice of charge on respondent                         |
| § 72:35 | When the EEOC will not serve respondent with the charge itself |

## **VI. WITHDRAWAL AND DISMISSAL OF CHARGES**

- § 72:36 Withdrawal of charge by aggrieved person
- § 72:37 Withdrawal of commissioner charge
- § 72:38 Dismissal of charge

## **VII. EEOC INTERNAL CHARGE PROCESSING**

- § 72:39 Priority charge handling procedures
- § 72:40 Category A: Enforcement plan/potential cause charges
- § 72:41 Category B: Charges requiring additional information
- § 72:42 Category C: Charges suitable for dismissal
- § 72:43 Procedure for commissioner charges

## **Chapter 73.**

### **Time Limitations for Filing a Charge**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 73:1 Overview
- § 73:2 When charges must be filed in nondeferral jurisdictions
- § 73:3 When charge must be filed in deferral jurisdictions
- § 73:4 Effect of state agency's lack of subject matter jurisdiction on filing period
- § 73:5 Requirement that charge be filed with deferral agency or EEOC
- § 73:6 Effect of untimely state charge on applicability of extended filing period
- § 73:7 Inclusion of deferral period within 300-day filing period
- § 73:8 Alternative 30-day filing period in deferral jurisdictions
- § 73:9 When EEOC is the named plaintiff

#### **II. WHEN FILING PERIOD BEGINS**

- § 73:10 Occurrence of discriminatory act
- § 73:11 Requirement that charging party have knowledge of discriminatory act
- § 73:12 Effect of continuing employment relationship
- § 73:13 Effect of grievance proceedings
- § 73:14 Effect of investigation

#### **III. CONTINUING VIOLATIONS**

- § 73:15 Effect of continuing violation theory on timely filing of charges
- § 73:16 Pleading continuing violations
- § 73:17 Present effects of past discrimination
- § 73:18 Continuing violation based on pattern of related discriminatory acts
- § 73:19 Systemic discrimination
- § 73:20 Covert multiple acts of discrimination
- § 73:21 Hiring cases
- § 73:22 Wage and benefits cases
- § 73:23 Training cases
- § 73:24 Transfer and promotion cases
- § 73:25 Harassment cases
- § 73:26 Layoff and recall cases
- § 73:27 Seniority cases
- § 73:28 Termination and discharge cases
- § 73:29 Mandatory leave cases
- § 73:30 Mandatory retirement cases
- § 73:31 Cases involving postemployment practices
- § 73:32 Cases involving union policies and practices

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### IV. EQUITABLE MODIFICATION OF FILING PERIOD

- § 73:33 Appropriateness of equitable modifications
- § 73:34 Employer's failure to post notice of Title VII rights
- § 73:35 Employer's misleading of the claimant
- § 73:36 Informal conciliation attempts by claimant
- § 73:37 Incapacity of claimant or claimant's attorney
- § 73:38 Claimant's employment of counsel; effect of erroneous advice
- § 73:39 Effect of claimant's personal circumstances
- § 73:40 Errors by the EEOC or other federal agency
- § 73:41 Errors by deferral agency
- § 73:42 Pendency of grievance or arbitration proceedings
- § 73:43 Pendency of class action
- § 73:44 Filing of complaint with NLRB

### V. WHEN CHARGE IS CONSIDERED FILED

- § 73:45 Nondeferral jurisdictions
- § 73:46 Charge initially presented to EEOC in deferral jurisdiction
- § 73:47 Charge initially presented to state agency in deferral jurisdiction
- § 73:48 Amended charges
- § 73:49 Effect of filing charge with another federal agency

## Chapter 74.

### Investigation of a Charge

#### I. IN GENERAL

- § 74:1 Overview
- § 74:2 Investigation of like or related charges
- § 74:3 Investigative approaches
- § 74:4 Position statements from the parties
- § 74:5 Collecting evidence
- § 74:6 Interviews
- § 74:7 On-site investigations
- § 74:8 Touring the plant during an on-site investigation
- § 74:9 Factfinding conferences
- § 74:10 Predetermination interviews
- § 74:11 Predetermination settlements
- § 74:12 Enforcement of predetermination settlement agreements
- § 74:13 Legal unit involvement in investigations

#### II. SUBPOENAS

- § 74:14 Subpoena powers
- § 74:15 Evidence obtainable through subpoena
- § 74:16 Proper form and service of a subpoena
- § 74:17 Taking subpoenaed testimony
- § 74:18 Review and approval of transcript
- § 74:19 Reimbursement of expenses
- § 74:20 Revocation or modification of a subpoena
- § 74:21 Enforcement of subpoenas

## Chapter 75.

### Reasonable Cause Determinations and Right-to-Sue Notices

#### I. IN GENERAL

- § 75:1 Overview

- § 75:2 EEOC's duty to determine reasonable cause
- § 75:3 Timing of reasonable cause determination
- § 75:4 Effect of determination
- § 75:5 Procedure for cause determinations
- § 75:6 Letter of determination
- § 75:7 Reconsideration
- § 75:8 Reconsideration of no cause finding

## **II. RIGHT-TO-SUE NOTICE**

- § 75:9 When does notice issue
- § 75:10 Issuance of notice at charging party's request
- § 75:11 Issuance of notice to governmental agency
- § 75:12 Form and content of notice
- § 75:13 Effect of notice on EEOC processing
- § 75:14 Right of charging party's attorney to copy of notice

## **Chapter 76.**

### **Using Conciliation and Alternate Dispute Resolution to Achieve Voluntary Compliance**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 76:1 Overview
- § 76:2 When conciliation is required
- § 76:3 Judicial oversight of conciliation process
- § 76:4 Conciliation objectives
- § 76:5 Confidentiality of conciliation efforts

#### **II. CONCILIATION PROCEDURES**

- § 76:6 Notifying the parties and providing summary
- § 76:7 Initial conference with charging party
- § 76:8 Conciliation conference with respondents
- § 76:9 Consolidation of investigated charges
- § 76:10 Explanation of conciliation conference format
- § 76:11 Presenting proposals for conciliation
- § 76:12 Procedures when agreement is reached
- § 76:13 Administrative approval of signed agreement
- § 76:14 Failure of conciliation effort

#### **III. ALTERNATE DISPUTE RESOLUTION**

- § 76:15 EEOC commitment to ADR
- § 76:16 Core principles governing EEOC's ADR programs
- § 76:17 When ADR may not be appropriate or feasible

## **Chapter 77.**

### **Post-Settlement Compliance Reviews**

- § 77:1 Overview
- § 77:2 On-site review
- § 77:3 Conducting on-site reviews
- § 77:4 In-office review
- § 77:5 Review of correspondence
- § 77:6 Investigation of like or related charges
- § 77:7 Recommendations upon completion of compliance review
- § 77:8 EEOC's actions when noncompliance confirmed

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### Chapter 78.

## Age Discrimination in Employment Act (ADEA) Proceedings

### I. IN GENERAL

- § 78:1 Overview
- § 78:2 Distinctions in administrative processing of Title VII and ADEA claims
- § 78:3 Requirement that administrative charge be filed as a condition precedent to court action

### II. ROLE OF STATE AGENCY IN CHARGING PROCESS

- § 78:4 What is a state referral agency
- § 78:5 Concurrent charges with EEOC and referral agency
- § 78:6 Worksharing agreements between EEOC and state referral agencies

### III. CHARGES AND COMPLAINTS

- § 78:7 Distinction between charge and complaint
- § 78:8 Required form of charge
- § 78:9 Content of charge
- § 78:10 Where to file charge
- § 78:11 Confidentiality procedures
- § 78:12 Notifying respondent of charge
- § 78:13 Amendment of charge
- § 78:14 Withdrawal of charge
- § 78:15 Dismissal of charge
- § 78:16 Appeal of no cause determination

### IV. FILING PERIODS

- § 78:17 Filing period in nonreferral state
- § 78:18 Filing period in referral state
- § 78:19 Applicable EEOC filing period when state filing is untimely
- § 78:20 Applicable filing period when state referral agency lacks enforcement power

### V. WHEN CHARGE IS CONSIDERED FILED

- § 78:21 Determining date charge is filed
- § 78:22 Filing date of amended charges

### VI. DETERMINING START OF FILING PERIOD

- § 78:23 When filing period begins
- § 78:24 Requirement that aggrieved party have notice of discriminatory action
- § 78:25 Imputed knowledge of discriminatory act
- § 78:26 Employee's belief that act was discriminatory
- § 78:27 Continuing violations

### VII. EQUITABLE MODIFICATION OF CHARGING PERIOD

- § 78:28 Tolling and estoppel
- § 78:29 Not posting ADEA notices
- § 78:30 Employer's representations to claimant
- § 78:31 Employer's efforts to find another position in the company
- § 78:32 Ignorance of filing period
- § 78:33 Fear of retaliation
- § 78:34 Claimant's illness
- § 78:35 Consultation with an attorney
- § 78:36 Errors committed by an attorney
- § 78:37 Errors committed by the EEOC



- § 78:38 Settlement negotiations
- § 78:39 Private grievance proceedings

## **VIII. INVESTIGATIONS**

- § 78:40 Investigating claims
- § 78:41 Fact-finding conferences
- § 78:42 Subpoena authority
- § 78:43 Types of evidence requested by subpoena
- § 78:44 Proper form and service of a subpoena
- § 78:45 Rights of persons subpoenaed
- § 78:46 Enforcement of subpoenas
- § 78:47 Issuance of reasonable cause determination
- § 78:48 Form and content of a letter of violation

## **IX. CONCILIATION**

- § 78:49 Conciliation standards
- § 78:50 Conciliation conferences
- § 78:51 Reaching agreement through conciliation
- § 78:52 Effect of failure to reach agreement

## **X. NOTICE OF TERMINATION**

- § 78:53 Notice of termination of EEOC proceedings

## **Chapter 79.**

### **Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) Proceedings**

- § 79:1 Overview
- § 79:2 Complaint processing
- § 79:3 Alternate means of dispute resolution
- § 79:4 Processing of complaints when EEOC jurisdiction under the ADA and OFCCP jurisdiction under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 overlap
- § 79:5 Processing of complaints when EEOC jurisdiction under Title I of the ADA and Justice Department jurisdiction under Title II overlap
- § 79:6 Processing of complaints over which jurisdiction under the ADA overlaps with NLRB jurisdiction under the NLRA
- § 79:7 Complaints for Americans with Disabilities Act case

## **Chapter 80.**

### **Equal Pay Act Proceedings**

- § 80:1 Overview
- § 80:2 Concurrent processing of charges under Title VII and the EPA
- § 80:3 Confidentiality of complaints
- § 80:4 Pre-complaint counseling
- § 80:5 Filing a complaint
- § 80:6 Administrative closure
- § 80:7 Withdrawal of complaints
- § 80:8 Investigations
- § 80:9 Subpoenas
- § 80:10 Settlement attempts
- § 80:11 Processing criminal violations

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **SUBPART B. EEOC AND MSPB PROCEEDINGS INVOLVING FEDERAL EMPLOYEES**

#### **Chapter 81. Federal Employment Proceedings**

##### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 81:1 Overview
- § 81:2 Applicability of EEOC regulations governing federal employee complaints

##### **II. PROCESSING OF INDIVIDUAL COMPLAINTS APPEALABLE TO EEOC**

- § 81:3 Consulting the employer agency's EEO counselor
- § 81:4 Right to representation
- § 81:5 Filing a complaint
- § 81:6 Time off to present complaint
- § 81:7 Extension of time limits for counseling or filing a complaint
- § 81:8 Excusing noncompliance with time limits on equitable grounds
- § 81:9 Criteria for excusing noncompliance with time limits on equitable grounds
- § 81:10 Required contents of a complaint
- § 81:11 Acknowledgment of complaint
- § 81:12 Rejection or cancellation of complaint
- § 81:13 Consolidation and joint processing of complaints
- § 81:14 Investigations
- § 81:15 Complainant's right to an immediate final decision without a hearing
- § 81:16 Complainant's right to a hearing before the final decision
- § 81:17 Powers and duties of administrative judge in conducting a hearing
- § 81:18 Dismissal of complaints
- § 81:19 Regulation of discovery
- § 81:20 Limiting attendance at the hearing
- § 81:21 Requiring production of documentary and testimonial evidence
- § 81:22 Issuance of findings and conclusions and orders for relief
- § 81:23 Issuance of final agency decision
- § 81:24 Required contents of final agency order
- § 81:25 Statements of costs and attorney's fees

##### **III. APPEALS TO EEOC OF INDIVIDUAL COMPLAINTS**

- § 81:26 What may be appealed to EEOC
- § 81:27 How to file appeal
- § 81:28 When to file appeal
- § 81:29 Required dismissal of untimely appeal
- § 81:30 Supporting statements and briefs
- § 81:31 Consolidation and joint processing of appeals
- § 81:32 Review and supplementation of appellate record
- § 81:33 EEOC decision
- § 81:34 Reconsideration of EEOC decision
- § 81:35 Obtaining attorney's fees and costs
- § 81:36 Enforcement of final EEOC decisions
- § 81:37 Appealing noncompliance with voluntary settlement agreements

##### **IV. PROCESSING OF CLASS COMPLAINTS APPEALABLE TO EEOC**

- § 81:38 What is a proper class
- § 81:39 The class agent
- § 81:40 Right to representation

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 81:41 | Consulting an employer's EEO counselor             |
| § 81:42 | Time limits for filing a complaint                 |
| § 81:43 | Time off to present complaint                      |
| § 81:44 | Contents of complaint                              |
| § 81:45 | Assignment to an administrative judge              |
| § 81:46 | Acceptance or dismissal of complaint               |
| § 81:47 | Time limit on complaint processing                 |
| § 81:48 | Notification to class; opting out                  |
| § 81:49 | Case preparation period                            |
| § 81:50 | Discovery  |
| § 81:51 | Complaint resolution agreements                    |
| § 81:52 | Hearings   |
| § 81:53 | Findings and recommendations                       |
| § 81:54 | Final agency action                                |
| § 81:55 | Notice of decision to class members                |
| § 81:56 | Submission of individual class members' claims     |
| § 81:57 | Relief for class agent or individual class members |
| § 81:58 | What may be appealed to EEOC                       |
| § 81:59 | Time limitations for filing an appeal              |
| § 81:60 | Review by EEOC                                     |
| § 81:61 | Request to reopen EEOC decision                    |

## V. COMPLAINTS APPEALABLE TO MSPB

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 81:62 | How "mixed" cases are processed                                   |
| § 81:63 | Effect of filing with wrong agency                                |
| § 81:64 | Time limits for processing appeals                                |
| § 81:65 | Petition for appeal to MSPB                                       |
| § 81:66 | When to file appeal   |
| § 81:67 | How MSPB handles discrimination allegations not previously raised |
| § 81:68 | Remand to agency  |
| § 81:69 | MSPB decision   |
| § 81:70 | Appealing the MSPB decision to the EEOC                           |
| § 81:71 | When must EEOC appeal be filed                                    |
| § 81:72 | Contents of appeal petition                                       |
| § 81:73 | Application for interim relief                                    |
| § 81:74 | EEOC decision   |
| § 81:75 | MSPB action on EEOC decision                                      |
| § 81:76 | Certification to special MSPB panel                               |

## SUBPART C. PROCEEDINGS INVOLVING OTHER GOVERNMENTAL EMPLOYERS

### Chapter 82.

#### Presidential and Executive Office Accountability Act Proceedings

|        |                               |
|--------|-------------------------------|
| § 82:1 | Overview                      |
| § 82:2 | Counseling and mediation      |
| § 82:3 | Complaint and hearing; review |

### Chapter 83.

#### Government Employee Rights Act Proceedings

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| § 83:1 | Overview   |
| § 83:2 | Senate employment  |
| § 83:3 | Presidential appointee and other Executive Branch employment |
| § 83:4 | Employment by state and local elected officials              |

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **Chapter 84.**

#### **Congressional Accountability Act Proceedings against House of Representatives, Senate, and Instrumentalities of Congress Employers**

- § 84:1 Overview
- § 84:2 Filing of claim
- § 84:3 Mediation
- § 84:4 Hearing
- § 84:5 Review by Board

### **Chapter 85.**

#### **General Accounting Office Personnel Act of 1980 (GAOPA) Proceedings**

- § 85:1 Overview

### **SUBPART D. FEDERAL CONTRACT COMPLIANCE PROCEEDING**

### **Chapter 86.**

#### **The Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs (OFCCP)**

- § 86:1 Overview
- § 86:2 Addresses and geographical jurisdiction of regional and area offices
- § 86:3 Basic powers and authority under Executive Order 11246
- § 86:4 Basic powers and authority under Veterans Readjustment Act
- § 86:5 Basic powers and authority under Rehabilitation Act
- § 86:6 Regulations under Rehabilitation and Veterans Acts
- § 86:7 Compliance manual
- § 86:8 Internal directives
- § 86:9 Coordination with EEOC
- § 86:10 Oversight of contracting agencies

### **Chapter 87.**

#### **Executive Order 11246 Proceedings**

##### **I. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS**

- § 87:1 In general
- § 87:2 Enforcement responsibilities of other contracting agencies
- § 87:3 Computing time periods for enforcement

##### **II. PREAWARD REVIEWS**

- § 87:4 Who is subject to preaward reviews
- § 87:5 Initiating a preaward review
- § 87:6 When is preaward clearance granted
- § 87:7 Time limits on preaward reviews
- § 87:8 How preaward reviews are conducted
- § 87:9 Purpose and scope of preaward reviews

##### **III. REVIEW OF AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS**

- § 87:10 When is contractor non-responsible
- § 87:11 Contractor's right to a hearing

- § 87:12 Contractor's request for a hearing

#### **IV. COMPLIANCE REVIEWS: NONCONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS**

- § 87:13 The basic steps in a compliance evaluations  
§ 87:14 How contractors are selected for review: FCSS  
§ 87:15 Frequency of compliance reviews  
§ 87:16 Constitutional questions concerning contractor selection

#### **V. INFORMATION GATHERING**

- § 87:17 Contractor's duty to provide information  
§ 87:18 Protecting confidential information  
§ 87:19 Contesting the relevancy of information

#### **VI. DESK AUDITS**

- § 87:20 What information is requested  
§ 87:21 Time limits on submitting information  
§ 87:22 Failure to submit information: Enforcement action taken  
§ 87:23 Concluding a desk audit: reasons to proceed with onsite review

#### **VII. ON-SITE AND OFF-SITE REVIEWS**

- § 87:24 When an on-site review is scheduled  
§ 87:25 Purpose of on-site review  
§ 87:26 Entrance conference  
§ 87:27 What information is requested  
§ 87:28 Scheduling employee interviews  
§ 87:29 Contractor's right to counsel during employee interviews  
§ 87:30 Employee representative during employee interviews  
§ 87:31 When an off-site analysis is conducted

#### **VIII. RESOLUTION PROCEDURES**

- § 87:32 Exit conference: Review and correction of deficiencies  
§ 87:32.50 Predetermination notice and notice of violation  
§ 87:33 Conciliation prior to enforcement  
§ 87:34 Case recommended for enforcement  
§ 87:35 Contesting deficiencies after conciliation  
§ 87:36 Conciliation agreement violations

#### **IX. COMPLIANCE REVIEWS: CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTORS**

- § 87:37 What information is requested  
§ 87:38 Procedure followed in conducting review  
§ 87:39 Conciliation  
§ 87:40 Deficiencies found: Show cause notice issued  
§ 87:41 Conciliation agreement violated: Enforcement action taken

#### **X. INDIVIDUAL COMPLAINT PROCEEDINGS**

- § 87:42 Who may file complaint  
§ 87:43 Time limits for filing  
§ 87:44 Where to file  
§ 87:45 Contents of complaints  
§ 87:46 Class allegations  
§ 87:47 Service of complaint  
§ 87:48 Referral to the EEOC

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **XI. INVESTIGATIONS**

- § 87:49 Time limits on investigations
- § 87:50 Investigation may include compliance review
- § 87:51 Entrance conference
- § 87:52 Interviewing employees: Contractor's right to counsel
- § 87:53 Concluding the investigation: Exit conference

### **XII. POSTINVESTIGATION PROCEDURES**

- § 87:54 Notice of results and right to reconsideration
- § 87:55 Reconsideration by Director
- § 87:56 Conciliating violations
- § 87:57 Request for hearing after conciliation
- § 87:58 The case record

### **XIII. ISSUANCE OF SHOW CAUSE NOTICES**

- § 87:59 Notice of equal opportunity clause violations
- § 87:60 Contents of show cause notice
- § 87:61 Show cause proceedings
- § 87:62 When show cause notices are rescinded
- § 87:63 When show cause notices are unnecessary

### **XIV. APPROPRIATENESS OF FORMAL PROCEEDINGS**

- § 87:64 When are enforcement proceedings instituted
- § 87:65 Violations after individual complaint investigations
- § 87:66 Violations after compliance reviews
- § 87:67 Contractor's right to hearing

### **XV. ROLE OF ADMINISTRATIVE LAW JUDGE**

- § 87:68 Powers and duties
- § 87:69 Ex parte communication prohibited

### **XVI. PLEADING REQUIREMENT**

- § 87:70 Where to file pleadings
- § 87:71 Contents of pleadings
- § 87:72 Service of pleadings
- § 87:73 Pleadings are not confidential

### **XVII. THE ADMINISTRATIVE COMPLAINT**

- § 87:74 Issuance of complaint
- § 87:75 Required contents of complaint
- § 87:76 Amending administrative complaints

### **XVIII. THE ANSWER**

- § 87:77 Filing and serving the answer
- § 87:78 Required contents of answer
- § 87:79 Request for hearing
- § 87:80 Failure to answer: Admissions or adverse decisions
- § 87:81 Amending answers
- § 87:82 Answering amended complaints

### **XIX. MOTIONS**

- § 87:83 Form and content
- § 87:84 Responding to motions
- § 87:85 Rulings on motions

- § 87:86 Summary judgment: Who can request it, and when
- § 87:87 Summary judgment: Service and content of motion
- § 87:88 Summary judgment: Responding to the motion
- § 87:89 Summary judgment: Rulings for and against motion
- § 87:90 Summary judgment: Rulings granting partial relief

## **XX. PARTIES**

- § 87:91 The OFCCP and contractor
- § 87:92 Labor organizations
- § 87:93 Other persons: Petitioning to intervene
- § 87:94 Petitioning to be an amicus curiae
- § 87:95 Rights of amicus curiae

## **XXI. PREHEARING PROCEDURES**

- § 87:96 Prehearing conferences
- § 87:97 Notice of conference
- § 87:98 Opportunity to negotiate agreements
- § 87:99 Force and effect of negotiated agreements

## **XXII. PREHEARING DISCOVERY**

- § 87:100 OFCCP's authority to require discovery
- § 87:101 Consequences of failure to comply with discovery
- § 87:102 Request for admissions
- § 87:103 Interrogatories
- § 87:104 Request for production of documents
- § 87:105 Entry on land for inspection
- § 87:106 Depositions: Basic considerations
- § 87:107 Depositions: Notice required
- § 87:108 Depositions: Objections by parties and witnesses
- § 87:109 Depositions: Presiding officer and location
- § 87:110 Depositions: Examination procedures
- § 87:111 Depositions: Effect of failure to answer
- § 87:112 Depositions: Certification requirements
- § 87:113 Depositions: Distribution of transcripts

## **XXIII. HEARING PROCEDURES**

- § 87:114 What rules apply
- § 87:115 Representation by counsel
- § 87:116 What happens if a party fails to appear
- § 87:117 What evidence is admissible
- § 87:118 How objections to evidence are made
- § 87:119 How offers of proof are made
- § 87:120 Using depositions
- § 87:121 Production of witnesses and documents
- § 87:122 Subpoenas
- § 87:123 How witnesses are examined
- § 87:124 Oral arguments

## **XXIV. POSTHEARING BRIEFS**

- § 87:125 Right to file briefs
- § 87:126 Service of briefs
- § 87:127 Requesting more time to file briefs
- § 87:128 No right to file reply briefs

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **XXV. RECOMMENDED FINDINGS AND DECISIONS**

- § 87:129 When recommendations are made
- § 87:130 Service of recommended findings and decisions
- § 87:131 Exceptions to recommendations
- § 87:132 Requesting more time to file exceptions
- § 87:133 Responses to exceptions
- § 87:134 Requesting more time to respond to exceptions
- § 87:135 The record
- § 87:136 Procedure for final order

### **XXVI. EXPEDITED HEARING PROCEEDINGS**

- § 87:137 When procedures are used
- § 87:138 The administrative complaint
- § 87:139 Answering the complaint
- § 87:140 Failure to answer or request hearing: Final order issued
- § 87:141 Limited discovery available
- § 87:142 Time limits on expedited hearings
- § 87:143 Expedited hearing procedures
- § 87:144 Time limits on briefs
- § 87:145 Time limits on recommended decisions
- § 87:146 Exceptions to recommendations
- § 87:147 Responses to exceptions
- § 87:148 Final administrative orders

### **XXVII. CANCELLATION AND DEBARMENT PROCEEDINGS**

- § 87:149 Cancellation or debarment for failure to comply with final order
- § 87:150 Length of debarment
- § 87:151 Contractor's request for reinstatement
- § 87:152 Reinstatement review

## **Chapter 88.**

## **Rehabilitation Act and Veterans Act Proceedings**

### **I. GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS**

- § 88:1 In general
- § 88:2 Contractor's duty to provide information
- § 88:3 Compliance reviews

### **II. INDIVIDUAL COMPLAINTS**

- § 88:4 Who may file
- § 88:5 Time limits for filing
- § 88:6 Where to file
- § 88:7 Contents
- § 88:8 Special requirements for complaints of individuals with disabilities
- § 88:9 Special requirements for veterans' complaints
- § 88:10 Effect of failure to provide information
- § 88:11 Processing of complaints over which OFCCP jurisdiction under the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 overlaps with EEOC jurisdiction under the ADA

### **III. INVESTIGATION BY CONTRACTOR**

- § 88:12 When is complaint referred to contractor
- § 88:13 Confidentiality of contractor processing
- § 88:14 Resolution of complaint by contractor processing



#### **IV. INVESTIGATION BY OFCCP**

- § 88:15 Duty to promptly investigate
- § 88:16 What constitutes the case record
- § 88:17 No violation: Notice to complainant of final action
- § 88:18 No violation: Complainant requests review
- § 88:19 Violation found: Conciliation attempted
- § 88:20 Conciliation standards for complaints over which OFCCP jurisdiction under § 503 overlaps with EEOC jurisdiction under the ADA
- § 88:21 Violation found: Types of available enforcement
- § 88:22 Violation found: Contractor's right to hearing

#### **V. FORMAL HEARINGS**

- § 88:23 Contractor's right to hearing
- § 88:24 Procedure similar to Executive Order 11246 hearings

#### **VI. POSTENFORCEMENT PROCEEDINGS**

- § 88:25 Contracting agencies notified of enforcement
- § 88:26 Ineligibility list

#### **VII. REINSTATEMENT AFTER DEBARMENT**

- § 88:27 Contractor's request for reinstatement
- § 88:28 Requirements for reinstatement

### **SUBPART E. PROCEEDINGS INVOLVING FEDERAL FUND RECIPIENTS**

## **Chapter 89.**

### **Title VI Proceedings**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 89:1 Overview
- § 89:2 Attorney General authority to regulate
- § 89:3 Cooperation of funding agencies with Attorney General
- § 89:4 Cooperation of funding agencies with each other
- § 89:5 Primary enforcement responsibility
- § 89:6 Funding agency enforcement plans
- § 89:7 Funding agency compliance guidelines
- § 89:8 Pre-funding reviews
- § 89:9 Compliance reviews
- § 89:10 Employer's duty to provide information

#### **II. COMPLAINTS**

- § 89:11 Time limits for filing
- § 89:12 No jurisdiction: Referral to appropriate agency
- § 89:13 When is investigation required
- § 89:14 Employer processing of complaints
- § 89:15 No violation found: Parties notified
- § 89:16 Violation found: Conciliation attempted
- § 89:17 Employer's record of complaints

#### **III. HEARINGS**

- § 89:18 When is there a right to hearing
- § 89:19 Notification

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |                           |
|---------|---------------------------|
| § 89:20 | Waiver of hearing         |
| § 89:21 | Who conducts hearings     |
| § 89:22 | Parties' right to counsel |
| § 89:23 | Hearing procedures        |
| § 89:24 | Rules of evidence         |
| § 89:25 | Record of hearing         |
| § 89:26 | Consolidated hearings     |

### IV. POST-HEARING PROCEDURES

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 89:27 | Decisions without hearing                                  |
| § 89:28 | Recommended and initial decisions                          |
| § 89:29 | Required contents of decisions                             |
| § 89:30 | Employer's right to file briefs and receive final decision |
| § 89:31 | Content of final decision                                  |
| § 89:32 | Requirements and procedure for restoration of eligibility  |

### V. VOLUNTARY COMPLIANCE EFFORTS

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| § 89:33 | Voluntary compliance efforts required |
| § 89:34 | Extent of required efforts            |
| § 89:35 | Procedure for conciliation            |

## Chapter 90.

### Title IX Proceedings

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 90:1  | Overview  |
| § 90:2  | Authority of federal departments and agencies to enforce Title IX |
| § 90:3  | Limitations on authority of federal departments and agencies      |
| § 90:4  | When agency can undertake enforcement proceedings                 |
| § 90:5  | Voluntary compliance efforts required                             |
| § 90:6  | Right to hearing  |
| § 90:7  | Effect of finding of noncompliance                                |
| § 90:8  | Private cause of action   |
| § 90:9  | Liability for hostile environment sexual harassment               |
| § 90:10 | Liability for quid pro quo sexual harassment                      |

## Chapter 91.

### Processing Joint and Transferable Complaints

#### I. IN GENERAL

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| § 91:1 | Overview  |
| § 91:2 | Authority to regulate                                 |
| § 91:3 | What is a joint complaint                             |
| § 91:4 | Exchange of information required                      |
| § 91:5 | Confidentiality of information                        |
| § 91:6 | Standards for funding agencies to evaluate complaints |

#### II. FEDERAL FUNDING AGENCY PROCEDURES

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 91:7  | Agency notifies employer of complaint              |
| § 91:8  | Funding agency determines jurisdiction             |
| § 91:9  | Time limits for transfer or referral to the EEOC   |
| § 91:10 | What complaints are transferred to the EEOC        |
| § 91:11 | What complaints may be referred to the EEOC        |
| § 91:12 | What complaints must be referred to the EEOC       |
| § 91:13 | What complaints should not be referred to the EEOC |

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 91:14 What complaints may be processed by the funding agency and the EEOC
- § 91:15 Notification to employer of referral or transfer
- § 91:16 Notification to the EEOC of funding agency concerns
- § 91:17 Timeliness considerations

### III. EEOC INVESTIGATIONS

- § 91:18 Scope of EEOC's investigation
- § 91:19 EEOC's coordination of information gathering with funding agency
- § 91:20 Weight given to funding agency's determination by EEOC
- § 91:21 Negotiated settlements

### IV. EEOC DETERMINATIONS

- § 91:22 Dismissal of complaint
- § 91:23 Notifying parties of reasonable cause finding
- § 91:24 Conciliation after reasonable cause finding
- § 91:25 Enforcement action after reasonable cause finding

### V. FUNDING AGENCY DETERMINATIONS

- § 91:26 Agency action after the EEOC's dismissal
- § 91:27 Agency action after the EEOC's reasonable cause finding
- § 91:28 Notification after agency finds no violation
- § 91:29 Agency action after it finds violation

## Chapter 92.

### ADA Proceedings Against Public Entities

- § 92:1 Overview
- § 92:2 Rule making
- § 92:3 Complaints under Title II of the ADA
- § 92:4 Alternate means of dispute resolution

## Chapter 93.

### Rehabilitation Act Proceedings against Fund Recipients

- § 93:1 Overview
- § 93:2 Authority to regulate
- § 93:3 Procedure for issuing regulations
- § 93:4 Enforcement requirements
- § 93:5 Interagency cooperation
- § 93:6 Relationship to Title VI processing procedures
- § 93:7 Federal agencies with enforcement regulations

## Chapter 94.

### Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act

- § 94:1 Overview
- § 94:2 Enforcement responsibility
- § 94:3 Compliance reviews
- § 94:4 Complaint processing
- § 94:5 Final determinations
- § 94:6 Conciliation
- § 94:7 Hearings
- § 94:8 Enforcement
- § 94:9 Post-termination proceedings

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **Chapter 95.**

#### **National and Community Service Act Proceedings**

- § 95:1 Overview
- § 95:2 Corporation for national and community service responsibilities
- § 95:3 State and local recipient responsibilities

### **SUBPART F. OTHER PROCEEDINGS**

### **Chapter 96.**

#### **Department of Labor Rules of Practice and Procedure before Administrative Law Judge**

##### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 96:1 Overview
- § 96:2 The Administrative Law Judge
- § 96:3 Expedited proceedings
- § 96:4 Computing time periods

##### **II. PARTIES**

- § 96:5 Obtaining party status
- § 96:6 Consequences of misbehavior or refusal to cooperate
- § 96:7 Amicus curiae

##### **III. REPRESENTATION**

- § 96:8 Appearance at the hearing
- § 96:9 Notice of appearance
- § 96:10 Representation by counsel
- § 96:11 Representation by non-attorney
- § 96:12 When particular representation may be denied

##### **IV. PLEADINGS AND OTHER DOCUMENTS**

- § 96:13 Form and content
- § 96:14 Filing requirements
- § 96:15 Service
- § 96:16 Answers
- § 96:17 Amendments to pleadings
- § 96:18 Motions
- § 96:19 Responding to motions

##### **V. PREHEARING PROCEDURES**

- § 96:20 Prehearing statement
- § 96:21 Prehearing conference
- § 96:22 Settlement negotiations

##### **VI. DISCOVERY**

- § 96:23 Scope of discovery
- § 96:24 Motion for protective order
- § 96:25 Motion to compel discovery
- § 96:26 Subpoenas
- § 96:27 Depositions
- § 96:28 Interrogatories
- § 96:29 Requests for inspection, production or examination

- § 96:30 Requests for admissions
- § 96:31 Supplementing discovery responses

## **VII. HEARINGS**

- § 96:32 Conducting a hearing
- § 96:33 Rights of parties and participants
- § 96:34 Duties of parties and consequences of breach of duty
- § 96:35 Notice of hearing
- § 96:36 Time of hearing
- § 96:37 Place of hearing
- § 96:38 Continuances
- § 96:39 Consolidated hearings
- § 96:40 Proof requirements
- § 96:41 Arguments and briefs
- § 96:42 The record
- § 96:43 Proposed findings and order

## **VIII. EVIDENCE**

- § 96:44 Rules applied and evidence admissible
- § 96:45 Witnesses
- § 96:46 Using depositions
- § 96:47 Using depositions from earlier proceeding
- § 96:48 Using stipulations
- § 96:49 Exhibits
- § 96:50 Using portions of documents
- § 96:51 Requirement of original documents
- § 96:52 Submitting documents after hearing
- § 96:53 Using official records
- § 96:54 Official notice
- § 96:55 Objections to evidence and offers of proof
- § 96:56 Claiming privilege

## **IX. THE DECISION**

- § 96:57 Summary decisions
- § 96:58 Default decisions
- § 96:59 Decisions without hearing
- § 96:60 Decisions on settlement agreements
- § 96:61 Decisions after hearing
- § 96:62 Appeals

## **Chapter 97.**

### **Registered Apprenticeship Program Procedures**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 97:1 Overview
- § 97:2 Procedure for securing exemption from equal opportunity requirements

#### **II. COMPLAINTS**

- § 97:3 Requirement that apprenticeship programs provide notice of complaint procedure
- § 97:4 Who may file
- § 97:5 Where to file
- § 97:6 What must be in a complaint
- § 97:7 When must a complaint be filed
- § 97:8 What is a review body

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 97:9  | What determines whether complaint is processed by DOL or review body |
| § 97:10 | How are complaints processed   |
| § 97:11 | Confidentiality of complaints  |

### III. COMPLIANCE REVIEWS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 97:12 | What is a compliance review  |
| § 97:13 | When are compliance reviews conducted  |
| § 97:14 | Attempt to secure voluntary compliance                                       |
| § 97:15 | DOL action upon finding reasonable cause to believe a violation has occurred |

### IV. DEREGISTRATION PROCEDURES

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| § 97:16 | Notice of deregistration proceeding   |
| § 97:17 | Deadline for required hearing request |
| § 97:18 | Designation of hearing officer        |
| § 97:19 | Notice of hearing                     |
| § 97:20 | How are hearings conducted            |
| § 97:21 | Right to counsel                      |
| § 97:22 | Recommended decisions                 |
| § 97:23 | Final decision                        |
| § 97:24 | Notice of deregistration              |
| § 97:25 | Reinstatement procedure               |

## Chapter 98.

## Antidiscrimination Proceedings under the Immigration Act

### I. IN GENERAL

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 98:1  | Overview   |
| § 98:2  | Who can file a charge                            |
| § 98:3  | Charge cannot overlap with EEOC charge           |
| § 98:4  | Charge must be in writing and under oath         |
| § 98:5  | Contents of charge                               |
| § 98:6  | When to file a charge; receipt of charge         |
| § 98:7  | How to file a charge                             |
| § 98:8  | Notice to charging party                         |
| § 98:9  | Notice to respondent                             |
| § 98:10 | Special counsel's power to act on own initiative |
| § 98:11 | Investigatory powers                             |
| § 98:12 | Time period for investigations                   |
| § 98:13 | Special counsel's informational duties           |

### II. ALJ HEARINGS

|         |                                  |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| § 98:14 | Who may file a complaint         |
| § 98:15 | Contents of complaint            |
| § 98:16 | Who is a party to a complaint    |
| § 98:17 | Time limitations of complaints   |
| § 98:18 | How time is computed             |
| § 98:19 | Notice of complaint and hearing  |
| § 98:20 | Responding to a complaint        |
| § 98:21 | Right to representation          |
| § 98:22 | How to waive the right to appear |
| § 98:23 | Who conducts hearings            |
| § 98:24 | Emphasis on speedy hearing       |
| § 98:25 | Powers of an ALJ                 |
| § 98:26 | Developing a record              |

- § 98:27 Limits on participation
- § 98:28 Closing the hearing record
- § 98:29 Final orders following a hearing

## **SUBPART G. REPORTING AND DISCLOSURE**

### **Chapter 99.**

### **Records and Reports**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 99:1 Records and reports
- § 99:2 Enforcement actions for recordkeeping violations

#### **II. TITLE VII**

- § 99:3 Who is required to make reports and keep records
- § 99:4 Authority to investigate
- § 99:5 Employers' EEO-1 reports
- § 99:6 Authority to require other employer reports
- § 99:7 Preservation of employers' personnel records
- § 99:8 Preservation of records by employer charged with discrimination
- § 99:9 Unions' EEO-3 reports
- § 99:10 Other required union records
- § 99:11 Preservation of records by union charged with discrimination
- § 99:12 Applicant records required of entities controlling apprenticeship programs
- § 99:13 Preservation of applicant records
- § 99:14 Joint labor-management committees' EEO-2 reports
- § 99:15 Joint committee records
- § 99:16 Preservation of records by joint committee charged with discrimination
- § 99:17 Authority for other apprenticeship reports
- § 99:18 Relationship between reporting requirements and state law
- § 99:19 Political jurisdictions' EEO-4 reports
- § 99:20 Elementary and secondary schools' EEO-5 reports
- § 99:21 Higher education institutions' EEO reports
- § 99:22 Requirements relating to conciliation agreements
- § 99:23 Confidentiality of information
- § 99:24 Criminal penalties for falsifications in reports
- § 99:25 Effect of reliance on EEOC instructions
- § 99:26 Obtaining administrative exemption from reporting requirements

#### **III. THE ADEA**

- § 99:27 Who is required to keep records
- § 99:28 Required employer records of employee information
- § 99:29 Required employer records of personnel actions
- § 99:30 Required employer records of employee benefit plans
- § 99:31 Required labor organization records
- § 99:32 Required employment agency records
- § 99:33 Retention of records during enforcement actions
- § 99:34 Requirement that records be accessible
- § 99:35 Form of required records
- § 99:36 Obtaining administrative exemption from record-keeping requirements
- § 99:37 Procedures for revocation of record-keeping exemptions

#### **IV. EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246**

- § 99:38 Nature of contractors' obligations

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 99:39 | Submission of affirmative action plan summary                               |
| § 99:40 | Government contractor's submission of EEO-1 report                          |
| § 99:41 | Information required of bidders or prospective contractors                  |
| § 99:42 | Certification as to nonsegregated employee facilities                       |
| § 99:43 | Obtaining administrative exemption from reporting requirements              |
| § 99:44 | Revocation of exemption from reporting requirements                         |
| § 99:45 | Obligation to inform OFCCP of award of construction contract or subcontract |
| § 99:46 | Recordkeeping requirements for construction contractors                     |
| § 99:47 | Authority to investigate  |

## V. OTHER FEDERAL LAWS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 99:48 | Equal Pay Act  |
| § 99:49 | The ADA  |
| § 99:50 | Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act and § 402 of the Vietnam Era Veterans' Readjustment Assistance Act |
| § 99:51 | VETS-4212 report required by § 402 of Veterans' Act  |
| § 99:52 | Title VI   |
| § 99:53 | National Apprenticeship Act  |
| § 99:54 | Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act   |
| § 99:55 | Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008  |

## Chapter 100.

## Notice Posting and Disclosure

### I. IN GENERAL

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 100:1 | Overview   |
| § 100:2 | Employers, employment agencies, labor organizations, and joint apprenticeship committees |
| § 100:3 | Government contractors   |
| § 100:4 | Recipients of federal funds  |
| § 100:5 | Recipients of Title VI funds   |

### II. NOTICE CONTENTS

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| § 100:6     | Title VII   |
| § 100:7     | ADEA  |
| § 100:8     | Executive Order 11246   |
| § 100:9     | Department of Labor regulations under § 504 of the Rehabilitation Act |
| § 100:10    | Title VI  |
| § 100:10.50 | GINA  |

### III. NOTICE METHOD

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 100:11 | Title VII   |
| § 100:12 | ADEA  |
| § 100:13 | Executive Order 11246   |
| § 100:14 | Department of labor regulations under § 504 of the Rehabilitation Act |
| § 100:15 | Title VI  |
| § 100:16 | ADA   |

### IV. PENALTIES

|          |           |
|----------|-----------|
| § 100:17 | Title VII |
| § 100:18 | ADEA      |
| § 100:19 | ADA       |
| § 100:20 | GINA      |



## **Chapter 101.**

### **Disclosure under the Freedom of Information Act**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 101:1 Overview
- § 101:2 Information required to be published in Federal Register
- § 101:3 Effect of failure to publish in Federal Register
- § 101:4 Information required to be made available for public inspection and copying
- § 101:5 Indexing requirements for information available for inspection and copying
- § 101:6 Obtaining other records that must be provided on request
- § 101:7 Agency proceedings involving request for records
- § 101:8 Exempt material
- § 101:9 Partially exempt material
- § 101:10 Deletion of identifying details from disclosable material
- § 101:11 Fees for providing information
- § 101:12 Judicial review of agency denials of request for records
- § 101:13 Expediting judicial review of FOIA actions
- § 101:14 Remedies for nondisclosure
- § 101:15 Attorney's fee awards under the FOIA

#### **II. DOL FOIA PROCEDURES**

- § 101:16 Scope of Labor Department FOIA regulations
- § 101:17 Information available from Labor Department
- § 101:18 Material exempt from disclosure
- § 101:19 Request procedures
- § 101:20 Appeal procedures

#### **III. OFCCP FOIA PROCEDURES**

- § 101:21 Access to OFCCP materials
- § 101:22 Information available from OFCCP
- § 101:23 Material exempt from disclosure
- § 101:24 Request procedures

#### **IV. EEOC FOIA PROCEDURES**

- § 101:25 Information available from EEOC
- § 101:26 Material exempt from disclosure
- § 101:27 Requesting information from EEOC
- § 101:28 Procedures for confidential commercial information
- § 101:29 Responses to requests
- § 101:30 Fees for FOIA requests
- § 101:31 Appeal procedures

## **Chapter 102.**

### **EEOC and OFCCP Policies on Disclosing Investigative Materials**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 102:1 Overview
- § 102:2 Prohibition against disclosure of investigative materials
- § 102:3 Prohibition against disclosure of conciliation materials
- § 102:4 Disclosing information from other federal agency files

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### II. REQUIRED DISCLOSURES

- § 102:5 Disclosure to state or local agencies
- § 102:6 Disclosure in response to subpoena or order
- § 102:7 Disclosure to interested private persons
- § 102:8 What persons are entitled to disclosure
- § 102:9 Disclosure of Commission-required reports

### III. PRECONDITIONS FOR DISCLOSURE

- § 102:10 Requirement that request be made in connection with right-to-sue notice
- § 102:11 Requirement of written disclosure agreement
- § 102:12 Expungement of confidential information

## Chapter 103. Privacy Act

### I. IN GENERAL

- § 103:1 Overview
- § 103:2 Who is protected
- § 103:3 What agencies are covered
- § 103:4 What records are covered
- § 103:5 Basic agency duties relating to record maintenance

### II. PARTICULAR RIGHTS GRANTED TO INDIVIDUALS

- § 103:6 Review of one's own records
- § 103:7 Records systems exempt from review
- § 103:8 Access to accounting of agency disclosures
- § 103:9 Correction of records
- § 103:10 Rights involving denials of requests to correct records

### III. DISCLOSURE OF AGENCY RECORDS

- § 103:11 Prohibition against disclosing records to third parties
- § 103:12 Exceptions to nondisclosure rule
- § 103:13 Records accepted for storage
- § 103:14 Records having historical value
- § 103:15 Records in government contractor's possession
- § 103:16 Requirement that accounting of disclosures be maintained

### IV. JUDICIAL REVIEW OF AGENCY ACTION

- § 103:17 Private civil action against agency
- § 103:18 Venue
- § 103:19 Statute of limitations
- § 103:20 Requirement that plaintiff exhaust administrative remedies

### V. REMEDIES

- § 103:21 When injunctive relief is available
- § 103:22 Fees and costs in actions for injunctive relief
- § 103:23 When damages are available
- § 103:24 Elements of recovery
- § 103:25 Criminal sanctions

### VI. LABOR DEPARTMENT PRIVACY ACT REGULATIONS

- § 103:26 Scope of Labor Department regulations
- § 103:27 Specific exemptions

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 103:28 Request procedures
- § 103:29 Response to records request
- § 103:30 Appeal procedures
- § 103:31 Employee standards of conduct

### **VII. EEOC PRIVACY ACT REGULATIONS**

- § 103:32 Scope of EEOC regulations
- § 103:33 Specific exemptions
- § 103:34 Request procedures
- § 103:35 EEOC response to request
- § 103:36 Appeal procedures
- § 103:37 EEOC response to appeal
- § 103:38 Obtaining an EEOC advisory opinion
- § 103:39 Effect of advisory opinion
- § 103:40 What is an opinion letter
- § 103:41 Obtaining an EEOC opinion

# **Table of Contents**

## **ANALYSIS OF FEDERAL LAW (CONTINUED)**

### **VOLUME 3**

#### **PART XI. COURT PROCEEDINGS: PRETRIAL MATTERS**

##### **SUBPART A. SOURCE AND NATURE OF FEDERAL CLAIMS**

#### **Chapter 104.**

#### **Review and Enforcement of Federal Agency Actions**

##### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 104:1 Overview
- § 104:2 Administrative Procedure Act requirements
- § 104:3 APA suits concerning EEOC's charge handling
- § 104:4 Mandamus suits

##### **II. EEOC SUBPOENA ACTIONS**

- § 104:5 Enforcement of subpoenas under Title VII
- § 104:6 Enforcement of Title VII subpoenas against state and local governments
- § 104:7 Subpoenas in Equal Pay Act and ADEA investigations

##### **III. OBJECTIONS TO EEOC SUBPOENAS**

- § 104:8 Objections to subpoenas based on relevance of evidence
- § 104:9 Relation of evidence to named parties
- § 104:10 Relation of evidence to scope of charge
- § 104:11 Time period for which materials are requested
- § 104:12 Untimeliness of charge
- § 104:13 Notice irregularities
- § 104:14 Time subpoena was issued
- § 104:15 Lack of specificity of charge
- § 104:16 Lack of specificity of subpoena
- § 104:17 Claim that compliance would be burdensome
- § 104:18 Need to compile or prepare information
- § 104:19 Prior submission of information
- § 104:20 Alleged misconduct of EEOC
- § 104:21 Laches
- § 104:22 Confidentiality
- § 104:23 Academic freedom privilege
- § 104:24 First Amendment rights
- § 104:25 Constitutional protection from unreasonable searches and seizures
- § 104:26 Based on state law

§ 104:27 Required exhaustion of state remedies

#### **IV. AGENCY ACTIONS IN FEDERAL EMPLOYMENT CASES**

§ 104:28 Enforcement of decisions on complaints appealable to the EEOC  
§ 104:29 Review of decisions on complaints appealable to the EEOC  
§ 104:30 Review of decisions on complaints appealable to the MSPB  
§ 104:31 APA suits concerning individual employment decisions  
§ 104:32 Review of general accounting office personnel appeals board decisions

#### **V. OFCCP ACTIONS**

§ 104:33 Review actions brought by contractors under Executive Order 11246  
§ 104:34 Review actions brought by employees and applicants under Executive Order 11246  
§ 104:35 Stays and injunctions pending review of Executive Order 11246 decisions  
§ 104:36 Exhaustion of remedies under Executive Order 11246  
§ 104:37 Review of OFCCP Rehabilitation Act decisions  
§ 104:38 Stays and injunctions pending review of OFCCP decisions  
§ 104:39 Review of OFCCP decisions to release information

#### **VI. AGENCY ACTIONS AGAINST RECIPIENTS OF FEDERAL AID**

§ 104:40 Authority for review of Title VI decisions  
§ 104:41 Exhaustion of remedies under Title VI  
§ 104:42 Review of Rehabilitation Act decisions  
§ 104:43 Review of Title IX decisions

#### **VII. IMMIGRATION REFORM ACT CASES**

§ 104:44 Review of orders concerning findings of discrimination  
§ 104:45 Orders concerning findings of discrimination  
§ 104:46 Enforcement of subpoenas

### **Chapter 105.**

## **Administrative Agency and Private Actions to Enforce Statutory Rights**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 105:1 Overview  
§ 105:2 Assignment of case for hearing under Title VII  
§ 105:3 Bifurcated trial on liability and damages

### **II. EEOC SUITS TO ENFORCE TITLE VII**

§ 105:4 EEOC's authority to sue  
§ 105:5 How the decision to sue is made  
§ 105:6 Suits for preliminary relief  
§ 105:7 Pattern-or-practice suits  
§ 105:8 Suits on individual charges  
§ 105:9 Effect of issuance of right-to-sue letter on EEOC's Title VII suits  
§ 105:10 Suit by EEOC after private Title VII suit is commenced  
§ 105:11 Suits to enforce conciliation agreements  
§ 105:12 Effect of arbitration agreements on EEOC suits

### **III. OTHER EEOC ENFORCEMENT SUITS**

§ 105:13 ADEA suits  
§ 105:14 EPA suits  
§ 105:15 ADA suits

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### IV. SUITS BY THE DEPARTMENT OF JUSTICE

- § 105:16 Suits to enforce Executive Order 11246
- § 105:17 Suits to enforce Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964
- § 105:18 Title VII suits against governmental entities and political subdivisions
- § 105:19 ADA suits against public entities

### V. SUITS BY THE OFCCP

- § 105:20 Individuals with disabilities and disabled veterans

### VI. PRIVATE SUITS TO ENFORCE TITLE VII

- § 105:21 Private enforcement actions available
- § 105:22 New trial under Title VII
- § 105:23 Suits for preliminary relief
- § 105:24 Suits following EEOC dismissal of charge
- § 105:25 Suits following failure of conciliation
- § 105:26 Suits following failure to complete administrative processing

### VII. OTHER PRIVATE ENFORCEMENT SUITS

- § 105:27 Section 1981
- § 105:28 Combining § 1981 and Title VII claims in one action
- § 105:29 Section 1983
- § 105:30 Section 1985
- § 105:31 ADEA
- § 105:32 Equal Pay Act
- § 105:33 ADA
- § 105:34 Executive Order 11246
- § 105:35 Section 402 of Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act of 1974 and § 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- § 105:36 Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- § 105:37 Title VI
- § 105:38 Title IX
- § 105:39 Religious Freedom Restoration Act
- § 105:40 National and Community Service Act

### VIII. SUITS BY FEDERAL EMPLOYEES

- § 105:41 Title VII suits
- § 105:41.50 Suits under GINA
- § 105:42 Retroactivity of Title VII provision for enforcement of federal employee discrimination claims
- § 105:43 ADEA suits
- § 105:44 EPA suits
- § 105:45 Suits to enforce §§ 501 and 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- § 105:46 New trials in federal employment cases
- § 105:47 Suits under CAA, PEOAA

## Chapter 106.

### Review of Employment Determinations under Public Employment Statutes

- § 106:1 In general
- § 106:2 Determinations regarding employment by state and local elected officials under GERA
- § 106:3 Determinations regarding employment by congress under CAA
- § 106:4 Determinations regarding employment by presidential and executive offices under PEOAA

## **SUBPART B. WHERE TO BRING SUIT**

### **Chapter 107.**

#### **Jurisdiction of State and Federal Courts**

##### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 107:1 Overview

##### **II. TITLE VII CASES**

§ 107:2 Private suits

§ 107:3 Federal employees' and applicants' suits

§ 107:4 EEOC and Attorney General suits

##### **III. EARLY CIVIL RIGHTS ACT CASES**

§ 107:5 Section 1981

§ 107:6 Section 1983

§ 107:7 Section 1985

##### **IV. ADEA CASES**

§ 107:8 Suits against nonfederal employers

§ 107:9 Federal employment suits

§ 107:10 Extraterritorial jurisdiction

##### **V. EQUAL PAY ACT CASES**

§ 107:11 Suits against nonfederal employers

§ 107:12 Federal employment suits

##### **VI. REHABILITATION ACT CASES**

§ 107:13 Section 504

§ 107:14 Section 501

##### **VII. CASES UNDER OTHER FEDERAL DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

§ 107:15 Title VI

§ 107:16 Title IX

§ 107:17 Executive Order 11246

### **Chapter 108.**

#### **Removal**

##### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 108:1 Overview

##### **II. REMOVAL BASED ON EXISTENCE OF FEDERAL QUESTION**

§ 108:2 Removal under § 1441

§ 108:3 Who can seek removal

§ 108:4 Necessity of federal claim

§ 108:5 Removal of actions including both removable and nonremovable claims

§ 108:6 Removal rights when plaintiff asserts only state law claim

##### **III. REMOVAL OF CIVIL RIGHTS ACTIONS**

§ 108:7 Removal under § 1443

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- § 108:8 Removal of Title VII actions
- § 108:9 Removal of actions under the early civil rights acts

### IV. PROCEDURES FOR REMOVAL

- § 108:10 Filing and notice requirements
- § 108:11 Time limitations on filing
- § 108:12 Costs of removal
- § 108:13 Remand for defect in removal procedure
- § 108:14 Sanctions for misuse of removal procedures

## Chapter 109.

### Venue

#### I. IN GENERAL

- § 109:1 Overview

#### II. GENERAL FEDERAL VENUE STATUTE

- § 109:2 Applicability to federal employment discrimination actions
- § 109:3 Proper venue under the general venue statute
- § 109:4 Corporations as defendants
- § 109:5 Federal defendants
- § 109:6 Change of venue
- § 109:7 Factors affecting change of venue
- § 109:8 Agreement or consent of parties to venue
- § 109:9 Waiver of venue

#### III. TITLE VII CASES

- § 109:10 Title VII venue provision
- § 109:11 Exclusivity of venue provision
- § 109:12 Applicability to intervening plaintiffs
- § 109:13 Judicial district in a state where discrimination occurred
- § 109:14 Determining where discrimination occurred
- § 109:15 District where victim would have worked
- § 109:16 District where employment records are kept
- § 109:17 What employment records are at issue
- § 109:18 Determining the location of employment records
- § 109:19 District containing the employer's principal office
- § 109:19.50 Effect of forum selection clause

#### IV. OTHER DISCRIMINATION CASES

- § 109:20 The early civil rights acts
- § 109:21 ADEA
- § 109:22 Title VI
- § 109:23 Rehabilitation Act of 1973; ADA
- § 109:24 Equal Pay Act

#### V. SUITS INVOLVING MORE THAN ONE STATUTE

- § 109:25 What happens when suits combine actions under more than one statute
- § 109:26 Title VII and Equal Pay Act
- § 109:27 Title VII and Section 1981
- § 109:28 Title VII and ADEA



## **SUBPART C. OTHER JURISDICTIONAL QUESTIONS**

### **Chapter 110. Time Limitations**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 110:1 Overview
- § 110:2 When is an action considered commenced
- § 110:3 Statute of Limitations as an affirmative defense

#### **II. WHAT LIMITATIONS PERIODS APPLY IN TITLE VII CASES**

- § 110:4 Private suits
- § 110:5 Federal employment suits
- § 110:6 Suits against other governmental entities and political subdivisions
- § 110:7 EEOC and Attorney General suits
- § 110:8 State limitations periods not applicable

#### **III. WHAT LIMITATIONS PERIODS APPLY IN EARLY CIVIL RIGHTS ACT CASES**

- § 110:8.50 Applicability of federal limitations period
- § 110:9 Applicability of state limitations periods for personal injury torts
- § 110:10 Retroactive application of state limitations periods for personal injury torts
- § 110:11 Identifying the general or residual state limitations period for personal injury torts
- § 110:12 Retroactive application of general or residual state limitations periods for personal injury torts
- § 110:13 Applicable state limitations periods

#### **IV. WHAT LIMITATIONS PERIODS APPLY IN ADEA CASES**

- § 110:14 Suits against private or state or local public employers
- § 110:15 Retroactive application of 90-day Statute of Limitations
- § 110:16 Applicability of the state, local, and private employment suit limitations period to suits against the federal government
- § 110:17 Applicability of Title VII's federal employment limitations period to ADEA suits against the federal government
- § 110:18 Applicability of the general six-year limitations period for lawsuits against the federal government
- § 110:19 Thirty-day limitations period for review of MSPB rulings on ADEA violations

#### **V. WHAT LIMITATIONS PERIODS APPLY IN EQUAL PAY ACT CASES**

- § 110:20 Suits alleging nonwillful discrimination
- § 110:21 Effect of allegation that violation was willful
- § 110:22 When is a violation willful
- § 110:23 Federal employment suits

#### **VI. WHAT LIMITATIONS PERIODS APPLY IN CASES UNDER OTHER FEDERAL DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 110:24 Title VI
- § 110:24.50 Americans with Disabilities Act
- § 110:25 Rehabilitation Act
- § 110:26 Congressional Accountability Act of 1995
- § 110:27 The Religious Freedom Restoration Act
- § 110:28 ERISA

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 110:29 Veterans' Benefits Improvement Act

### **Chapter 111.**

### **Commencement and Computation of Limitations Periods**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 111:1 Overview

#### **II. WHEN DOES THE LIMITATIONS PERIOD BEGIN IN PRIVATE SECTOR CASES UNDER TITLE VII**

- § 111:2 Receipt of right-to-sue notice
- § 111:3 Effect of defective notice
- § 111:4 Effect of delivery to others residing at plaintiff's address
- § 111:5 Effect of mailing to wrong address
- § 111:6 Effect of receipt by plaintiff's attorney
- § 111:7 Effect of receipt of copy of notice
- § 111:8 Effect of reissuance of notice
- § 111:9 When may notice be reissued
- § 111:10 Continuing violations
- § 111:11 Relation back of amended complaints
- § 111:12 Revival of time-barred claims by timely filed similar complaints

#### **III. WHEN DOES THE LIMITATIONS PERIOD BEGIN IN FEDERAL EMPLOYMENT CASES UNDER TITLE VII**

- § 111:13 Receipt of notice of final agency, EEOC, or MSPB action
- § 111:14 Actions that are considered "final"
- § 111:15 Effect of defective notice
- § 111:16 Effect of failure to receive mailed notice
- § 111:17 Effect of delivery to others residing at plaintiff's address
- § 111:18 Effect of receipt by plaintiff's representative
- § 111:19 Amended complaints

#### **IV. WHEN DOES THE LIMITATIONS PERIOD BEGIN IN TITLE VII CASES AGAINST OTHER GOVERNMENTAL ENTITIES AND POLITICAL SUBDIVISIONS**

- § 111:20 Receipt of right-to-sue notice
- § 111:21 Reissuance of notice
- § 111:21.50 Continuing violations

#### **V. WHEN DOES THE LIMITATIONS PERIODS BEGIN IN EARLY CIVIL RIGHTS ACTS CASES**

- § 111:22 Applicability of federal principles governing commencement of limitations periods
- § 111:23 Occurrence or discovery of alleged violation
- § 111:24 Continuing violations

#### **VI. WHEN DOES THE LIMITATIONS PERIODS BEGIN IN ADEA CASES**

- § 111:25 Suits against nonfederal employers
- § 111:26 Federal employment suits

#### **VII. WHEN DO THE LIMITATIONS PERIODS BEGIN IN CASES UNDER OTHER FEDERAL DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 111:27 Equal Pay Act
- § 111:28 Rehabilitation Act

- § 111:29 Americans with Disabilities Act
- § 111:30 [Reserved]

## **VIII. HOW IS THE LIMITATIONS PERIOD COMPUTED**

- § 111:31 Which days are included
- § 111:32 Effect of notice by mail

## **Chapter 112.**

### **Equitable Modification of Time Limitations**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 112:1 Overview
- § 112:2 Equitable estoppel

#### **II. TOLLING OF LIMITATIONS PERIODS**

- § 112:3 What is tolling
- § 112:4 Standards governing appropriateness of tolling
- § 112:5 How is tolling asserted
- § 112:6 Availability of tolling in private suits under Title VII
- § 112:7 Availability of tolling in federal employment suits under Title VII
- § 112:8 Availability of tolling in actions for review of determinations on decisions appealable to the MSPB
- § 112:9 Availability of tolling in early civil rights act suits
- § 112:10 Availability of tolling in ADEA suits
- § 112:11 Availability of tolling in Rehabilitation Act suits
- § 112:12 Availability of tolling in Equal Pay Act suits

#### **III. GROUNDS FOR TOLLING BASED ON FRAUD OR MISTAKE**

- § 112:13 Misrepresentations by defendant
- § 112:14 Error by EEOC
- § 112:15 Errors by state or local FEP agencies
- § 112:16 Errors by court officials
- § 112:17 Errors by counsel

#### **IV. GROUNDS FOR TOLLING BASED ON DEFENDANT'S NONCOMPLIANCE WITH ADMINISTRATIVE OR COMPULSORY PROCESS**

- § 112:18 Failure to comply with notice-posting requirement
- § 112:19 Failure to comply with EEOC subpoena

#### **V. GROUNDS FOR TOLLING BASED ON FILING OF PARTICULAR PLEADINGS AND MOTIONS**

- § 112:20 Right-to-sue notices in lieu of complaints
- § 112:21 Technically deficient complaints
- § 112:22 Requests to file in forma pauperis
- § 112:23 Requests for appointment of counsel
- § 112:24 Motions for dismissal without prejudice
- § 112:25 Motions to reconsider filed with EEOC
- § 112:26 Motions to intervene
- § 112:27 Class action charges or complaints
- § 112:28 Proceedings initiated under other laws

#### **VI. GROUNDS FOR TOLLING BASED ON OTHER CIRCUMSTANCES**

- § 112:29 Filing in an inappropriate forum
- § 112:30 Plaintiff's personal circumstances

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **VII. BARRING OF TECHNICALLY TIMELY ACTIONS**

- § 112:31 What is laches
- § 112:32 Federal discrimination laws to which laches applies
- § 112:33 When is the application of laches appropriate
- § 112:34 When is delay by the plaintiff inexcusable
- § 112:35 When is delay by the EEOC inexcusable
- § 112:36 When is the defendant prejudiced by delay
- § 112:37 Barring of EEOC suits under the Administrative Procedure Act

## **Chapter 113.**

### **Administrative Prerequisites and Exhaustion of Remedies**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 113:1 Overview

#### **II. ADMINISTRATIVE PREREQUISITES IN TITLE VII PRIVATE SUITS**

- § 113:2 Administrative requirements
- § 113:3 Liberal interpretation of processing requirements
- § 113:4 Satisfaction of administrative prerequisites in private class actions
- § 113:5 Satisfaction of administrative prerequisites by intervenors
- § 113:6 Satisfaction of administrative prerequisites by other similarly situated coplaintiffs

#### **III. TITLE VII CHARGE FILING AS PREREQUISITE TO PRIVATE SUIT**

- § 113:7 Timeliness of charge
- § 113:8 Verification of charge
- § 113:9 Notice of charge

#### **IV. EEOC'S TITLE VII CHARGE HANDLING PROCEDURES AS PREREQUISITES TO PRIVATE SUIT**

- § 113:10 Reasonable cause finding
- § 113:11 Attempt to conciliate

#### **V. ISSUANCE OF TITLE VII RIGHT-TO-SUE NOTICE AS PREREQUISITE TO PRIVATE SUIT**

- § 113:12 Timely issuance of right-to-sue notice
- § 113:13 Receipt of right-to-sue notice
- § 113:14 Curing lack of right-to-sue notice
- § 113:15 Early issuance of right-to-sue notice
- § 113:16 Effect of issuance of right-to-sue notice by district director
- § 113:17 Effect of requirement that right-to-sue notice be issued by attorney general

#### **VI. STATE PROCESSING OF CHARGE AS PREREQUISITE TO TITLE VII PRIVATE SUIT**

- § 113:18 Requirement that state process charge
- § 113:19 Appropriate state agencies to utilize
- § 113:20 Effect of worksharing agreements and other state waivers of jurisdiction
- § 113:21 Effect of complaining party's failure to cooperate with state agency
- § 113:22 Effect when EEOC makes mistakes deferring charge
- § 113:23 When must amended charges be processed by states
- § 113:24 Necessity that state filing be timely
- § 113:25 Necessity that state processing be complete and proper
- § 113:26 Effect of failure to comply with state processing requirement

**VII. ADMINISTRATIVE PREREQUISITES TO TITLE VII SUITS BY FEDERAL EMPLOYEES**

- § 113:27 Exhaustion of administrative requirements
- § 113:28 Effect of rejection of full relief offer
- § 113:29 Time limitations as jurisdictional prerequisites
- § 113:30 When exhaustion may be excused
- § 113:31 Federal employee class actions

**VIII. SATISFACTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE PREREQUISITES IN TITLE VII EEOC SUITS**

- § 113:32 Administrative requirements
- § 113:33 Verification of charge
- § 113:34 Notice of charge
- § 113:35 Investigation
- § 113:36 Reasonable cause finding
- § 113:37 Attempt to conciliate
- § 113:38 Notice of unsuccessful conciliation
- § 113:39 State processing requirement

**IX. EXHAUSTION OF OTHER REMEDIES IN TITLE VII SUITS**

- § 113:40 Private suits

**X. ADEA FEDERAL CHARGE FILING AND CONCILIATION AS PREREQUISITES TO PRIVATE SUIT**

- § 113:41 Necessity that federal charge be filed
- § 113:42 Timely filing of federal charge
- § 113:43 Timely notice of federal charge
- § 113:44 What constitutes a federal charge
- § 113:45 Federal conciliation requirement
- § 113:46 Waiting for expiration of conciliation period
- § 113:47 Withdrawing an ADEA charge

**XI. STATE PROCESSING OF CHARGE AS PREREQUISITE TO PRIVATE ADEA SUIT**

- § 113:48 Requirement that state commence processing
- § 113:49 What is necessary to commence state processing
- § 113:50 Requirement to exhaust state administrative remedies

**XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PREREQUISITES IN ADEA SUITS BY FEDERAL EMPLOYEES**

- § 113:51 Election of remedies requirement
- § 113:52 Notice of intent to sue
- § 113:53 Electing to pursue administrative remedies
- § 113:54 Necessity of exhausting administrative remedies before filing suit
- § 113:55 When may exhaustion of remedies be excused
- § 113:56 Failing to make an election under the ADEA

**XIII. SATISFACTION OF ADMINISTRATIVE PREREQUISITES IN ADEA EEOC SUITS**

- § 113:57 Administrative requirements
- § 113:58 Investigation as an element of conciliation requirement
- § 113:59 Essential steps in conciliation process
- § 113:60 Necessity of state processing

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **XIV. EXHAUSTION OF OTHER REMEDIES IN ADEA SUITS**

§ 113:61 Private suits

### **XV. ADMINISTRATIVE PREREQUISITES AND EXHAUSTION OF REMEDIES UNDER OTHER LAWS**

§ 113:62 Equal Pay Act  
§ 113:62.50 GINA  
§ 113:63 Executive Order 11246  
§ 113:64 Title IX  
§ 113:65 Title VI  
§ 113:66 ADA  
§ 113:67 Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act  
§ 113:68 Section 501 of the Rehabilitation Act  
§ 113:69 Section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act  
§ 113:70 Section 1981  
§ 113:71 Sections 1983 and 1985(3)  
§ 113:72 Civil Service Reform Act  
§ 113:73 Veterans' Employment Opportunities Act

## **Chapter 114.**

### **Relationship Between Administrative Charge and Court Claims**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 114:1 Overview  
§ 114:2 Challenging jurisdiction based on charge contents  
§ 114:3 Test for determining scope of complaint  
§ 114:4 Relevance of investigation's actual scope  
§ 114:5 Relevance of ambiguity in charge  
§ 114:6 Relevance of charge drafter's education or background  
§ 114:7 Claims not processed by state agency  
§ 114:8 Inconsequential difference between charge and complaint  
§ 114:9 Scope of EEOC suits determined by reasonable investigation

#### **II. EFFECT OF PARTICULAR DIFFERENCES BETWEEN ADMINISTRATIVE CHARGE AND COURT COMPLAINT**

§ 114:10 Prohibited basis of discrimination  
§ 114:11 Prohibited basis of discrimination in EEOC suits  
§ 114:12 Legal theory of discrimination  
§ 114:13 Particular discriminatory act  
§ 114:14 Particular discriminatory act in EEOC suits  
§ 114:15 Groups or locations covered in EEOC suits  
§ 114:16 Postcharge events covered under continuing violation theory  
§ 114:17 Postcharge retaliation claims

#### **III. EFFECT OF CHARGE CONTENTS ON CLASS ACTION ALLEGATIONS**

§ 114:18 Failure to state class claim in charge  
§ 114:19 Prohibited basis of discrimination asserted in charge and class scope  
§ 114:20 Facts alleged in charge and class scope  
§ 114:21 EEOC class actions  
§ 114:22 Exclusivity of federal statutory remedies

## **Chapter 114A.**

### **Exclusivity of Federal Statutory Remedies**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 114A:1 Overview

## **II. EXCLUSIVITY OF LAWS PROTECTING FEDERAL EMPLOYEES**

- § 114A:2 Title VII
- § 114A:3 Age Discrimination in Employment Act
- § 114A:4 Equal Pay Act
- § 114A:5 Rehabilitation Act of 1973
- § 114A:6 GAO Human Capital Reform act of 2004

## **III. EFFECT OF FEDERAL DISCRIMINATION LAWS PROTECTING NONFEDERAL EMPLOYEES ON OTHER FEDERAL CLAIMS**

- § 114A:7 Title VII
- § 114A:8 —Effect of Civil Rights Act of 1991
- § 114A:9 Age Discrimination in Employment Act
- § 114A:10 Rehabilitation Act of 1973

## **IV. EFFECT OF OTHER FEDERAL REMEDIES ON DISCRIMINATION AND CONSTITUTIONAL CLAIMS**

### **A. RAILWAY LABOR ACT**

- § 114A:11 Generally
- § 114A:12 Application to disputes arising out of individual employment contracts
- § 114A:13 Effect on claims under Americans with Disabilities Act
- § 114A:13.50 Effect on claims under FMLA
- § 114A:14 Judicial review of Adjustment Board decision

### **B. OTHER LAWS**

- § 114A:15 Federal Employees' Compensation Act
- § 114A:16 Civil Service Reform Act
- § 114A:17 National Labor Relations Act
- § 114A:18 Labor Management Relations Act

## **Chapter 115.**

## **Res Judicata and Collateral Estoppel**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 115:1 Overview
- § 115:2 Barring claims that could have been raised
- § 115:3 Invoking res judicata and collateral estoppel in job discrimination suits
- § 115:4 Waiving res judicata and collateral estoppel claims
- § 115:5 Effect of application of res judicata and collateral estoppel
- § 115:6 Application of collateral estoppel in jury trials
- § 115:7 Elements of res judicata or collateral estoppel
- § 115:7.50 Rooker-Feldman doctrine distinguished from res judicata
- § 115:8 Whether state or federal law applies

### **II. VALID, FINAL JUDGMENT ON THE MERITS BY A COURT OF COMPETENT JURISDICTION**

- § 115:9 Requirement that decision be by a court of “competent jurisdiction”
- § 115:10 When is an agency decision a decision of a “court”
- § 115:11 Necessity that decision be on the merits

### **III. IDENTITY OF PARTIES**

- § 115:12 Res judicata requirement that suit involve same parties or parties in privity
- § 115:13 Privity between individual and agencies acting on their behalf

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- § 115:14 Privity between individuals and labor organizations acting on their behalf
- § 115:15 Privity between individual defendants and their employers
- § 115:16 Necessity of identity of parties for application of collateral estoppel

### **IV. IDENTITY OF CLAIMS AS RES JUDICATA ELEMENT WHEN PRIOR PROCEEDING INVOLVED SAME STATUTE**

- § 115:17 Previous decision involved same statute but different issues
- § 115:18 Previous decision involved prior occurrences
- § 115:19 Title VII pattern and practice versus individual claims
- § 115:20 Effect of previous EEOC suit on private Title VII action
- § 115:21 Effect of previous private Title VII action on EEOC suit

### **V. IDENTITY OF CLAIMS AS RES JUDICATA ELEMENT WHEN PREVIOUS DECISION BASED ON DIFFERENT FEDERAL STATUTE**

- § 115:22 Previous decision based on nonemployment discrimination law
- § 115:23 Previous decision based on different federal employment discrimination law

### **VI. IDENTITY OF CLAIMS AS RES JUDICATA ELEMENT WHEN PREVIOUS DECISION BASED ON STATE LAW**

- § 115:24 Previous decision based on state FEP law
- § 115:25 Effect of availability of different remedies under federal and state FEP laws
- § 115:26 Previous decision based on other state law

### **VII. IDENTITY OF ISSUES NECESSARY FOR APPLICATION OF COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL**

- § 115:27 Demonstrating issue sought to be precluded is same issue that was previously decided
- § 115:28 Necessity that issue was litigated and decided, and was essential to the earlier judgment

### **VIII. FULL AND FAIR OPPORTUNITY TO LITIGATE THE CLAIM OR ISSUE**

- § 115:29 Application to both res judicata and collateral estoppel
- § 115:30 Application of due process standard
- § 115:31 Full and fair opportunity to litigate in spite of procedural limitations
- § 115:32 Full and fair opportunity to litigate particular claim or issue

### **IX. PRECLUSIVE EFFECT OF PRIOR STATE COURT DECISIONS**

- § 115:33 Title VII claims
- § 115:34 Section 1981 claims
- § 115:35 Section 1983 claims
- § 115:36 ADEA claims
- § 115:37 ADA claims

### **X. PRECLUSIVE EFFECT OF PRIOR FEDERAL COURT DECISIONS**

- § 115:38 Effect of review of arbitration decisions
- § 115:39 Preclusive effect of other federal court decisions

### **XI. PRECLUSIVE EFFECT OF CONSENT DECREES**

- § 115:40 Effect of private consent decree on private suit
- § 115:41 Effect of EEOC consent decree on private suit
- § 115:42 Effect of private consent decree on EEOC suit

### **XII. PRECLUSIVE EFFECT OF PRIOR AGENCY DECISIONS**

- § 115:43 When rules of preclusion apply
- § 115:44 Effect on Title VII claims



- § 115:45 Effect on ADA claims
- § 115:46 Effect on claims under the early civil rights acts
- § 115:47 Effect on ADEA claims
- § 115:48 Effect on EPA claims
- § 115:49 Effect on Rehabilitation Act claims

### **XIII. PRECLUSIVE EFFECT OF PRIOR ARBITRATION AND GRIEVANCE DECISIONS**

- § 115:50 Effect on Title VII claims
- § 115:51 Effect on other claims

## **Chapter 116.**

### **Mootness**

- § 116:1 Overview
- § 116:2 Necessity that a case or controversy exist
- § 116:3 When a case is moot
- § 116:4 Mootness in EEOC suits
- § 116:5 Voluntary cessation of wrong in injunctive relief claim
- § 116:6 Effect of completion of threatened acts in injunctive relief claim
- § 116:7 Outstanding monetary claims
- § 116:8 Claims involving acts capable of repetition that evade review
- § 116:9 Seniority claims
- § 116:10 Effect of expiration of challenged promotion lists
- § 116:11 Effect of changes in employer's operation
- § 116:12 Effect of plaintiff's voluntary actions
- § 116:13 Effect of plaintiff's death
- § 116:14 Effect of class representative's ineligibility for relief
- § 116:15 Effect of prior arbitration decision
- § 116:16 Effect of prior settlement

## **Chapter 117.**

### **Prior Settlements as Precluding Suit**

- § 117:1 Overview
- § 117:2 Requirement of a valid waiver
- § 117:3 Preclusion of suits by those not parties to settlement agreements
- § 117:4 Preclusion of suits against those not parties to settlement agreements
- § 117:4.50 Effect of asserting different ground for invalidity of settlement
- § 117:5 Effect of individual settlement on class claims
- § 117:6 Effect of parties' intent in determining whether settlement precludes suit
- § 117:7 Effect of conciliation and other supervised settlements
- § 117:8 Effect of private unsupervised settlements
- § 117:9 Effect of waiver of related claims
- § 117:10 Effect of general release on unspecified claims
- § 117:11 Effect of settlement on postsettlement claims
- § 117:12 Effect of agreement to arbitrate
- § 117:13 Procedure when settlement is asserted as a bar to suit

## **Chapter 118.**

### **Governmental Immunity as Precluding Suit**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 118:1 Overview
- § 118:2 What is sovereign immunity

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### II. SUITS AGAINST THE FEDERAL GOVERNMENT

- § 118:3 Applicability of sovereign immunity doctrine
- § 118:4 Requirement that Title VII procedures must be strictly followed to avoid sovereign immunity
- § 118:5 Suits against federal officials in their official capacities
- § 118:6 Suits against the postal service

### III. SUITS AGAINST STATES

- § 118:7 Constitutional basis of states' sovereign immunity
- § 118:8 Congressional abrogation of states' sovereign immunity
- § 118:9 States' waiver of their sovereign immunity
- § 118:10 Suits against state entities
- § 118:11 Suits against state officials
- § 118:12 Claims for monetary relief
- § 118:13 Claims against states for injunctive and declaratory relief
- § 118:14 Claims against state officials for injunctive and declaratory relief
- § 118:15 Requests for attorney's fees

### IV. SUITS AGAINST OTHER ENTITIES

- § 118:16 Local governments and local officials in their official capacities
- § 118:17 International organizations
- § 118:18 Native American tribes and tribal entities

### V. QUALIFIED PERSONAL IMMUNITY

- § 118:19 What is qualified immunity
- § 118:20 Requirement of clearly established statutory or constitutional right
- § 118:21 Use of objective reasonableness standard
- § 118:22 Effect of violation of law other than that providing cause of action
- § 118:23 Suits for intentional discrimination
- § 118:24 Who is entitled to qualified immunity
- § 118:25 Qualified immunity as immunity from suit
- § 118:26 How the availability of qualified immunity is determined
- § 118:27 Pleading and burden of proof of qualified immunity
- § 118:27.50 Immunity under Health Care Quality Improvement Act

### VI. OTHER PERSONAL IMMUNITIES

- § 118:28 Legislative immunity
- § 118:29 Judicial and prosecutorial immunity
- § 118:30 Presidential immunity
- § 118:31 Federal employees and Westfall Act

## SUBPART D. PARTIES AND CLASS ACTIONS

### Chapter 119.

### Who May Sue

#### I. IN GENERAL

- § 119:1 Overview

#### II. CONSTITUTIONAL STANDING

- § 119:2 Case or controversy requirement
- § 119:3 Injury in fact and zone of interests requirements

### **III. STANDING UNDER TITLE VII AND THE ADEA**

- § 119:4 Suits by “aggrieved” individuals
- § 119:5 Suits to enforce right to discrimination-free workplace
- § 119:6 Suits by nonemployees
- § 119:7 Suits by testers
- § 119:8 Suits by partners

### **IV. STANDING UNDER OTHER LAWS**

- § 119:9 Section 1981 suits
- § 119:9.50 Section 1983 suits
- § 119:10 Governmental entities as plaintiffs in § 1981 and § 1983 suits
- § 119:11 Section 1985 suits
- § 119:12 Equal Pay Act suits
- § 119:13 Title VI suits
- § 119:14 Suits under § 504 of the Rehabilitation Act
- § 119:15 Suits under § 501 of the Rehabilitation Act
- § 119:15.50 ADA

### **V. ORGANIZATIONAL STANDING**

- § 119:16 Suits by private organizations
- § 119:17 Suits by organizations representing federal employees in Title VII suits
- § 119:18 Suits by unions

### **VI. ABATEMENT OR ABANDONMENT OF CLAIMS**

- § 119:19 Effect of individual’s death
- § 119:20 Effect of individual’s petition for bankruptcy

## **Chapter 120.**

### **Class Actions**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 120:1 Overview
- § 120:2 Appropriateness of class action
- § 120:2.30 Appropriateness of class action where monetary relief is sought
- § 120:3 EEOC suits

#### **II. CLASS CERTIFICATION REQUIREMENTS UNDER FRCP 23**

- § 120:4 Prerequisites to class certification
- § 120:5 Applicability to defendant classes

#### **III. NUMEROSITY**

- § 120:6 When is joinder impracticable
- § 120:7 Identifying the class
- § 120:8 Counting future employees and potential applicants

#### **IV. COMMONALITY AND TYPICALITY**

- § 120:9 The commonality requirement
- § 120:10 The typicality requirement
- § 120:11 Quantification aspect of typicality and commonality
- § 120:12 “Across-the-board” class claims

#### **V. FACTORS AFFECTING COMMONALITY AND TYPICALITY DECISIONS**

- § 120:13 Theory of discrimination alleged

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| § 120:14 | Grounds of discrimination alleged                  |
| § 120:15 | Type of discriminatory employment practice alleged |
| § 120:16 | Types of jobs at issue                             |
| § 120:17 | Centralized control of decision making             |

### **VI. ADEQUACY OF REPRESENTATION**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| § 120:18 | What constitutes adequate representation                     |
| § 120:19 | Factors affecting specific determinations                    |
| § 120:20 | Antagonism of interests                                      |
| § 120:21 | Conflicts caused by membership in different protected groups |
| § 120:22 | Division into subclasses                                     |
| § 120:23 | Representative's character                                   |
| § 120:24 | Financial ability  |
| § 120:25 | Effect of timeliness of certification request                |
| § 120:26 | Effect of representative's conduct during litigation         |
| § 120:27 | Effect of change in representative's employment status       |
| § 120:28 | Strength of the plaintiff's case                             |

### **VII. ADEQUACY OF COUNSEL**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 120:29 | Factors considered in determining adequacy of counsel |
| § 120:30 | Requirement that counsel be competent                 |
| § 120:31 | Requirement that counsel be experienced               |
| § 120:32 | Ability of counsel to conduct proposed litigation     |
| § 120:33 | Ethical considerations regarding counsel              |
| § 120:34 | Other issues of counsel's performance                 |
| § 120:35 | Judicial responses when counsel is insufficient       |

### **VIII. ALTERNATIVE REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTENANCE OF CLASS ACTIONS**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 120:36 | Risk of inconsistent results or impairment of interests of nonparties |
| § 120:37 | Requirement that defendant's actions apply to entire class            |
| § 120:38 | Predomination of common questions                                     |
| § 120:39 | Effect of claims for monetary relief on certification                 |
| § 120:40 | Splitting certification between alternatives                          |
| § 120:41 | Recertification under a different alternative                         |

### **IX. NOTIFICATION AND COMMUNICATION TO CLASS MEMBERS**

|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| § 120:42 | Notice requirements                 |
| § 120:43 | Notice of right to opt out          |
| § 120:44 | Costs pertaining to notices         |
| § 120:45 | Communicating with the class        |
| § 120:46 | Notice requirements at relief stage |

### **X. CERTIFICATION PROCEDURES**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 120:47 | Procedural orders                                   |
| § 120:48 | Intervention  |
| § 120:49 | Motion for certification                            |
| § 120:50 | Discovery   |
| § 120:51 | The hearing   |
| § 120:52 | Burden of proof                                     |
| § 120:53 | Considering the merits                              |
| § 120:54 | When must the certification decision be made        |
| § 120:55 | Contents of certification order                     |
| § 120:56 | Effect of dismissal of class representative's claim |

## **XI. MODIFICATION AND APPEAL OF CERTIFICATION DECISIONS**

- § 120:57 Modifying the certification order before judgment on the merits
- § 120:58 Modifying the certification order after judgment on the merits
- § 120:59 Appealing a certification decision before final judgment
- § 120:60 Appealing a certification determination after final judgment
- § 120:61 Standard of review for certification decisions
- § 120:62 Remand to reconsider certification

## **XII. CLASS ACTIONS UNDER THE ADEA AND EPA**

- § 120:63 Procedural authority for age discrimination class actions
- § 120:64 Procedural authority for equal pay class actions
- § 120:65 Opt-in requirement
- § 120:66 Proper form of opt-in consent
- § 120:67 Plaintiffs must be similarly situated
- § 120:68 ADEA administrative processing requirements as prerequisites to inclusion in class
- § 120:69 Commencement of action for statute of limitations purposes
- § 120:70 Actions by nonemployee representative
- § 120:71 Notification of right to opt in
- § 120:72 Hearing prior to certification
- § 120:73 Appealing a certification decision before final judgment
- § 120:74 Class actions filed under both Title VII and the EPA
- § 120:75 Court's responsibility to protect the interests of class members who may lose or who lack representation by counsel

## **Chapter 121.**

### **Who Is a Proper Defendant?**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 121:1 Overview
- § 121:2 Capacity to be sued
- § 121:3 Individuals

#### **II. PRIVATE EMPLOYMENT SUITS UNDER TITLE VII AND ADEA**

- § 121:4 Necessity that Title VII defendant have been named in EEOC charge
- § 121:5 Necessity that ADEA defendant have been named in EEOC charge
- § 121:6 Defendants having "identity of interests" with person named in EEOC charge
- § 121:7 Defendants having an agency relationship with person named in EEOC charge
- § 121:8 Defendants having a substantial identity with person named in EEOC charge
- § 121:9 Defendants having notice of charge
- § 121:10 Defendants participating in a common discriminatory scheme with person named in EEOC charge
- § 121:11 Exception based on participation in Discriminatory Acts
- § 121:12 Exception based on successor status
- § 121:13 Defendants having agency relationship with union named in charge
- § 121:14 Parent corporation having agency relationship with subsidiary named in charge
- § 121:15 Piercing corporate veil
- § 121:16 EEOC as defendant

#### **III. FEDERAL EMPLOYMENT SUITS**

- § 121:17 Title VII requirement that suit be against department, agency, or unit head
- § 121:18 Suing agency staff members
- § 121:19 Suing a federal employees' union
- § 121:20 Suing the United States
- § 121:21 ADEA suits
- § 121:22 Section 501 of Rehabilitation Act

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### IV. SUITS UNDER OTHER FEDERAL STATUTES

- § 121:23 Section 1981
- § 121:24 Section 1983
- § 121:25 Equal Pay Act
- § 121:26 Title VI
- § 121:27 Section 504 of Rehabilitation Act
- § 121:28 Americans with Disabilities Act

## Chapter 122. Joinder of Parties

### I. IN GENERAL

- § 122:1 Overview

### II. MANDATORY JOINDER

- § 122:2 Who must be joined
- § 122:3 Persons whose absence prevents complete relief
- § 122:4 Persons claiming an interest in the subject matter of the action
- § 122:5 Effect of nonjoinder of necessary party

### III. PERMISSIVE JOINDER

- § 122:6 Permissive joinder as plaintiffs
- § 122:7 Requirement of a single transaction or occurrence
- § 122:8 Requirement of a common question of law or fact
- § 122:9 Permissive joinder of defendants

## Chapter 123. Intervention

### I. IN GENERAL

- § 123:1 Overview
- § 123:2 Types of intervention

### II. INTERVENTION OF RIGHT IN PRIVATE SUITS

- § 123:3 Requirement that intervenor have an interest
- § 123:4 Requirement of impairment to interest
- § 123:5 Requirement that existing parties be inadequate representatives
- § 123:6 Intervention of right in Congressional Accountability Act of 1995 actions

### III. PERMISSIVE INTERVENTION IN PRIVATE SUITS

- § 123:7 Requirement of an independent basis for jurisdiction
- § 123:8 Requirement of a common question of law or fact
- § 123:9 Requirement of a timely motion to intervene
- § 123:10 Permissive intervention by EEOC in private Title VII suits
- § 123:11 Permissive intervention by the U.S. Attorney General in Title VII suits against state and local government
- § 123:12 Permissive intervention by EEOC in private ADEA actions

### IV. INTERVENTION IN EEOC SUITS

- § 123:13 Intervention in Title VII suits
- § 123:14 Intervention in ADEA suits
- § 123:15 Intervention in EPA suits

## **V. INTERVENTION IN JUSTICE DEPARTMENT SUITS**

§ 123:16 Intervention by person aggrieved in Title VII suits against state and local governments

## **VI. TIMELINESS OF INTERVENTION**

§ 123:17 Requirement that motion to intervene be timely  
§ 123:18 Factors affecting timeliness  
§ 123:19 Effect of intervenor's knowledge of interest  
§ 123:20 Effect of prejudice to existing parties from failure to intervene promptly  
§ 123:21 Effect of prejudice to intervenor if intervention is denied  
§ 123:22 Effect of existence of unusual circumstances  
§ 123:23 Effect of stage of proceedings at which intervention is sought

## **SUBPART E. RIGHTS OF INDIGENT PLAINTIFFS**

### **Chapter 124.**

#### **Waiving Fees and Costs by Filing in Forma Pauperis**

##### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 124:1 Overview  
§ 124:2 Title VII filing fee relief provision  
§ 124:3 Authority for filing fee relief under other federal discrimination laws  
§ 124:4 Relationship between Title VII and in forma pauperis statute filing fee relief provisions

##### **II. STANDARDS FOR GRANTING LEAVE TO FILE IN FORMA PAUPERIS**

§ 124:5 Demonstration of financial disability  
§ 124:6 Absence of frivolousness

##### **III. EFFECT OF IN FORMA PAUPERIS PROCEEDINGS ON COMPLAINT-FILEING REQUIREMENTS**

§ 124:7 Effect of request to file in forma pauperis  
§ 124:8 Effect of denial of request

### **Chapter 125.**

#### **Appointment of Counsel**

##### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 125:1 Overview  
§ 125:2 Authority for appointment of counsel under job discrimination statutes  
§ 125:3 Authority for appointment of counsel under in forma pauperis statute  
§ 125:4 Relationship between Title VII and in forma pauperis appointment provisions  
§ 125:5 How courts evaluate requests for counsel  
§ 125:6 When must a court consider appointing counsel  
§ 125:7 Appointment of counsel unwilling to serve

##### **II. EFFECT OF ABILITY TO AFFORD COUNSEL ON APPOINTMENT DECISIONS**

§ 125:8 How courts evaluate financial ability  
§ 125:9 Effect of changes in plaintiffs' financial situations  
§ 125:10 Effect of ability to liquidate assets

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### III. EFFECT OF PROSPECTS OF SUCCESS ON APPOINTMENT DECISIONS

- § 125:11 How courts evaluate prospects of success
- § 125:12 Significance of plaintiffs' inability to secure counsel independently
- § 125:13 Significance of EEOC determinations

### IV. OTHER FACTORS AFFECTING APPOINTMENT DECISIONS

- § 125:14 Efforts to obtain counsel
- § 125:15 Ability to present cases

### V. REVIEW OF APPOINTMENT DECISIONS

- § 125:16 Appealability of orders denying counsel
- § 125:17 Standard of review
- § 125:18 What evidence is relevant in review or reconsideration of appointment decisions
- § 125:19 Consequences of successful appeal

## SUBPART F. PLEADINGS AND MOTIONS

### Chapter 126.

### Complaints, Answers, and Amendments to Pleadings

#### I. IN GENERAL

- § 126:1 Overview

#### II. COMPLAINTS

- § 126:2 Requirement that case be commenced with a complaint
- § 126:3 Required elements of a complaint
- § 126:4 Naming the parties
- § 126:5 Alleging subject matter jurisdiction
- § 126:6 Alleging timeliness and satisfaction of administrative requirements under Title VII
- § 126:7 Annexing the EEOC right-to-sue letter to the complaint
- § 126:8 Alleging timeliness and satisfaction of administrative requirements under other statutes
- § 126:9 Alleging a continuing violation
- § 126:10 Statement of claim
- § 126:11 Requirements of factual allegations
- § 126:12 Sufficiency of factual allegations
- § 126:13 Necessity that allegations be pleaded in administrative charge
- § 126:14 Demand for relief
- § 126:15 Standard for sufficiency of complaint filed by an unrepresented individual
- § 126:16 EEOC suits

#### III. SPECIAL CONSIDERATIONS FOR PLEADING FACTUAL ALLEGATIONS IN § 1981 CASES

- § 126:17 Specificity of factual allegations
- § 126:18 Race versus national origin discrimination
- § 126:19 Intentional discrimination

#### IV. PLEADING CONSIDERATIONS IN § 1983 AND § 1985 CASES

- § 126:20 Factual allegations under § 1983
- § 126:21 Conspiracy under § 1983 and § 1985(3)
- § 126:22 Conspiracy between a company and its employees
- § 126:23 Conspiracy between a non-corporate entity and its employees
- § 126:24 Overt conspiratorial acts
- § 126:25 Class-based discrimination under § 1985(3)



## **V. ANSWERS**

- § 126:26 Requirements of answers
- § 126:27 Necessity of pleading affirmative defenses
- § 126:28 Effect of failure to plead affirmative defense

## **VI. COUNTERCLAIMS**

- § 126:29 Counterclaims included in an answer
- § 126:30 Supplemental counterclaims

## **VII. AMENDMENTS TO PLEADINGS**

- § 126:31 Amendment as a matter of right
- § 126:32 Leave to amend
- § 126:33 Relation back doctrine when amendment adds new claims or defenses
- § 126:34 Relation back doctrine when amendment changes a party
- § 126:35 Relation back doctrine when amendment changes defendant in federal employment suit
- § 126:36 Amendment of complaint following a motion to dismiss

## **Chapter 127.**

### **Service of Process**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 127:1 Overview

#### **II. REQUIREMENTS OF EFFECTIVE SERVICE**

- § 127:2 Who may make personal service
- § 127:3 Personal service on private individuals
- § 127:4 Personal service on corporations and other private entities
- § 127:5 Service on the United States
- § 127:6 Service on a state or municipality
- § 127:7 Service outside the United States
- § 127:8 Waivers of service
- § 127:9 Service following state methods
- § 127:10 Where service may be effected
- § 127:11 When service must be effected
- § 127:12 Returns of service
- § 127:13 Objections to improper service

#### **III. UNTIMELY SERVICE**

- § 127:14 Good cause standard for excusing untimely service
- § 127:15 Dismissal for failure to obtain timely service
- § 127:16 Requirement of notice to plaintiff of impending dismissal for untimely service
- § 127:17 Appeal of dismissals for untimely service
- § 127:18 Extension of time for service

## **Chapter 128.**

### **Dismissal or Stay of Proceedings, Consolidation and Severance, and Other Pretrial Motions**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 128:1 Overview

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### II. MOTIONS TO DISMISS BASED ON THE PLEADINGS

- § 128:2 Defenses that may be raised in motions to dismiss
- § 128:3 Lack of subject matter jurisdiction
- § 128:4 Failure to state a claim
- § 128:5 Failure to satisfy time limitations
- § 128:6 Waiver of defenses that may be raised in motions to dismiss
- § 128:7 Consolidation of defenses that may be raised in motions to dismiss

### III. MOTIONS TO STRIKE MATTERS FROM PLEADINGS

- § 128:8 Matters that may be stricken from pleadings
- § 128:9 When may motions to strike be made
- § 128:10 Standards for granting motions to strike
- § 128:11 Striking irrelevant and prejudicial matters
- § 128:12 Striking demands for punitive damages
- § 128:13 Striking EEOC findings
- § 128:14 Striking insufficient defenses

### IV. OTHER MOTIONS BASED ON THE PLEADINGS

- § 128:15 More definite statements
- § 128:16 Judgment on the pleadings

### V. MOTIONS TO STAY PROCEEDINGS

- § 128:17 Stays pending disposition of administrative or parallel state or local discrimination proceedings
- § 128:18 Stays pending resolution of bankruptcy issues

### VI. MOTIONS FOR SEPARATE TRIALS, SEVERANCE, OR CONSOLIDATION

- § 128:19 Standards for granting motions for separate trials or severance
- § 128:20 Severance of claims involving multiple parties or transactions
- § 128:21 Severance of liability and recovery phases of litigation
- § 128:22 Consolidation

### VII. OTHER PRETRIAL MOTIONS

- § 128:23 Dismissal for failure to prosecute
- § 128:24 Dismissal for failure to comply with rules of court and court orders
- § 128:25 Default judgment for failure to comply with rules of court and court orders
- § 128:26 Disqualification of counsel
- § 128:27 Withdrawal of counsel

## Chapter 129.

## Summary Judgment Motions

### I. IN GENERAL

- § 129:1 Overview
- § 129:2 When is summary judgment appropriate
- § 129:3 What is an issue of material fact
- § 129:4 When is an issue of material fact genuine
- § 129:5 When is the moving party entitled to judgment as a matter of law
- § 129:6 Cases involving motive and intent
- § 129:7 Availability of summary judgment for the defendant after the plaintiff establishes a prima facie case
- § 129:8 Remedies after summary judgment for plaintiff

### II. PROOF AND PROCEDURAL REQUIREMENTS

- § 129:9 Moving party's burden of proof

- § 129:10 Nonmoving party's burden of proof
- § 129:11 Types of evidence used in summary judgment proceedings
- § 129:12 Timing of summary judgment determinations
- § 129:13 Discovery in summary judgment proceedings
- § 129:14 Decisions of magistrates

## **Chapter 130.**

### **Obtaining a Jury Trial**

- § 130:1 Overview
- § 130:2 Requesting a trial by jury by making “demand”
- § 130:3 Service of demand
- § 130:4 When must a jury demand be made
- § 130:5 What issues are covered by a jury trial demand
- § 130:6 Demanding jury trial on issues not covered by another party's demand
- § 130:7 Withdrawing a jury trial demand
- § 130:8 Waiving the right to a jury trial
- § 130:9 Motion for jury trial in cases in which no demand was made
- § 130:10 Excusing a pro se claimant's failure to demand a jury trial
- § 130:11 Effect of amendment of pleadings on failure to file a jury demand
- § 130:12 Jury trials by magistrates

## **Chapter 131.**

### **Sanctions under FRCP 11 for Filing Unfounded Pleading or Motion**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 131:1 Overview
- § 131:2 Signature and representations required by Rule 11
- § 131:3 Who is subject to sanctions
- § 131:4 What sanctions may be imposed
- § 131:5 Moving party's duty to mitigate

#### **II. APPROPRIATENESS OF SANCTIONS**

- § 131:6 Standard for determining whether Rule 11 has been violated
- § 131:7 Standards for determining whether to impose sanctions after violations are found
- § 131:8 Asserting unsupported legal positions
- § 131:9 Unsupported factual allegations and contentions
- § 131:10 Reasonableness of investigation of allegations and contentions
- § 131:11 Failing to file or amend pleadings and motions
- § 131:12 Improperly using litigation
- § 131:13 Improperly seeking sanctions
- § 131:14 Sanctions against pro se parties

#### **III. PROCEDURAL CONSIDERATIONS**

- § 131:15 How a request for sanctions is made
- § 131:16 Proceedings in which sanctions are available
- § 131:17 When must a motion for sanctions be filed
- § 131:18 Due process requirements
- § 131:19 Review of sanction decisions

## **SUBPART G. OTHER PRETRIAL CONSIDERATIONS**

## **Chapter 132.**

### **Scheduling and Case Management**

- § 132:1 Overview

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 132:2 | Establishing a schedule for the litigation                     |
| § 132:3 | What is considered in pretrial conferences and pretrial orders |
| § 132:4 | Narrowing the issues   |
| § 132:5 | Identifying admissible evidence                                |
| § 132:6 | Who must attend  |
| § 132:7 | Requesting pretrial conferences                                |
| § 132:8 | Sanctions  |

## Chapter 133. Discovery

### I. IN GENERAL

|         |                     |
|---------|---------------------|
| § 133:1 | Overview            |
| § 133:2 | Scope of discovery  |
| § 133:3 | Timing of discovery |

### II. RELEVANCE

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| § 133:4  | Discovery limited to relevant material                         |
| § 133:5  | Information regarding overall employment practices             |
| § 133:6  | Information regarding parent companies' employment practices   |
| § 133:7  | Geographic limitations   |
| § 133:8  | Time limitations   |
| § 133:9  | Discovery of information predating effective date of Title VII |
| § 133:10 | Statistical information  |
| § 133:11 | Names  |
| § 133:12 | Other lawsuits   |
| § 133:13 | Information concerning plaintiff's past history                |
| § 133:14 | Information pertaining to relief                               |
| § 133:15 | Material relating to attorney's fees                           |

### III. BURDENSOMENESS

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 133:16 | Discovery must not be overly burdensome |
| § 133:17 | Option to produce business records      |

### IV. PRIVILEGE

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 133:18 | Claim of privilege may bar discovery                          |
| § 133:19 | Attorney-client privilege                                     |
| § 133:20 | Work product privilege  |
| § 133:21 | Psychotherapist-patient privilege                             |
| § 133:22 | Substance abuse treatment privilege                           |
| § 133:23 | Marriage counselor privilege                                  |
| § 133:24 | Marital communications privilege                              |
| § 133:25 | Government informer privilege                                 |
| § 133:26 | Affirmative action plans                                      |
| § 133:27 | Administrative agency material                                |
| § 133:28 | Effect of executive privilege on discovery of agency material |
| § 133:29 | Academic evaluation privilege                                 |
| § 133:30 | Medical peer review privilege                                 |

### V. DISCOVERY IN CLASS ACTIONS

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 133:31 | Scope of discovery before class certification |
| § 133:32 | Scope of discovery after class certification  |

## **VI. METHODS OF DISCOVERY**

- § 133:33 Mandatory discovery conference
- § 133:34 Mandatory disclosures
- § 133:35 Requests for admissions
- § 133:36 Depositions
- § 133:37 Interrogatories
- § 133:38 Interrogatories calling for conclusions of law
- § 133:39 Production of documents
- § 133:40 Production of computer data
- § 133:41 Inspection of premises
- § 133:42 Physical and mental examinations

## **VII. PROTECTIVE ORDERS**

- § 133:43 Standards for issuance of a protective order
- § 133:44 Using protective orders to prevent discovery
- § 133:45 Restricting use of materials to ongoing litigation
- § 133:46 Other protective measures

## **VIII. EFFECT OF FAILURE TO COMPLY WITH DISCOVERY RULES**

- § 133:47 Compelling discovery
- § 133:48 Sanctions for improper disclosures, discovery requests, responses, or objections
- § 133:49 Sanctions provided in FRCP for failure to obey discovery orders
- § 133:50 Dismissal of the action or default judgment
- § 133:51 Other sanctions for failure to obey discovery orders

# **PART XII. COURT PROCEEDINGS: TRIAL AND APPEAL**

## **Chapter 134.**

### **Right to Jury Trial**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 134:1 Right to jury trial
- § 134:2 Necessity of demand for jury trial
- § 134:3 Principles for determining whether a claim is legal or equitable
- § 134:4 Necessity that factual issue be presented
- § 134:5 Effect of sovereign immunity on right to a jury
- § 134:6 Availability of jury trial when parties consent
- § 134:7 Availability of advisory juries
- § 134:8 Freedom from discrimination in selection of jurors

#### **II. RIGHTS UNDER PARTICULAR STATUTES**

- § 134:9 Title VII
- § 134:10 Early civil rights acts
- § 134:11 Equal Pay Act
- § 134:12 ADEA
- § 134:13 EEOC's right to a jury under the ADEA
- § 134:14 ADA and Rehabilitation Act
- § 134:15 [Reserved]

#### **III. RIGHTS WHEN LEGAL AND EQUITABLE CLAIMS COMBINED**

- § 134:16 Extension of jury right to common factual issues of combined claims
- § 134:17 Effect of resolution or inadequacy of legal claim

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 134:18 | Necessity that pleadings raise legal claim            |
| § 134:19 | Effect of requiring a jury on conduct of trial        |
| § 134:20 | Effect of jury determinations on court's decision     |
| § 134:21 | When decision is made on effect of jury determination |

## **Chapter 135.**

### **Admissibility and Weight of Evidence**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 135:1 | Overview   |
| § 135:2 | General admissibility standard                         |
| § 135:3 | Standard for evaluating weight to be given to evidence |

#### **II. LIMITING OR CONDITIONING ADMISSIBILITY**

|          |                                |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| § 135:4  | Jury trials                    |
| § 135:5  | Pretrial orders and agreements |
| § 135:6  | Stipulations                   |
| § 135:7  | Other wrongful acts            |
| § 135:8  | Privileged evidence            |
| § 135:9  | Evidence of destroyed records  |
| § 135:10 | Evidence of compromise         |

#### **III. EXCLUDING RELEVANT EVIDENCE**

|          |                                       |
|----------|---------------------------------------|
| § 135:11 | Court's authority to exclude evidence |
| § 135:12 | Applying the "balancing test"         |

#### **IV. EVALUATING CREDIBILITY**

|          |                                     |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| § 135:13 | Discretionary authority of court    |
| § 135:14 | Effect of discriminatory remarks    |
| § 135:15 | Consistency of witness testimony    |
| § 135:16 | Consistency of documentary evidence |
| § 135:17 | Demeanor                            |
| § 135:18 | Disinterest                         |
| § 135:19 | Context                             |
| § 135:20 | Opportunity for cross-examination   |
| § 135:21 | Falsification                       |

#### **V. IMPEACHMENT OF CREDIBILITY**

|          |                                |
|----------|--------------------------------|
| § 135:22 | Who can impeach credibility    |
| § 135:23 | Reputation and opinion         |
| § 135:24 | Criminal records               |
| § 135:25 | Religious beliefs and opinions |

#### **VI. HEARSAY EVIDENCE**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| § 135:26 | General rule concerning admissibility                          |
| § 135:27 | Evidence not offered to prove the truth of the matter asserted |
| § 135:28 | Admissions   |
| § 135:29 | Prior statements by a witness                                  |
| § 135:30 | Statements concerning a declarant's state of mind              |
| § 135:31 | Records of regularly conducted activity                        |
| § 135:32 | Former testimony   |
| § 135:33 | "Catch-all" exceptions   |
| § 135:34 | Hearsay within hearsay   |
| § 135:35 | Admissibility of investigation findings by legal authorities   |

**VII. EXPERT OPINION EVIDENCE**

- § 135:36 Qualification and basis for opinion
- § 135:37 Admissibility
- § 135:38 Opinions involving legal conclusions
- § 135:39 Weight
- § 135:40 Use in job discrimination cases

**VIII. EEOC INVESTIGATOR OPINION EVIDENCE**

- § 135:41 EEOC investigators used as experts
- § 135:42 Consequences of investigator testimony
- § 135:43 Weight of investigator testimony

**IX. NONEXPERT OPINION EVIDENCE**

- § 135:44 Personal knowledge required
- § 135:45 Admissibility
- § 135:46 Weight

**X. ADMISSIBILITY OF EEOC INVESTIGATIVE FINDINGS, DETERMINATIONS AND OTHER MATERIAL**

- § 135:47 Admissibility as exception to hearsay rule
- § 135:48 Court's discretion to admit findings
- § 135:49 Factors considered when courts exercise discretion
- § 135:50 Due process concerns
- § 135:51 Relevancy
- § 135:52 Stipulated admissibility
- § 135:53 Admissibility of other investigative materials

**XI. WEIGHT OF EEOC INVESTIGATIVE FINDINGS AND DETERMINATIONS**

- § 135:54 Probative value of findings
- § 135:55 Effect of different court and agency legal standards
- § 135:56 Effect of different court and agency evaluations of merits of claim
- § 135:57 Trial de novo concerns
- § 135:58 Due process and fairness concerns

**XII. ADMISSIBILITY OF DOCUMENTS**

- § 135:59 When authentication of documents is required
- § 135:60 When are duplicates of documents admissible
- § 135:61 When are summaries of evidence admissible

**XIII. ADMISSIBILITY AND WEIGHT OF OTHER PARTICULAR EVIDENCE**

- § 135:62 Administrative charges of discrimination
- § 135:63 Responses to charges of discrimination
- § 135:64 Affirmative action plan information
- § 135:65 Other federal agency findings
- § 135:66 Admission of state agency findings
- § 135:67 Weight given to state FEP agency findings
- § 135:68 Arbitration decisions
- § 135:69 Prior disciplinary proceedings
- § 135:69.50 Evidence comparing plaintiff to other "similarly situated" employees
- § 135:69.60 Post-termination evidence

**XIV. CHALLENGING ERRONEOUSLY ADMITTED EVIDENCE**

- § 135:70 Necessity of objection
- § 135:71 Timeliness and clarity of objection

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **XV. CHALLENGING ERRONEOUSLY EXCLUDED EVIDENCE**

- § 135:72 Necessity of offer of proof
- § 135:73 Clarity of offer of proof

### **XVI. ADVERSE INFERENCES**

- § 135:74 Failure to call or produce witnesses
- § 135:75 Failure to maintain employment records
- § 135:76 Destruction of employment records

### **XVII. JUDICIAL NOTICE**

- § 135:77 Adjudicative facts
- § 135:78 Legislative facts

## **Chapter 136.**

### **Proving a Discrimination Case**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 136:1 Overview
- § 136:2 Sources of proof
- § 136:3 Types of evidence
- § 136:4 Individual and class actions
- § 136:5 Relevant time period

#### **II. MAJOR THEORIES OF DISCRIMINATION**

- § 136:6 A comparison of disparate treatment and disparate impact
- § 136:7 Pursuing alternative theories of recovery
- § 136:8 Distinctions between disparate treatment and impact theories

#### **III. DISPARATE TREATMENT THEORY**

- § 136:9 Individual and group claims
- § 136:10 Simultaneous pursuit of individual and class claims

#### **IV. DISPARATE IMPACT THEORY**

- § 136:11 Using the disparate impact theory
- § 136:12 Typical disparate impact situations
- § 136:13 Applicability to ADEA cases
- § 136:14 Applicability to Rehabilitation Act and ADA cases
- § 136:15 Inapplicability to early Civil Rights Act cases
- § 136:16 Inapplicability to Title VI cases
- § 136:16.50 Inapplicability to Genetic Information Nondiscrimination Act of 2008

#### **V. ORDER AND BURDEN OF PROOF**

##### **A. INDIVIDUAL TITLE VII DISPARATE TREATMENT CASES**

- § 136:17 Three-part proof scheme in cases involving circumstantial evidence of discriminatory intent
- § 136:18 Eliminating the pretext stage of proof
- § 136:19 Cases involving mixed motive analysis
- § 136:20 Cases involving an employer with a history of discrimination
- § 136:21 Sex-wage cases
- § 136:22 Sex-wage cases when EPA also is at issue

##### **B. TITLE VII CLASS ACTIONS**

- § 136:23 Class liability phase of disparate treatment pattern and practice cases



## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 136:24 Establishing victim status in individual relief phase of disparate treatment class actions
- § 136:25 Defendant's burden in individual relief phase of disparate treatment class actions
- § 136:26 Establishing pretext in individual relief phase of disparate treatment class actions
- § 136:27 Disparate impact cases

### **C. CASES UNDER THE REHABILITATION ACT AND THE ADA**

- § 136:28 Applicability of Title VII analysis
- § 136:29 Section 504 cases
- § 136:30 Section 503 cases
- § 136:31 Section 501 cases
- § 136:32 ADA disparate treatment cases
- § 136:33 ADA cases involving admission of employment decision based on impairment

### **D. ORDER AND BURDEN OF PROOF IN CASES UNDER THE ADEA**

- § 136:34 Applicability of Title VII analysis
- § 136:35 ADEA cases involving direct evidence of discriminatory intent
- § 136:35.50 Availability of mixed-motive analysis in ADEA

### **E. CASES UNDER OTHER STATUTES**

- § 136:36 Section 1981 and Section 1983 cases
- § 136:37 Equal Pay Act cases
- § 136:38 Title VI cases
- § 136:39 FMLA cases

## **VI. ESTABLISHING A PRIMA FACIE CASE**

### **A. TITLE VII CASE**

- § 136:40 Individual disparate treatment cases
- § 136:41 Failure to hire cases
- § 136:42 Failure to promote and failure to train cases
- § 136:43 Demotion and discharge cases
- § 136:44 Mixed-motive cases
- § 136:45 Disparate treatment pattern and practice cases
- § 136:46 Disparate impact cases

### **B. ADEA CASE**

- § 136:47 Applicability of the Title VII prima facie case standard
- § 136:48 Prima facie case model
- § 136:49 Evidence of discriminatory intent
- § 136:50 Cases involving statistical evidence

### **C. UNDER OTHER STATUTES**

- § 136:51 Section 1981 cases
- § 136:52 Section 1985 cases
- § 136:53 Equal Pay Act cases
- § 136:54 Title VI cases
- § 136:55 Rehabilitation Act cases under § 501
- § 136:56 Rehabilitation Act cases under § 504
- § 136:57 ADA disparate treatment cases
- § 136:58 ADA reasonable accommodation case
- § 136:59 ERISA

## **Chapter 137.**

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### Defending a Discrimination Case

#### I. IN GENERAL

- § 137:1 Overview
- § 137:1.50 Inadmissible evidence

#### II. ATTACKS ON A PRIMA FACIE CASE

- § 137:2 Negating a prima facie case
- § 137:3 Proving plaintiff's lack of qualifications

#### III. ARTICULATING A LEGITIMATE, NONDISCRIMINATORY REASON FOR ACTION TAKEN

- § 137:4 Employer's burden in articulating a legitimate nondiscriminatory reason
- § 137:5 What is a "legitimate" reason
- § 137:6 Legitimate, nondiscriminatory reasons
- § 137:7 Proving that employment decisions would have been the same in mixed-motive cases

#### IV. THE BFOQ DEFENSE

- § 137:8 Availability of the BFOQ defense
- § 137:9 Defendant's burden in proving BFOQ defense
- § 137:10 Using a BFOQ in conjunction with other defenses

#### V. THE BUSINESS NECESSITY DEFENSE

- § 137:11 Title VII disparate impact cases
- § 137:12 Establishing business necessity
- § 137:13 ADEA cases
- § 137:14 Business necessity and disparate treatment cases

#### VI. OTHER DEFENSES

- § 137:15 Reliance on affirmative action plans
- § 137:16 Reliance on state law
- § 137:17 Statutory ADEA defenses
- § 137:18 Employer's burden of proving ADEA defenses
- § 137:19 Equal Pay Act defenses
- § 137:20 Using federal laws or regulations as an ADA defense
- § 137:21 Employer's lack of knowledge
- § 137:22 Reasonable mistake defense in ADA "regarded as disabled" cases
- § 137:23 ADA and Rehabilitation Act undue hardship defense
- § 137:24 ADA and Rehabilitation Act direct threat defense

#### VII. REBUTTAL OF DEFENDANT'S CASE

- § 137:25 Rebutting a showing of business necessity
- § 137:26 Rebutting a showing that an employment decision would have been the same in the absence of a discriminatory motive
- § 137:27 Rebutting a showing of inability to accommodate a disability

#### VIII. PLAINTIFF'S PROOF OF PRETEXT

- § 137:28 Standard in an individual disparate treatment case
- § 137:29 Comparison with similarly situated individuals
- § 137:30 Same-actor inference
- § 137:31 Direct evidence of discriminatory intent
- § 137:32 Attacking employer's credibility
- § 137:33 Pattern and practice cases
- § 137:34 Pretext as proof of intent

## **Chapter 138.**

### **Statistical Proof in Discrimination Cases**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 138:1 Overview

#### **II. USE OF STATISTICAL EVIDENCE IN PROVING THE PLAINTIFF'S CASE**

- § 138:2 Statistical evidence in pattern or practice and disparate impact cases
- § 138:3 Sufficiency of statistical evidence in pattern or practice and disparate impact cases
- § 138:4 Statistical evidence in individual disparate treatment cases
- § 138:5 Sufficiency of statistical evidence in individual disparate treatment cases

#### **III. DEFENDANT'S USE OF STATISTICS IN REBUTTING THE PLAINTIFF'S CASE**

- § 138:6 Methods of rebutting a prima facie case
- § 138:7 Individual disparate treatment cases
- § 138:8 Pattern and practice disparate treatment cases
- § 138:9 Disparate impact cases

#### **IV. METHODS OF STATISTICAL ANALYSIS**

- § 138:10 Workforce/population analysis
- § 138:11 Applicant flow analysis
- § 138:12 Actual applicant flow statistics
- § 138:13 Reliability of applicant flow statistics
- § 138:14 Potential applicant flow statistics
- § 138:15 Multiple regression analysis

#### **V. SELECTING STATISTICAL DATA**

- § 138:16 Criteria for selection of the data base
- § 138:17 General population
- § 138:18 Civilian labor force
- § 138:19 Qualified labor market
- § 138:20 Employer's work-force composition
- § 138:21 Defining geographic scope of labor market
- § 138:22 Determining the most advantageous geographic area
- § 138:23 Factors affecting the geographic scope of labor market
- § 138:24 Particular geographic divisions of labor market
- § 138:25 Proper time frame for statistical analysis

#### **VI. EVALUATING THE PERSUASIVE VALUE OF STATISTICS**

- § 138:26 Weight and relevance
- § 138:27 Requirement that statistical disparity be significant
- § 138:28 Examples of significant disparities in adverse impact cases
- § 138:29 Measuring significance by standard deviations
- § 138:30 Calculating standard deviations
- § 138:31 Drawing inferences from standard deviation analysis
- § 138:32 Effect of small sample size

## **Chapter 139.**

### **Jury Instructions**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 139:1 Overview

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- § 139:2      Objections to instructions
- § 139:3      Standards for evaluating instructions
- § 139:4      Tailoring instructions to the case

## II.    ADEA CASES

- § 139:5      General instructions
- § 139:6      Prima facie case
- § 139:7      Age as a determining factor
- § 139:8      Intent
- § 139:9      Willfulness
- § 139:10     Defenses
- § 139:11     Pretext

## Chapter 140. Motions Challenging Proof or Judgment

### I.    IN GENERAL

- § 140:1      Overview

### II.   MOTIONS DURING TRIAL

- § 140:2      When a motion to dismiss may be filed
- § 140:3      Effect of shifting order of proof on motion to dismiss
- § 140:4      Standard for judging motion to dismiss
- § 140:5      When a motion for a judgment as a matter of law may be filed
- § 140:6      Standard for judging motion for judgment as a matter of law
- § 140:7      Effect of failure to seek judgment as a matter of law on court review

### III.  MOTIONS FOLLOWING JUDGMENT

- § 140:8      When a motion for judgment as a matter of law is renewed
- § 140:9      Standard for judging motion for a judgment n.o.v. or a renewed motion for judgment as a matter of law
- § 140:10     Granting motions for judgment n.o.v. in part
- § 140:11     When a motion for a new trial may be filed
- § 140:12     Standard for judging motion for a new trial
- § 140:13     Granting motion for a new trial on conditional basis
- § 140:14     Standard for judging motion to alter or amend judgment
- § 140:15     When a motion for relief from judgment may be filed
- § 140:16     Grounds upon which motion for relief from judgment may be based
- § 140:17     Effect of motion for relief on finality of judgment

## Chapter 141. Appeals

### I.    IN GENERAL

- § 141:1      Overview
- § 141:2      Right to appeal
- § 141:3      Standing to appeal
- § 141:4      Cross appeals
- § 141:5      Appeals of class actions
- § 141:6      Filing notice of appeal
- § 141:7      Enlargement of time to file appeal
- § 141:8      When does appeal time begin
- § 141:9      Tolling of time to appeal

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 141:10 Responsibility for transmittal of lower court record on appeal
- § 141:11 Effect of filing a frivolous appeal

### II. FINALITY RULE

- § 141:12 Requirement of finality
- § 141:13 When is a decision final
- § 141:14 Finality rule as applied to administrative decisions
- § 141:15 Finality when multiple claims presented or multiple parties involved

### III. EXCEPTIONS TO FINALITY RULE

- § 141:16 Interlocutory orders involving injunctions
- § 141:17 Discretionary interlocutory appeals
- § 141:18 “Collateral order” exception

### IV. INTERLOCUTORY APPEALS OF SPECIFIC ORDERS

- § 141:19 Denial of appointment of counsel
- § 141:20 Denial of claims of qualified immunity and sovereign immunity
- § 141:21 Denial of intervention
- § 141:22 Certification of class action
- § 141:23 Denial of entry of consent decree
- § 141:24 Finding of liability prior to relief stage of suit
- § 141:25 Contempt orders
- § 141:26 Rescission of settlement agreement
- § 141:26.50 Grant of new trial

### V. APPEALABILITY OF SPECIFIC ISSUES

- § 141:27 Issues preparatory to filing of suit
- § 141:28 Issues not alleged in complaint
- § 141:29 Issues not addressed at trial or reserved for appeal
- § 141:30 Findings of magistrate
- § 141:31 Federal circuit decisions on constitutionality of public employment laws
- § 141:32 Remand orders

### VI. STANDARD OF REVIEW

- § 141:33 Review of factual findings based on clearly erroneous standard
- § 141:34 Applicability of clearly erroneous standard to cases involving discrimination
- § 141:34.50 Review of lower court ruling on EEOC subpoena
- § 141:35 Review where lower court failed to make specific findings of fact
- § 141:36 Review of ultimate findings of discrimination
- § 141:36.50 Effect of McDonnell Douglas test on standard of review
- § 141:37 Review of decisions concerning immunity
- § 141:38 Review of decisions involving claim and issue preclusion
- § 141:39 Review of other evidentiary decisions
- § 141:40 Review when lower court applied erroneous legal standard
- § 141:41 Review of decisions regarding intervention
- § 141:42 Review of summary judgments and decisions on motions to dismiss
- § 141:43 Review of rulings on motions for a new trial
- § 141:44 Review of directed verdicts and judgments n.o.v
- § 141:45 Review of remedies
- § 141:46 Appellate court remand to lower court
- § 141:47 Effect of appellate court’s vacating judgment

# Table of Contents

## VOLUME 4

### ANALYSIS OF STATE LAW

#### PART I. SUMMARY OF ANTI-DISCRIMINATION LAWS

##### Chapter 1.

##### Survey of Employment Discrimination Law in the States and Other Jurisdictions

###### I. TYPES OF EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION LAWS

- § 1:1 Overview
- § 1:2 Categories of job discrimination laws
- § 1:3 FEP laws
- § 1:4 Public employment laws
- § 1:5 Equal pay laws
- § 1:6 Age discrimination statutes
- § 1:7 Handicap or disability laws
- § 1:8 Government contractor statutes

###### II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED

- § 1:9 Survey of prohibited discrimination
- § 1:10 Race or color
- § 1:11 Religion or creed
- § 1:12 Sex or pregnancy
- § 1:13 National origin or ancestry
- § 1:14 Age
- § 1:15 Handicap or disability
- § 1:15.50 Family and medical leave
- § 1:16 AIDS, ARC, HIV infection, or results of AIDS/HIV tests
- § 1:17 Use of tobacco products
- § 1:18 Genetic testing
- § 1:19 Marital status
- § 1:20 Arrest or conviction records
- § 1:21 Sexual orientation
- § 1:22 Political affiliation or belief
- § 1:23 Family responsibilities or obligations
- § 1:24 Associations with protected groups
- § 1:25 Educational background
- § 1:26 Applicant referral status
- § 1:27 Organizational affiliations
- § 1:28 Reproductive status
- § 1:29 Military status or obligation
- § 1:30 Personal appearance

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 1:31 Status as a matriculant
- § 1:32 Height
- § 1:33 Weight
- § 1:34 Status with regard to public assistance
- § 1:35 Citizenship or place of birth
- § 1:36 Culture or social origin
- § 1:37 Language
- § 1:38 Participating in law enforcement or exercising other legal rights
- § 1:39 Polygraph testing
- § 1:40 Nonmerit factors in public employment
- § 1:41 Retaliation
- § 1:42 Coercing discrimination
- § 1:43 Obstructing compliance or processing
- § 1:44 Aiding or abetting discrimination
- § 1:45 Disobeying an enforcement agency's order or a conciliation agreement
- § 1:46 Inciting discrimination
- § 1:47 Forbidding conspiracies to discriminate
- § 1:48 Attempting discrimination
- § 1:49 Concealing or misrepresenting discrimination
- § 1:50 Abusing discriminatory protections
- § 1:51 Violating record-keeping provisions

### III. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

- § 1:52 Private employers
- § 1:53 Public employers
- § 1:54 Employment agencies
- § 1:55 Labor organizations
- § 1:56 Government contractors
- § 1:57 Training committees
- § 1:58 Licensing agencies or licensed persons
- § 1:59 Recipients of public funds
- § 1:60 Persons affiliated with apprenticeship or other training programs
- § 1:61 Persons affiliated with vocational or other schools
- § 1:62 Employees, applicants, and union members
- § 1:63 Newspapers
- § 1:64 Financial institutions
- § 1:65 Public utility companies
- § 1:66 Insurers
- § 1:67 Persons charging discrimination

### IV. WHO IS PROTECTED

- § 1:68 Survey of persons protected under job discrimination laws
- § 1:69 Age range of protection for age prohibitions in job discrimination laws

### V. EMPLOYEE SELECTION AND HIRING

- § 1:70 Preemployment and selection prohibitions
- § 1:71 Hiring prohibitions

### VI. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

- § 1:72 Survey of affirmative action
- § 1:73 Affirmative action required by job discrimination laws

### VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

- § 1:74 Survey of job discrimination prohibitions covering all terms and conditions of employment
- § 1:75 Sex discrimination in compensation

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| § 1:76 | Other compensation prohibitions           |
| § 1:77 | Pregnancy-related benefits                |
| § 1:78 | Employer training                         |
| § 1:79 | Harassment prohibitions based only on sex |
| § 1:80 | Other harassment prohibitions             |
| § 1:81 | Involuntary retirement                    |

### **VIII. DISCHARGE**

|        |                        |
|--------|------------------------|
| § 1:82 | Discharge prohibitions |
| § 1:83 | Constructive discharge |

### **IX. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

|        |                        |
|--------|------------------------|
| § 1:84 | Labor organizations    |
| § 1:85 | Employment agencies    |
| § 1:86 | Government contractors |
| § 1:87 | Training committees    |
| § 1:88 | Miscellaneous entities |

### **X. REMEDIES**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 1:89  | Types of available relief                           |
| § 1:90  | Preliminary or temporary relief                     |
| § 1:91  | Specific injunctive-type relief                     |
| § 1:92  | Restoration of union membership                     |
| § 1:93  | Remedies involving training programs                |
| § 1:94  | Remedies involving state contracts or state funding |
| § 1:95  | Remedies involving licensing                        |
| § 1:96  | Publication of violator's names                     |
| § 1:97  | Notice of posting remedies                          |
| § 1:98  | Compliance reporting                                |
| § 1:99  | Referrals for, or forfeiture of employment          |
| § 1:100 | Referral for prosecution                            |
| § 1:101 | Mandatory bonds                                     |
| § 1:102 | Ban on doing business                               |
| § 1:103 | Affirmative-type relief                             |
| § 1:104 | Backpay   |
| § 1:105 | Other monetary damages                              |
| § 1:106 | Attorney's fees and costs                           |
| § 1:107 | Criminal penalties                                  |
| § 1:108 | Civil fines   |
| § 1:109 | Contempt  |

### **XI. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 1:110 | Survey of types of enforcement proceedings                               |
| § 1:111 | States having administrative agencies to enforce job discrimination laws |

### **XII. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

|         |                             |
|---------|-----------------------------|
| § 1:112 | Record-keeping requirements |
| § 1:113 | Notice-posting requirements |

### **XIII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 1:114 | Survey of types of judicial actions   |
| § 1:115 | States providing right to an independent suit under job discrimination laws |

## **Chapter 2.**



## **Resolution of Conflicts between Federal Laws and State Employment Discrimination Laws**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 2:1 Overview
- § 2:2 Awards of attorney's fees and costs when plaintiff prevails on both state and federal claims
- § 2:3 Framework for the preemption inquiry

### **II. APPLICABILITY TO PARTICULAR FEDERAL LAWS AND ORDERS**

- § 2:4 Title VII of 1964 Civil Rights Act
- § 2:5 Age Discrimination in Employment Act
- § 2:6 Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990
- § 2:7 Rehabilitation Act
- § 2:8 Title VI of 1964 Civil Rights Act
- § 2:9 Employee Retirement Income Security Act
- § 2:10 Federal labor relations laws
- § 2:11 Railway Labor Act
- § 2:12 Federal Aviation Act
- § 2:13 Motor carrier safety law
- § 2:14 Executive Order 11246
- § 2:15 Workforce Innovation and Opportunity Act
- § 2:16 Maritime and admiralty law
- § 2:17 Federal arbitration statutes
- § 2:18 Federal regulation of national guard units
- § 2:19 Atomic Energy Act
- § 2:20 National Bank Act
- § 2:21 Airline Deregulation Act
- § 2:22 Federal Reserve Act

## **Chapter 3.**

## **Litigation of State FEP Claims in Federal Court under Pendent Jurisdiction**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 3:1 Overview
- § 3:2 Constitutional permissibility
- § 3:3 Existence of substantial federal claim
- § 3:4 Common nucleus of operative fact
- § 3:5 Relationship between pendent jurisdiction and federal policy under Title VII
- § 3:6 Relationship between pendent jurisdiction and federal policy under the ADEA

### **II. DISCRETION TO EXERCISE PENDENT JURISDICTION**

- § 3:7 Discretionary factors
- § 3:8 Judicial economy, convenience, and fairness
- § 3:9 Avoidance of needless decisions on state law issues
- § 3:10 Availability of a surer-footed reading in a state forum
- § 3:11 Predominance of state law issues
- § 3:12 Jury confusion

### **III. LITIGATION OF PENDENT STATE DISCRIMINATION CLAIMS**

- § 3:13 Right to jury trial
- § 3:14 Prejudgment interest
- § 3:15 Effect of assertion of pendent jurisdiction on limitations periods

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 3:16 Effect of federal court's limited authority to enjoin state proceedings on pendent state claims

## **PART II. EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION LAW IN THE FIFTY STATES AND OTHER JURISDICTIONS**

### **SUBPART A. ALABAMA-DELAWARE**

#### **Chapter 4.**

##### **Alabama**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 4:1 Overview
- § 4:2 Race or color discrimination
- § 4:3 Religion or creed
- § 4:4 Sex discrimination
- § 4:5 National origin discrimination
- § 4:6 Disability discrimination
- § 4:7 Age discrimination
- § 4:8 Retaliation

#### **II. COVERAGE**

- § 4:9 Whose conduct is regulated
- § 4:10 Who is protected

#### **III. TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND PRIVILEGES OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 4:11 Sexual harassment; actions under common law
- § 4:12 Military service
- § 4:13 Veteran's preference

#### **Chapter 5.**

##### **Alaska**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 5:1 Overview

#### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 5:2 Survey of statutory prohibited bases
- § 5:3 Race or color
- § 5:4 Religion or creed
- § 5:5 Sex or pregnancy
- § 5:6 Parenthood
- § 5:7 National origin or ancestry
- § 5:8 Age
- § 5:9 Disability
- § 5:10 Marital status
- § 5:11 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 5:12 Coercing discrimination
- § 5:13 Obstructing agency officials
- § 5:14 Aiding and abetting discrimination

#### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS**

- § 5:15 Survey of statutory exceptions

- § 5:16 Distinctions based on the reasonable demands of positions
- § 5:17 Age distinctions required by law

#### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 5:18 Application of discrimination laws
- § 5:19 Private employers
- § 5:20 Public employers
- § 5:21 Employment agencies
- § 5:22 Labor organizations

#### **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 5:23 Human Rights Law
- § 5:24 State Personnel Act
- § 5:25 Public employment affirmative action and EEO procedure law
- § 5:26 Public education sex and race discrimination statute
- § 5:27 [Reserved]

#### **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING**

- § 5:28 Advertising and solicitation practices
- § 5:29 Application procedures
- § 5:30 Hiring practices

#### **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

- § 5:31 Affirmative action required by the public employment affirmative action and EEO procedure law
- § 5:32 Affirmative action required by the public education sex and race discrimination statute
- § 5:33 Affirmative action required by the public contract statute

#### **VIII. TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND PRIVILEGES OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 5:34 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 5:35 Compensation
- § 5:36 Pension and retirement plans
- § 5:37 Employee training programs
- § 5:37.50 Leave
- § 5:38 Freedom from sexual and other harassment in the workplace

#### **IX. DISCHARGE, BARRING FROM EMPLOYMENT, AND DISCIPLINE**

- § 5:39 Discharge
- § 5:40 Barring from employment
- § 5:41 Discipline

#### **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 5:42 Labor organizations
- § 5:43 Employment agencies

#### **XI. REMEDIES**

- § 5:44 Administrative settlements
- § 5:45 Preliminary relief
- § 5:46 Permanent injunctive-type relief
- § 5:47 Numerical goals and affirmative action-type relief
- § 5:48 Backpay
- § 5:49 Damages
- § 5:50 Civil penalties
- § 5:51 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 5:52 Criminal penalties

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 5:53 Other sanctions

### **XII. HUMAN RIGHTS LAW ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

§ 5:54 Basic organization of the Commission for Human Rights  
§ 5:55 Powers and duties of the Commission  
§ 5:56 Local agencies' organization, powers, and duties  
§ 5:57 The complaint process  
§ 5:58 Time limitations for filing complaints  
§ 5:59 Investigations  
§ 5:60 Required findings  
§ 5:61 Conciliation efforts  
§ 5:62 Notice of hearing  
§ 5:63 Amendments  
§ 5:64 Hearings  
§ 5:65 Presentation of evidence  
§ 5:66 Decisions and orders

### **XIII. PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

§ 5:67 Organization of enforcement agencies  
§ 5:68 Powers and duties of enforcement agencies  
§ 5:69 Complaint processing

### **XIV. RECORDS, REPORTS, AND NOTICES**

§ 5:70 Record-keeping requirements  
§ 5:71 Notice-posting requirements

### **XV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE HUMAN RIGHTS LAW**

§ 5:72 Actions for preliminary relief  
§ 5:73 Enforcement of Commission subpoenas and other compulsory process  
§ 5:74 Judicial review of Commission decisions and orders  
§ 5:75 Standard of review  
§ 5:76 Enforcement of Commission decisions and orders  
§ 5:77 Independent suits to enforce private rights  
§ 5:78 Right to jury trial  
§ 5:79 Proof requirements  
§ 5:80 Appeals

### **XVI. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

§ 5:81 Public education sex and race discrimination statute

## **Chapter 6.**

## **Arizona**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 6:1 Overview

### **II. PROHIBITIONS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION AND RELATED PRACTICES**

§ 6:2 Race or color  
§ 6:3 Religion  
§ 6:4 Sex  
§ 6:5 National origin  
§ 6:6 Age  
§ 6:7 Disability

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 6:8 Providing reasonable accommodation for disabilities
- § 6:9 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 6:10 Coercing discrimination
- § 6:11 [Reserved]

### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATORY PROHIBITIONS**

- § 6:12 Survey of statutory exceptions
- § 6:13 Bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 6:14 Seniority system exceptions
- § 6:15 Benefit plan exceptions
- § 6:16 Reasonable factors other than age
- § 6:17 Reliance on Civil Rights Division pronouncements

### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 6:18 Private employers
- § 6:19 Public employers
- § 6:20 Government contractors
- § 6:21 Employment agencies
- § 6:22 Labor organizations
- § 6:23 Joint labor-management committees

### **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 6:24 Civil Rights Act
- § 6:25 Equal wage law
- § 6:26 Executive Order 99-4
- § 6:27 Background checks and fingerprinting requirements

### **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING**

- § 6:28 Use of ability tests in the employee selection process
- § 6:29 Use of AIDS tests in the employee selection process
- § 6:30 Advertising and solicitation practices
- § 6:31 Job requirements
- § 6:32 Hiring practices

### **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

- § 6:33 Affirmative action under the Civil Rights Act
- § 6:34 Affirmative action required under Executive Order 94-4
- § 6:35 Affirmative action in public employment

### **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 6:36 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 6:36.50 Fingerprinting
- § 6:37 Equal pay
- § 6:38 Transfers
- § 6:39 Promotions
- § 6:40 Training programs
- § 6:40.50 Time off
- § 6:41 Harassment in the workplace
- § 6:42 Layoffs
- § 6:43 Involuntary retirement

### **IX. DISCHARGE, DISCIPLINE, AND OTHER EMPLOYER PRACTICES**

- § 6:44 Discharge
- § 6:45 Constructive discharge

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- § 6:46 Discipline
- § 6:47 Demotion

### **X. LABOR ORGANIZATION PRACTICES**

- § 6:48 Advertising and solicitation
- § 6:49 Membership
- § 6:50 Training
- § 6:51 Referral
- § 6:52 Other practices

### **XI. EMPLOYMENT AGENCY PRACTICES**

- § 6:53 Advertising and solicitation
- § 6:54 Referral
- § 6:55 Other practices

### **XII. JOINT LABOR-MANAGEMENT COMMITTEE PRACTICES**

- § 6:56 Advertising and solicitation
- § 6:57 Training

### **XIII. REMEDIES**

- § 6:58 Administrative settlements
- § 6:59 Preliminary relief
- § 6:60 Permanent injunctive relief
- § 6:61 Backpay
- § 6:62 Front pay
- § 6:63 Damages
- § 6:64 Prejudgment interest
- § 6:65 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 6:66 Criminal penalties
- § 6:67 Contempt
- § 6:68 Exclusivity

### **XIV. Civil Rights Act ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- § 6:69 Basic organization of the Civil Rights Division
- § 6:70 Powers and duties of the Civil Rights Division
- § 6:71 Administrative charges
- § 6:72 Withdrawal of charge
- § 6:73 Notice to parties
- § 6:74 Confidentiality of charge
- § 6:75 Investigations
- § 6:76 Right to representation
- § 6:77 Required findings
- § 6:78 Conciliation efforts
- § 6:79 Hearings
- § 6:80 Review of Civil Rights Act Division subpoenas

### **XV. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE EQUAL WAGE STATUTE**

- § 6:81 Organization, powers, and duties of enforcement agency
- § 6:82 Administrative complaints
- § 6:83 Investigation of complaints
- § 6:84 Conciliation
- § 6:85 Determinations of the Department of Labor

**XVI. GOVERNMENT CONTRACTOR EXECUTIVE ORDER ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- § 6:86 Powers and duties of contracting agencies
- § 6:87 Processing administrative complaints

**XVII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER LAWS**

- § 6:88 [Reserved]

**XVIII. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

- § 6:89 Record-keeping and reporting requirements
- § 6:90 Exemptions from record-keeping and reporting requirements
- § 6:91 Notice-posting requirements

**XIX. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE Arizona Civil Rights Act**

- § 6:92 Actions for preliminary relief
- § 6:93 Review and enforcement of Civil Rights Division subpoenas
- § 6:94 Agency enforcement actions
- § 6:95 Independent suits to enforce private rights
- § 6:96 Preemption by federal law
- § 6:97 Proof requirements
- § 6:98 Appeals
- § 6:99 Review and enforcement of record-keeping and reporting obligations

**XX. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER OTHER EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 6:100 Enforcement of the equal wage law
- § 6:101 Enforcement of law protecting employment rights of persons called to active military service

**Chapter 7.**

**Arkansas**

**I. IN GENERAL**

- § 7:1 Overview

**II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 7:2 Survey of discrimination prohibitions
- § 7:3 Race
- § 7:4 Religion
- § 7:5 National origin or ancestry
- § 7:6 Sex
- § 7:7 Age
- § 7:8 Disability or handicap
- § 7:9 Retaliation
- § 7:10 Whistleblower protection

**III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATORY PROHIBITIONS**

- § 7:11 Survey of statutory exceptions
- § 7:12 Bona fide occupational qualification
- § 7:13 Reasonable factors other than protected characteristics
- § 7:14 Good cause discharge

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

- § 7:15 Application of discrimination laws
- § 7:16 Private employers
- § 7:17 Public employers
- § 7:18 Recipients of public funds

### V. WHO IS PROTECTED

- § 7:19 Civil Rights Act
- § 7:20 Equal pay law
- § 7:21 Sex discrimination in wages law
- § 7:22 Under the public employment age discrimination law
- § 7:23 Public employment disability law

### VI. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

- § 7:24 Affirmative action required under the public employment affirmative action law
- § 7:25 Affirmative action required under the state higher education statute
- § 7:26 Comparable worth required under the sex discrimination in wages law

### VII. EMPLOYER PRACTICES

- § 7:27 Survey of laws covering all terms and conditions
- § 7:28 Hiring
- § 7:29 Compensation
- § 7:30 Benefit plans
- § 7:31 Time off
- § 7:32 Freedom from harassment in the workplace
- § 7:33 Involuntary retirement
- § 7:34 Discharge

### VIII. REMEDIES

- § 7:35 Injunctive relief
- § 7:36 Backpay
- § 7:37 Damages
- § 7:38 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 7:39 Criminal penalties

### IX. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS

- § 7:40 Powers and duties of Director of Division of Labor
- § 7:41 What records must be kept

### X. JUDICIAL ACTIONS

- § 7:42 Civil Rights Act
- § 7:43 Other laws against discrimination

## Chapter 8. California

### I. IN GENERAL

- § 8:1 Overview
- § 8:2 Reliance on federal law
- § 8:3 Constitutionality of state discrimination laws

### II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED

- § 8:4 Race or color



## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 8:5 Religion
- § 8:6 Sex and pregnancy
- § 8:6.30 Gender, gender identity, or gender expression
- § 8:6.50 Genetic information
- § 8:7 National origin or ancestry
- § 8:8 Age
- § 8:9 Disability
- § 8:10 What is a covered disability
- § 8:11 Failure to provide reasonable accommodation for disabilities
- § 8:12 Results of certain AIDS tests
- § 8:13 Medical condition
- § 8:14 Blindness and color vision problems
- § 8:15 Alcohol and drug abuse
- § 8:16 Marital status
- § 8:17 Family care leave
- § 8:18 Sexual orientation
- § 8:19 Political affiliations and opinions
- § 8:20 Perceived characteristics
- § 8:21 Association with protected group members
- § 8:22 Retaliation
- § 8:23 Coercing discrimination
- § 8:24 Aiding or abetting discrimination
- § 8:25 Obstructing agency officials
- § 8:26 Refusal to obey an administrative order
- § 8:26.50 Victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or stalking
- § 8:26.60 Military service membership

### III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATORY PROHIBITIONS

- § 8:27 Survey of exceptions
- § 8:28 Bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 8:29 Business necessity
- § 8:30 Security regulations
- § 8:31 Benefit plans
- § 8:32 Compliance with affirmative action plans
- § 8:33 Requirements of other laws
- § 8:34 Age discrimination exceptions
- § 8:35 Physical or mental disability and medical condition discrimination exceptions

### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

- § 8:36 Application of discrimination laws
- § 8:37 Private employers
- § 8:38 Public employers
- § 8:39 Employment agencies
- § 8:40 Labor organizations
- § 8:41 Government contractors
- § 8:42 Recipients of public funds
- § 8:43 Licensing boards and agencies
- § 8:44 Apprenticeship and training programs and sponsors
- § 8:45 Educational institutions
- § 8:46 Other persons

### V. WHO IS PROTECTED

- § 8:47 Fair Employment and Housing Act (FEHA)
- § 8:48 Equal pay law
- § 8:49 Public works statute

xxx

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| § 8:50 | State Civil Service Act                             |
| § 8:51 | State-funded programs and activities law            |
| § 8:52 | Apprenticeship law                                  |
| § 8:53 | Talent agency law                                   |
| § 8:54 | Municipal retirement plan discrimination law        |
| § 8:55 | Education Code                                      |
| § 8:56 | Alcohol and drug abuser rehabilitation law          |
| § 8:57 | [Reserved]  |
| § 8:58 | Executive order on sexual preference discrimination |
| § 8:59 | AIDS test provision of the Health and Safety Code   |

## **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING**

|        |                                       |
|--------|---------------------------------------|
| § 8:60 | Job advertising                       |
| § 8:61 | Preemployment inquiries               |
| § 8:62 | Application procedures                |
| § 8:63 | Job tests                             |
| § 8:64 | Education and experience requirements |
| § 8:65 | Height and weight requirements        |
| § 8:66 | Antinepotism requirements             |
| § 8:67 | Citizenship requirements              |
| § 8:68 | Medical examination requirements      |
| § 8:69 | Veteran's preference requirements     |
| § 8:70 | Sterilization requirements            |
| § 8:71 | Rehiring requirements                 |
| § 8:72 | Hiring                                |

## **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| § 8:73 | Voluntary affirmative action   |
| § 8:74 | Affirmative action required by the FEHA  |
| § 8:75 | Affirmative action required by the apprenticeship law  |
| § 8:76 | [Reserved]   |
| § 8:77 | Affirmative action prohibited by executive order   |
| § 8:78 | Equal Employment Opportunity required by the State Civil Service Act                         |
| § 8:79 | Affirmative action required by the State Civil Service Act for individuals with disabilities |
| § 8:80 | Comparable worth studies required by the state personnel administration law                  |
| § 8:81 | Affirmative action required by the Education Code  |
| § 8:82 | Limitations on affirmative action  |

## **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| § 8:83 | Laws covering all terms and conditions of employment |
| § 8:84 | Compensation   |
| § 8:85 | Fringe benefits                                      |
| § 8:86 | Pregnancy benefits                                   |
| § 8:87 | Health plan benefits                                 |
| § 8:88 | Pension and retirement plans                         |
| § 8:89 | Promotion  |
| § 8:90 | Tenure   |
| § 8:91 | Assignments  |
| § 8:92 | Lines of progression and seniority practices         |
| § 8:93 | Training   |
| § 8:94 | Time off for family care                             |
| § 8:95 | Time off for other purposes                          |
| § 8:96 | Transfers  |
| § 8:97 | Dress and grooming rules                             |
| § 8:98 | English-only rules                                   |

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 8:99 Harassment in the workplace
- § 8:100 Involuntary retirement
- § 8:101 Delayed retirement
- § 8:102 Providing child care
- § 8:103 Requiring the use of spouses' names
- § 8:104 Other working conditions
- § 8:104.50 Mandatory harassment and discrimination prevention and correction policy

### **IX. DISCHARGE, DISCIPLINE AND OTHER EMPLOYER PRACTICES**

- § 8:105 Discharge
- § 8:106 Discipline
- § 8:107 Demotion
- § 8:108 Suspension
- § 8:109 Barring from employment

### **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 8:110 Labor organizations
- § 8:111 Employment agencies
- § 8:112 Government contractors
- § 8:113 Licensing boards and agencies
- § 8:114 Apprenticeship programs and sponsors
- § 8:115 Educational institutions
- § 8:116 Publication media
- § 8:117 Other persons

### **XI. REMEDIES**

- § 8:118 Administrative settlements
- § 8:119 Preliminary and temporary relief
- § 8:120 Specific forms of permanent relief
- § 8:121 Other affirmative relief
- § 8:122 Backpay
- § 8:123 Front pay
- § 8:124 Compensatory damages
- § 8:125 Punitive damages
- § 8:126 Liquidated damages
- § 8:127 Tax consequences of monetary relief
- § 8:128 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 8:129 Contempt
- § 8:130 Administrative fines
- § 8:131 Civil penalties
- § 8:132 Criminal penalties
- § 8:133 Contractual sanctions
- § 8:134 Curtailment of state funding
- § 8:135 Decertification of apprenticeship programs
- § 8:136 License revocation
- § 8:137 Reporting compliance
- § 8:138 Relief provided by entities other than administrative enforcement authorities
- § 8:138.50 Effect of after-acquired evidence

### **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE Fair Employment and Housing Act**

- § 8:139 Organization, powers, and duties of enforcement agencies
- § 8:140 Rulemaking
- § 8:141 Bringing an individual complaint
- § 8:142 Bringing a class complaint

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |                              |
|---------|------------------------------|
| § 8:143 | Filing and service of papers |
| § 8:144 | Investigations               |
| § 8:145 | Conciliation                 |
| § 8:146 | Prehearing procedures        |
| § 8:147 | Discovery                    |
| § 8:148 | Conducting a hearing         |
| § 8:149 | Decisions and orders         |
| § 8:150 | Right-to-sue notices         |
| § 8:151 | Compliance reviews           |

### **XIII. PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER LAWS**

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| § 8:152    | Equal pay law                                       |
| § 8:153    | Civil Service Act                                   |
| § 8:154    | Public works statute                                |
| § 8:155    | Government contractor proceedings                   |
| § 8:156    | State-funded programs and activities proceedings    |
| § 8:157    | Apprenticeship proceedings                          |
| § 8:158    | Educational institution proceedings                 |
| § 8:159    | Executive order on sexual preference discrimination |
| § 8:160    | Alcohol and drug abuser rehabilitation law          |
| § 8:161    | Division of Workers' Compensation                   |
| § 8:161.50 | Division of Labor Standards Enforcement             |

### **XIV. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 8:162 | What records must be kept              |
| § 8:163 | Race, sex, and national origin records |
| § 8:164 | Reporting requirements                 |
| § 8:165 | What notices must be posted            |

### **XV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS**

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| § 8:166    | Suits for preliminary or temporary relief  |
| § 8:167    | Enforcing administrative discovery orders  |
| § 8:168    | Review of final administrative orders  |
| § 8:169    | Administrative enforcement suits   |
| § 8:170    | Independent suits to enforce private rights  |
| § 8:170.30 | Independent suits to enforce individual rights—Effect of federal national security provision |
| § 8:171    | Effect of release on independent suit  |
| § 8:172    | Jury trial   |
| § 8:173    | Res judicata and collateral estoppel   |
| § 8:174    | Preclusion by exclusive state statutory remedies   |
| § 8:175    | Preemption by federal law  |
| § 8:176    | Effect of arbitration agreements   |
| § 8:177    | Venue in independent suits   |
| § 8:178    | Suits by government contractors  |
| § 8:179    | Proof requirements   |
| § 8:180    | Jury instructions  |

## **Chapter 9. Colorado**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

|       |          |
|-------|----------|
| § 9:1 | Overview |
|-------|----------|

## **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 9:2 Survey of statutory prohibited bases
- § 9:3 Race or color
- § 9:4 Religion or creed
- § 9:5 Failure to provide reasonable accommodation for religious observance
- § 9:6 Sex or pregnancy
- § 9:7 National origin or ancestry
- § 9:8 Age
- § 9:9 Disability discrimination
- § 9:10 Failure to provide reasonable accommodation for disabilities
- § 9:11 Unspecified lawful activities
- § 9:12 Political affiliation
- § 9:13 Sexual orientation
- § 9:14 Other prohibited discrimination
- § 9:15 Coercing or inciting discrimination
- § 9:16 Obstructing compliance with antidiscrimination laws
- § 9:17 Aiding or abetting discrimination
- § 9:18 Attempting to discriminate
- § 9:19 Retaliation
- § 9:19.50 Whistleblower protection

## **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS**

- § 9:20 Survey of statutory exceptions
- § 9:21 Bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 9:22 Disability discrimination exceptions
- § 9:23 Seniority systems
- § 9:24 Benefit plans
- § 9:25 Reasonable factors other than age
- § 9:26 Limitation on duty to accommodate protected group characteristics

## **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 9:27 Application of discrimination laws
- § 9:28 Private employers
- § 9:29 Public employers
- § 9:30 Government contractors
- § 9:31 Recipients of public funds
- § 9:32 Employees
- § 9:33 Employment agencies
- § 9:34 Labor organizations
- § 9:35 Labor organization members
- § 9:36 Training committees
- § 9:37 Vocational schools
- § 9:38 Vocational students

## **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 9:39 FEP law
- § 9:40 Equal pay law
- § 9:41 Equal employment opportunity executive order
- § 9:42 Public works statute
- § 9:43 Public employment disability discrimination law
- § 9:44 State constitution
- § 9:45 State Personnel System Act
- § 9:46 Labor Peace Act
- § 9:46.50 State Employee Protection Act

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING**

- § 9:47 Use of testing in the employee selection process
- § 9:48 Solicitation and advertising practices
- § 9:49 Hiring practices
- § 9:50 Pregnancy-related job requirements
- § 9:51 Marital status requirements
- § 9:52 Antinepotism marital status requirements
- § 9:53 English language requirements
- § 9:54 Height and weight requirements
- § 9:55 Photographs requirements
- § 9:56 Physical examination requirements
- § 9:57 Preemployment inquiries

### **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

- § 9:58 Affirmative action required by the public works statute
- § 9:59 Affirmative action required by the State Personnel System Act
- § 9:60 Affirmative action required by the equal employment opportunity executive order
- § 9:61 Affirmative action required by city ordinance

### **VIII. TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND PRIVILEGES OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 9:62 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 9:63 Compensation
- § 9:64 Pregnancy benefits
- § 9:65 Employee training programs
- § 9:66 Freedom from sexual harassment
- § 9:67 Fringe benefits
- § 9:68 Seniority practices
- § 9:69 Pension and retirement plans
- § 9:70 Job classification
- § 9:71 Performance appraisals
- § 9:72 Promotions
- § 9:73 Involuntary retirement
- § 9:73.50 Leaves

### **IX. DISCHARGE, DISCIPLINE, AND OTHER EMPLOYER PRACTICES**

- § 9:74 Discharge
- § 9:75 Demotions and discipline
- § 9:76 Blacklisting

### **X. UNION PRACTICES**

- § 9:77 Advertising and solicitation
- § 9:78 Membership
- § 9:79 Training
- § 9:80 Requirement for photographs

### **XI. EMPLOYMENT AGENCY PRACTICES**

- § 9:81 Advertising and solicitation
- § 9:82 Referral
- § 9:83 Requirement for photographs

### **XII. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 9:84 Training committees
- § 9:85 Vocational schools
- § 9:86 Government contractors

### **XIII. REMEDIES**

- § 9:87 Availability of remedies
- § 9:88 Administrative settlements
- § 9:89 Preliminary relief
- § 9:90 Permanent injunctive-type relief
- § 9:91 Quota and affirmative action-type relief
- § 9:92 Backpay
- § 9:93 Damages
- § 9:94 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 9:95 Criminal penalties
- § 9:96 Contempt of court

### **XIV. FEP LAW ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- § 9:97 Basic organization, powers, and duties of enforcement agency
- § 9:98 Filing administrative charges
- § 9:99 Time limitations for filing charges
- § 9:100 Investigations
- § 9:101 Required findings
- § 9:102 Conciliation efforts and compulsory mediation
- § 9:103 Hearings
- § 9:104 Presentation of evidence and burden of proof
- § 9:105 Decisions and orders
- § 9:106 Review of decisions and orders
- § 9:107 Right-to-sue notices

### **XV. EQUAL PAY LAW ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- § 9:108 Basic organization, powers, and duties of enforcement agency
- § 9:109 Filing administrative charges
- § 9:110 Investigations, decisions, and orders

### **XVI. STATE GOVERNMENT EMPLOYEE ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- § 9:111 Basic organization, powers, and duties
- § 9:112 Administrative complaints
- § 9:113 Implementation of the ADA in state employment

### **XVII. WHISTLEBLOWER ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- § 9:113.20 Administrative complaints; limitations period
- § 9:113.40 Proof requirements
- § 9:113.60 Notification of state auditor

### **XVIII. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

- § 9:114 Records under FEP law
- § 9:115 Notices under FEP law
- § 9:116 Notices under state government employment law

### **XIX. FEP LAW JUDICIAL ACTIONS**

- § 9:117 Review and enforcement of subpoenas
- § 9:118 Review of agency decisions and orders
- § 9:119 Issues considered by reviewing court
- § 9:120 Standard of review of agency decisions and orders
- § 9:121 Enforcement of agency decisions and orders
- § 9:122 Independent suits to enforce private rights
- § 9:123 Right to jury trial
- § 9:124 Proof

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **XX. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER OTHER ANTIDISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 9:125 Equal pay law; Review of agency decisions
- § 9:126 Equal pay law; Enforcement of agency orders
- § 9:127 Labor Peace Act; Independent suits to enforce private rights
- § 9:128 Whistleblower Act; Civil actions
- § 9:129 Civil Air Patrol; Civil actions

## **Chapter 10.**

### **Connecticut**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 10:1 Overview

#### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 10:2 Survey of types of prohibited discrimination
- § 10:3 Race or color
- § 10:4 Religion and religious creed
- § 10:5 Genetic information
- § 10:6 Sex and pregnancy-related conditions
- § 10:7 National origin and ancestry
- § 10:8 Age
- § 10:9 Physical and mental handicaps
- § 10:10 Tobacco use
- § 10:11 Marital status
- § 10:12 Sexual orientation
- § 10:12.50 Gender identities
- § 10:13 Arrest and conviction records
- § 10:14 Retaliation
- § 10:15 Inciting or coercing discrimination
- § 10:16 Aiding or abetting discrimination

#### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATORY PROHIBITIONS**

- § 10:17 Survey of exceptions
- § 10:18 Bona fide occupational qualification
- § 10:19 Job performance
- § 10:20 Seniority systems
- § 10:21 Employee benefit plans
- § 10:22 Apprenticeship systems
- § 10:22.50 Ministerial exception

#### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 10:23 Application of discrimination laws
- § 10:24 Private employers
- § 10:25 Public employers
- § 10:26 Government contractors
- § 10:27 Indian tribes
- § 10:28 Employment agencies
- § 10:29 Labor organizations
- § 10:30 Licensing agencies
- § 10:31 Associations of licensed persons
- § 10:32 Entities entering into apprenticeship agreements
- § 10:33 Employees



## **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 10:34 FEP law
- § 10:35 Equal pay law
- § 10:36 Government contractor statute
- § 10:37 Tribal employment law
- § 10:38 Discrimination relating to smoking law
- § 10:39 Apprenticeship law
- § 10:40 Religious discrimination law
- § 10:41 Mental disorder discrimination statute
- § 10:41.50 Family and Medical Leave Law

## **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS AND HIRING**

- § 10:42 Job advertising
- § 10:43 Preemployment inquiries
- § 10:43.50 —Credit scores
- § 10:44 Employment and medical examination requirements
- § 10:45 Appearance and grooming requirements
- § 10:46 Arrest and conviction record job requirements
- § 10:47 Hiring

## **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

- § 10:48 Affirmative action required by the FEP law for public employers
- § 10:49 Affirmative action required by the state government affirmative action law
- § 10:50 Affirmative action required by the government contractor statute
- § 10:51 Affirmative action required by the FEP law for government contractors
- § 10:52 Affirmative action required under the Department of Labor establishment statute

## **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 10:53 Laws covering all terms and conditions of employment
- § 10:54 Compensation
- § 10:55 Insurance coverage
- § 10:56 Pregnancy-related benefits
- § 10:56.50 Family and medical leave
- § 10:57 Retirement benefits
- § 10:58 Training
- § 10:59 Freedom from harassment in the workplace
- § 10:59.40 Employee leave
- § 10:59.60 —Reinstatement
- § 10:60 Involuntary retirement

## **IX. DISCHARGE AND DISCIPLINE**

- § 10:61 Discriminatory discharge and discipline

## **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 10:62 Labor organizations
- § 10:63 Employment agencies
- § 10:64 Licensing agencies
- § 10:65 Associations of licensed persons
- § 10:66 Entities entering into apprenticeship agreements
- § 10:67 Government contractors
- § 10:68 Indian tribes

## **XI. REMEDIES**

- § 10:69 Preliminary and temporary relief

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |                            |
|---------|----------------------------|
| § 10:70 | Permanent relief           |
| § 10:71 | Affirmative action         |
| § 10:72 | Frontpay                   |
| § 10:73 | Backpay                    |
| § 10:74 | Damages                    |
| § 10:75 | Punitive damages           |
| § 10:76 | Civil fines                |
| § 10:77 | Criminal fines             |
| § 10:78 | Attorney's fees and costs  |
| § 10:79 | Arbitration costs and fees |
| § 10:80 | Contempt                   |
| § 10:81 | Contractual sanctions      |

## **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| § 10:82    | Organization, powers, and duties of enforcement agencies               |
| § 10:83    | Enforcement of state contracts' nondiscrimination requirements         |
| § 10:84    | Enforcement of the tribal employment law                               |
| § 10:84.50 | Enforcement of law forbidding use of credit scores in hiring decisions |
| § 10:85    | Rule making  |
| § 10:86    | Complaints and answers   |
| § 10:87    | Releases   |
| § 10:88    | Investigations and fact-finding conferences                            |
| § 10:89    | Reasonable cause findings  |
| § 10:90    | Reconsideration  |
| § 10:91    | Conciliation   |
| § 10:92    | Prehearing procedures  |
| § 10:93    | Conducting a hearing   |
| § 10:94    | Final decisions  |
| § 10:95    | Declaratory rulings  |
| § 10:96    | Record keeping   |
| § 10:97    | Reporting  |
| § 10:98    | Notice posting   |
| § 10:99    | Mandatory Commission obligations                                       |

## **XIII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| § 10:100 | Suits for preliminary and temporary relief                         |
| § 10:101 | Bringing a suit for review of a final agency decision              |
| § 10:102 | Standards for review of a final agency decision                    |
| § 10:103 | Review of arbitration decisions                                    |
| § 10:104 | Enforcement of subpoenas and interrogatories                       |
| § 10:105 | Bringing a suit to enforce a final agency decision or conciliation |
| § 10:106 | Standards for enforcement of a final agency decision               |
| § 10:107 | Enforcement of arbitration decisions                               |
| § 10:108 | Right to bring independent suits                                   |
| § 10:109 | Contempt proceedings   |
| § 10:110 | Proof requirements   |
| § 10:111 | Appeals  |

## **Chapter 11.**

### **Delaware**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| § 11:1 | Overview |
|--------|----------|

## **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 11:2 Survey of types of discrimination prohibited
- § 11:3 Race or color
- § 11:4 Religion or creed
- § 11:5 Sex or pregnancy
- § 11:6 National origin or ancestry
- § 11:7 Age
- § 11:7.20 Sexual orientation and gender identity
- § 11:7.40 Genetic information
- § 11:8 Disability discrimination
- § 11:9 Failure to provide reasonable accommodations for qualified disable persons
- § 11:10 Marital status
- § 11:10.50 Family responsibilities and reproductive health decisions
- § 11:11 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 11:11.50 Whistleblower protection
- § 11:12 Coercing discrimination
- § 11:13 Sexual harassment

## **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATORY PROHIBITIONS**

- § 11:14 Bona fide occupational qualification
- § 11:15 Merit systems
- § 11:16 Workers in different locations
- § 11:17 Seniority systems
- § 11:18 Benefit plans
- § 11:19 Retirement policies and systems
- § 11:20 Ability tests
- § 11:21 Religious discrimination by religious schools
- § 11:22 Collective bargaining provisions
- § 11:23 Competence and performance-related exceptions
- § 11:24 Health or safety exceptions

## **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 11:25 Compliance with state and federal laws
- § 11:26 Application of discrimination laws
- § 11:27 Private employers
- § 11:28 Public employers
- § 11:29 Government contractors
- § 11:30 Recipients of public funds
- § 11:31 Employment agencies
- § 11:32 Labor organizations
- § 11:33 Joint labor-management training committees

## **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 11:34 FEP law
- § 11:35 Persons With Disabilities Employment Protections Act
- § 11:36 Equal pay law
- § 11:37 Public works contracts law
- § 11:38 Apprenticeship law
- § 11:39 State budget law
- § 11:40 Public employment executive orders

## **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS AND HIRING**

- § 11:41 Pre-employment inquiries
- § 11:42 Physical, mental, health, or educational job requirements
- § 11:43 Medical examinations

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- § 11:44 Drug testing
- § 11:45 Test, qualification standards, and criteria
- § 11:46 Limitation, segregation, and classification
- § 11:47 Hiring

## VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

- § 11:48 Preferential treatment not required by the FEP law
- § 11:49 Affirmative action required by the public works contracts law
- § 11:50 Affirmative action required by the apprenticeship law
- § 11:51 Affirmative action required by executive order

## VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

- § 11:52 Laws covering all terms and conditions of employment
- § 11:53 Compensation
- § 11:54 Promotions
- § 11:55 Training
- § 11:56 Leave
- § 11:57 Involuntary retirement
- § 11:58 Other terms and conditions of employment

## IX. DISCHARGE AND OTHER ADVERSE ACTION

- § 11:59 Discharge
- § 11:60 Changing employment status

## X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES

- § 11:61 Labor organizations
- § 11:62 Employment agencies
- § 11:63 Training committees
- § 11:64 Government contractors
- § 11:65 Recipients of public funds

## XI. REMEDIES

- § 11:66 Preliminary relief
- § 11:67 Permanent relief
- § 11:68 Backpay
- § 11:69 Attorney's fees
- § 11:70 Criminal penalties
- § 11:71 Contempt of Review Board

## XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE FEP LAW, THE HANDICAPPED PERSONS EMPLOYMENT PROTECTIONS ACT, AND THE PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTS LAW

- § 11:72 Organization, powers, and duties of enforcement agencies
- § 11:73 Bringing a complaint
- § 11:74 Investigations
- § 11:75 Service of process
- § 11:76 Reasonable cause findings
- § 11:77 Conciliation
- § 11:78 Hearings
- § 11:79 Settlement of court action

## XIII. RECORDS AND NOTICES

- § 11:80 Record keeping requirements and exemptions
- § 11:81 Notice posting requirements

#### **XIV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS**

- § 11:82 Review and enforcement of agency subpoenas and discovery orders
- § 11:83 Review of agency final orders
- § 11:84 Enforcement of agency final orders and settlements
- § 11:85 Publicly enforced pattern and practice suits
- § 11:86 Criminal actions
- § 11:87 Contempt
- § 11:88 Proof requirements

### **SUBPART B. DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—INDIANA**

#### **Chapter 12.**

#### **District of Columbia**

##### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 12:1 Overview

##### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 12:2 Survey of statutory prohibited bases
- § 12:3 Race or color
- § 12:4 Religion
- § 12:5 Sex
- § 12:6 National origin
- § 12:7 Age
- § 12:8 Disability
- § 12:9 Use of tobacco products
- § 12:10 Marital status
- § 12:11 Personal appearance
- § 12:12 Sexual orientation, gender identity or expression
- § 12:13 Family responsibilities
- § 12:13.50 Victim of domestic violence
- § 12:14 Matriculation
- § 12:15 Political affiliation
- § 12:16 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 12:17 Whistleblower protection
- § 12:18 Coercing prohibited conduct
- § 12:19 Obstructing compliance with antidiscrimination laws
- § 12:20 Obstructing agency officials
- § 12:21 Aiding or abetting discrimination

##### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATORY PROHIBITIONS**

- § 12:22 Business necessity
- § 12:23 Seniority system
- § 12:24 Benefit plans
- § 12:25 Affirmative action plans
- § 12:26 Survey of limited exceptions

##### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 12:27 Application of antidiscrimination laws
- § 12:28 Private employers
- § 12:29 Public employers
- § 12:30 Government contractors
- § 12:31 Employment agencies

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 12:32 Labor organizations

### **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

§ 12:33 Human Rights Act  
§ 12:34 Blindness and physical disability discrimination statute  
§ 12:35 Smoking Restriction Act  
§ 12:36 Public employment merit personnel law  
§ 12:37 Sexual harassment executive order  
§ 12:38 Government contractor executive order

### **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS AND HIRING**

§ 12:39 Use of testing in the employee selection process  
§ 12:40 Physical examination requirements  
§ 12:41 Required production of arrest or conviction records  
§ 12:42 Required political support  
§ 12:43 Language requirements  
§ 12:44 Dress requirements  
§ 12:45 Hiring practices  
§ 12:46 Job advertising and solicitation practices  
§ 12:47 Other prehire inquiries

### **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

§ 12:48 Voluntary affirmative action  
§ 12:49 Affirmative action required by the Human Rights Act  
§ 12:50 Affirmative action required by the public employment affirmative action law  
§ 12:51 Affirmative action required by the merit personnel law  
§ 12:52 Affirmative action required by the government contractor executive order  
§ 12:53 Affirmative action required by the Cable Television Reform Act of 2002

### **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

§ 12:54 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all employment terms and conditions  
§ 12:55 Compensation  
§ 12:56 Fringe benefits  
§ 12:57 Insurance plans  
§ 12:58 Pension and retirement plans  
§ 12:59 Promotions  
§ 12:60 Job assignments  
§ 12:61 Pregnancy benefits  
§ 12:62 Leave  
§ 12:63 Time off for religious and matriculation purposes  
§ 12:64 Employee training programs  
§ 12:65 Transfers due to plant relocation  
§ 12:66 Freedom from harassment in the workplace  
§ 12:67 Work rules  
§ 12:68 Employee privacy  
§ 12:69 Use of employers' facilities  
§ 12:70 Involuntary retirement

### **IX. DISCHARGE, DISCIPLINE AND OTHER EMPLOYER PRACTICES**

§ 12:71 Discharge  
§ 12:72 Constructive discharge  
§ 12:73 Discipline  
§ 12:74 Suspension

## **X. LABOR ORGANIZATION PRACTICES**

- § 12:75 Membership
- § 12:76 Training
- § 12:77 Referral
- § 12:78 Advertising and solicitation
- § 12:79 Required production of arrest or conviction records

## **XI. EMPLOYMENT AGENCY PRACTICES**

- § 12:80 Referral
- § 12:81 Advertising and solicitation

## **XII. REMEDIES**

- § 12:82 Agency remedies
- § 12:83 Administrative settlements
- § 12:84 Judicial consent decrees
- § 12:85 Court-ordered preliminary relief
- § 12:86 Permanent injunctive relief
- § 12:87 Affirmative and numerical relief
- § 12:88 Backpay
- § 12:88.50 Front pay
- § 12:89 Civil penalties
- § 12:90 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 12:91 Compensatory damages
- § 12:92 Punitive damages
- § 12:93 Criminal penalties
- § 12:94 Contempt

## **XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- § 12:95 Organization and powers of FEP agency
- § 12:96 Administrative complaints against private sector entities
- § 12:97 Time limitations for filing complaints
- § 12:98 Processing the complaint
- § 12:99 Administrative closures
- § 12:100 Investigations
- § 12:101 Required findings
- § 12:102 Review of no probable cause finding
- § 12:103 Conciliation efforts
- § 12:104 Request for preliminary relief
- § 12:105 Certification for hearing and hearing notices
- § 12:106 Hearing tribunals
- § 12:107 Conduct of hearings
- § 12:108 Proposed decisions
- § 12:109 Final decision and order
- § 12:110 Hearings on attorney's fees and expenses
- § 12:111 Reconsideration of final decisions and orders
- § 12:112 Enforcement of final orders
- § 12:113 Referral to licensing agency
- § 12:114 Office-initiated investigations and complaints
- § 12:115 Processing D.C. government employee complaints
- § 12:116 Adjudication of D.C. government employee complaints
- § 12:117 Government contractor proceedings

## **XIV. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

- § 12:118 Types of records that must be kept
- § 12:119 Reporting requirements

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 12:120 Notice posting requirements

### **XV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS**

§ 12:121 Review of agency decisions  
§ 12:122 Standard of review  
§ 12:123 Enforcement of agency orders  
§ 12:124 Independent suits to enforce private rights  
§ 12:125 Rules applied to district employees bringing independent suits  
§ 12:126 Time limitations  
§ 12:127 Amendment of civil complaints  
§ 12:128 Right to jury trial  
§ 12:129 Proof requirements  
§ 12:130 Suits seeking preliminary relief  
§ 12:131 Effect of arbitration agreements

## **Chapter 13.**

### **Florida**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 13:1 Overview

#### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

§ 13:2 Survey of statutory prohibited bases  
§ 13:3 Race or color  
§ 13:4 Religion  
§ 13:5 Sex or pregnancy  
§ 13:6 National origin  
§ 13:7 Age  
§ 13:8 Disability  
§ 13:9 Failure to make reasonable accommodations for disabilities  
§ 13:10 AIDS and related bases of discrimination  
§ 13:11 Marital status  
§ 13:12 Sickle-cell trait  
§ 13:13 Political opinion or affiliation  
§ 13:14 Tobacco use  
§ 13:15 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination  
§ 13:16 Whistleblower protection  
§ 13:17 Coercing discrimination  
§ 13:17.50 Individual Freedom Act

#### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS**

§ 13:18 Survey of statutory exceptions  
§ 13:19 Bona fide occupational qualifications  
§ 13:20 Proving and overcoming BFOQ defenses  
§ 13:21 Business necessity  
§ 13:22 Performance-related exceptions  
§ 13:23 Seniority systems  
§ 13:24 Benefit plans  
§ 13:25 Compliance with laws benefiting particular age groups  
§ 13:26 Religious institutions

#### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

§ 13:27 Application of discrimination laws  
§ 13:28 Private employers



## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 13:29 Public employers
- § 13:30 Recipients of public funds
- § 13:31 Employment agencies
- § 13:32 Labor organizations
- § 13:33 Training committees

### **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 13:34 Civil Rights Act
- § 13:35 Age discrimination law
- § 13:36 Equal pay law
- § 13:37 Wage discrimination statute
- § 13:38 Sickle-cell discrimination statute
- § 13:39 AIDS, ARC, and HIV discrimination law
- § 13:40 Public health law voluntary HIV test provision
- § 13:41 Local government employment law
- § 13:42 Public employment physical disability law
- § 13:43 State employment law
- § 13:44 Public employment sexual harassment executive order
- § 13:45 State government EEO regulations
- § 13:46 Educational Equity Act
- § 13:46.50 Time off for employees seeking protection

### **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING**

- § 13:47 Use of testing in the employee selection process
- § 13:48 Physical examination requirements
- § 13:49 Antinepotism requirements
- § 13:50 Advertising and solicitation practices
- § 13:51 Hiring practices
- § 13:52 Recruiting procedures

### **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

- § 13:53 Affirmative action required by the state employment law
- § 13:54 Affirmative action required by the public employment affirmative action executive order
- § 13:55 Dade County affirmative action programs

### **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 13:56 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 13:57 Compensation
- § 13:58 Pregnancy benefits
- § 13:59 Insurance coverage
- § 13:60 Employee training programs
- § 13:60.50 Time off for victims seeking protection
- § 13:61 Promotions
- § 13:62 Harassment in the workplace
- § 13:63 Involuntary retirement provisions

### **IX. DISCHARGE AND DISCIPLINE**

- § 13:64 Discharge
- § 13:65 Discipline

### **X. LABOR ORGANIZATION PRACTICES**

- § 13:66 Advertising and solicitation
- § 13:67 Membership
- § 13:68 Training
- § 13:69 Referral

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **XI. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 13:70 Employment agencies
- § 13:71 Training committees
- § 13:72 Licensing agencies

### **XII. REMEDIES**

- § 13:73 Informal settlements
- § 13:74 Injunctive-type relief
- § 13:75 Affirmative action and numerical relief
- § 13:76 Backpay
- § 13:77 Damages
- § 13:78 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 13:79 Criminal penalties
- § 13:80 Contempt of court

### **XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE Civil Rights Act**

- § 13:81 Organization of the Commission on Human Relations
- § 13:82 Powers and duties of the Commission and chairperson
- § 13:83 Filing administrative complaints
- § 13:84 Referral and deferral of complaints to other agencies having jurisdiction
- § 13:85 Investigations
- § 13:86 Confidentiality of complaints and records relating to investigations
- § 13:87 Conclusions of investigations
- § 13:88 Dismissal of complaint
- § 13:89 Conciliation
- § 13:90 Petition for relief from unlawful employment practice
- § 13:91 Arbitration
- § 13:92 Hearings
- § 13:93 Commission decisions and orders

### **XIV. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 13:94 State employment law
- § 13:95 Local government employment law
- § 13:96 State government EEO regulations
- § 13:97 Public health law voluntary HIV test provision

### **XV. PUBLIC INFORMATION REQUIREMENTS**

- § 13:98 Notice-posting requirements
- § 13:98.50 Records

### **XVI. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE Civil Rights Act**

- § 13:99 Enforcement of Commission subpoenas
- § 13:100 Judicial review of Commission decisions and orders
- § 13:101 Independent suits to enforce private rights
- § 13:102 Jury trials

### **XVII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 13:103 Independent suits under the age discrimination law
- § 13:104 Independent suits under the equal pay law
- § 13:105 Independent suits under the wage discrimination statute
- § 13:106 Independent suits under the AIDS, ARC, and HIV discrimination law
- § 13:107 Independent suits under the local government employment law
- § 13:108 Independent suits under the public employment physical handicap law

- § 13:109 Independent suits under the sickle-cell discrimination law
- § 13:110 Independent suits under the protective leave law

## **Chapter 14.**

### **Georgia**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 14:1 Overview

#### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 14:2 Survey of discriminatory prohibitions
- § 14:3 Race or color
- § 14:4 Religion
- § 14:5 National origin
- § 14:6 Sex
- § 14:7 Harassment
- § 14:8 Disability
- § 14:9 Age
- § 14:10 Retaliation
- § 14:10.50 Whistleblower protection
- § 14:11 Coercing discrimination
- § 14:12 Aiding or abetting discrimination
- § 14:13 Obstructing compliance with antidiscrimination laws
- § 14:14 Obstructing agency officials
- § 14:15 Violating conciliation agreements
- § 14:16 Abusing discriminatory protections
- § 14:17 Making confidential records public
- § 14:17.10 Military or veteran status
- § 14:17.20 Citizenship
- § 14:17.30 Genetic information
- § 14:17.40 Political opinions or affiliations
- § 14:17.80 Other prohibited discrimination or motivation

#### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATORY PROHIBITIONS**

- § 14:18 Survey of exceptions
- § 14:19 Bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 14:20 Seniority systems
- § 14:21 Merit systems
- § 14:22 Retirement systems
- § 14:23 Different working locations
- § 14:24 Professional ability tests
- § 14:25 Benefit plans
- § 14:26 Otherwise lawful employment practices with a discriminatory impact on the disabled
- § 14:27 Undue hardship caused by religious practices

#### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 14:28 Application of discrimination laws
- § 14:29 Private employers
- § 14:30 Public employers
- § 14:31 Labor organizations
- § 14:32 Employment agencies
- § 14:33 Licensing agencies
- § 14:34 Labor-management training committees
- § 14:35 Persons charging discrimination

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 14:36 Public employment law and merit system regulations
- § 14:37 Equal pay law
- § 14:38 Age discrimination statute
- § 14:39 Disabilities law

### **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING**

- § 14:40 Job advertising
- § 14:41 Preemployment inquiries
- § 14:42 [Reserved]
- § 14:43 Medical examinations
- § 14:44 Hiring

### **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

- § 14:45 [Reserved]
- § 14:46 Affirmative action under the public employment law
- § 14:47 [Reserved]

### **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 14:48 Laws covering all terms and conditions of employment
- § 14:49 Compensation
- § 14:50 Job classification
- § 14:51 Promotions and transfers
- § 14:52 Training
- § 14:53 Modification of physical facilities
- § 14:54 Sexual harassment in the workplace
- § 14:54.50 Other harassment in the workplace
- § 14:55 Involuntary retirement
- § 14:55.50 Time off

### **IX. DISCHARGE AND OTHER EMPLOYER PRACTICES**

- § 14:56 Discriminatory discharge and discipline
- § 14:57 Barring from employment

### **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 14:58 Labor organizations
- § 14:59 Employment agencies
- § 14:60 Licensing agencies
- § 14:61 Labor-management training committees

### **XI. REMEDIES**

- § 14:62 Administrative settlements
- § 14:63 Preliminary and temporary relief
- § 14:64 Permanent relief
- § 14:65 Affirmative action
- § 14:66 Reporting on compliance
- § 14:67 Backpay
- § 14:68 Damages
- § 14:69 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 14:70 Agency sanctions
- § 14:71 Civil penalties
- § 14:72 Criminal penalties

## **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- § 14:73 Organizational powers and duties
- § 14:74 Rule making
- § 14:75 Bringing a complaint
- § 14:76 Arbitrations
- § 14:77 Investigations
- § 14:78 Reasonable cause findings
- § 14:79 Conciliation
- § 14:80 Pre-hearing procedures
- § 14:81 Conducting a hearing
- § 14:82 Enforcing discovery and recordkeeping orders
- § 14:83 Final orders
- § 14:84 Administrative exemptions

## **XIII. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

- § 14:85 Recordkeeping and reporting
- § 14:86 Notice posting

## **XIV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS**

- § 14:87 Review of arbitration decisions
- § 14:88 Review of final orders
- § 14:89 Enforcement of investigatory powers and discovery orders
- § 14:90 Enforcement of conciliation agreements
- § 14:91 Enforcement of final orders
- § 14:92 Right to bring independent suits
- § 14:93 Proof requirements

# **Chapter 15.**

## **Hawaii**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 15:1 Overview

### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 15:2 Survey of discriminatory prohibitions
- § 15:3 Race or color
- § 15:4 Religion
- § 15:5 Reasonable accommodation for religion requirements
- § 15:6 Sex or pregnancy
- § 15:7 National origin or ancestry
- § 15:8 Age
- § 15:9 Disability
- § 15:10 Sexual orientation
- § 15:11 Marital status
- § 15:12 Arrest or court record
- § 15:12.50 Credit history or credit report
- § 15:13 Victims of domestic or sexual violence
- § 15:13.50 Reasonable accommodations for victims of domestic or sexual violence
- § 15:14 Retaliation
- § 15:15 Coercing discrimination
- § 15:16 Obstructing agency officials
- § 15:17 Aiding or abetting discrimination
- § 15:18 Other prohibitions

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATORY PROHIBITIONS

- § 15:19 Bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 15:20 Benefit plans
- § 15:21 Seniority system exceptions
- § 15:22 Deference to other laws
- § 15:23 Good cause discharge
- § 15:24 [Reserved]
- § 15:25 Limitations on accommodation
- § 15:26 Permissible religious preference
- § 15:27 Permissible conviction record discrimination by federally insured financial institutions

### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

- § 15:28 Application of discrimination laws
- § 15:29 Private employers
- § 15:30 Public employers
- § 15:31 Labor organizations
- § 15:32 Employment agencies
- § 15:33 Employees

### V. WHO IS PROTECTED

- § 15:34 Under the FEP law
- § 15:35 Under the equal pay law
- § 15:36 [Reserved]
- § 15:37 [Reserved]

### VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING

- § 15:38 Use of testing in the employee selection process
- § 15:39 Physical examination requirements
- § 15:40 Height and weight requirements
- § 15:41 Citizenship requirements
- § 15:42 Language requirements
- § 15:43 Advertising and solicitation practices
- § 15:44 Preemployment inquiries
- § 15:45 Arrest or conviction record production requirements
- § 15:46 Hiring practices

### VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

- § 15:47 [Reserved]
- § 15:48 [Reserved]
- § 15:49 [Reserved]

### VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

- § 15:50 Laws purporting to cover all terms and conditions of employment
- § 15:51 Compensation
- § 15:52 Assignments
- § 15:53 Promotions
- § 15:54 Fringe benefits
- § 15:55 Pregnancy benefits
- § 15:56 Time off for religious observance
- § 15:57 Sexual and other harassment
- § 15:58 Involuntary retirement
- § 15:59 Family leave

**IX. DISCHARGE AND OTHER EMPLOYER PRACTICES**

- § 15:60 Training
- § 15:61 Discharge
- § 15:62 Reductions in force

**X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 15:63 Labor unions
- § 15:64 Employment agencies

**XI. REMEDIES**

- § 15:65 Preliminary relief
- § 15:66 Permanent relief
- § 15:67 Affirmative action
- § 15:68 Backpay
- § 15:69 Damages
- § 15:70 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 15:71 Criminal penalties
- § 15:72 Contempt of court

**XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE FEP LAW**

- § 15:73 Organizational powers of the Department of Labor and Industrial Relations
- § 15:74 Bringing a complaint
- § 15:75 Investigations
- § 15:76 Required findings
- § 15:77 Settlements and conciliations
- § 15:78 Hearings
- § 15:79 Administrative orders
- § 15:80 Compliance reviews
- § 15:81 Issuing right-to-sue notices
- § 15:82 Record-keeping requirements

**XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE EQUAL PAY LAW**

- § 15:83 Powers and duties of the Department and Director of Labor and Industrial Relations
- § 15:84 Investigations
- § 15:85 Record-keeping requirements
- § 15:86 Notice-posting requirements

**XIV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE FEP LAW**

- § 15:87 Department suits
- § 15:88 Judicial review of administrative orders
- § 15:89 Right to bring independent suits
- § 15:90 Appeals

**XV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE EQUAL PAY LAW**

- § 15:91 Enforcement of subpoenas
- § 15:92 Director suits to enforce the equal pay law
- § 15:93 Independent suits to enforce private rights

**Chapter 16.**

**Idaho**

**I. IN GENERAL**

- § 16:1 Overview

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED

- § 16:2 Survey of statutory prohibited bases
- § 16:3 Race or color
- § 16:4 Religion or creed
- § 16:5 Sex
- § 16:6 National origin or ancestry
- § 16:7 Age
- § 16:8 Disability
- § 16:8.50 Genetic Testing Privacy Act
- § 16:9 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 16:10 Coercing discrimination

### III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS

- § 16:11 Survey of statutory exceptions
- § 16:12 Seniority systems
- § 16:13 Benefit plans
- § 16:14 Religion
- § 16:15 Disability

### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

- § 16:16 Application of discrimination laws
- § 16:17 Private employers
- § 16:18 Public employers
- § 16:19 Government contractors
- § 16:20 Recipients of public funds
- § 16:21 Employment agencies
- § 16:22 Labor organizations
- § 16:23 Joint labor-management committees

### V. WHO IS PROTECTED

- § 16:24 FEP law
- § 16:25 Civil rights chapter of the penal code
- § 16:26 Wage discrimination law
- § 16:27 Public employment individuals with disabilities discrimination law
- § 16:28 Public employment executive order

### VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING

- § 16:29 Use of testing in the employee selection process
- § 16:29.50 Criminal history
- § 16:30 Advertising and solicitation
- § 16:31 Recruitment
- § 16:32 Hiring practices

### VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

- § 16:33 Affirmative action required by the public employment executive order
- § 16:34 Affirmative action permitted under the state personnel law

### VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

- § 16:35 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 16:36 Compensation
- § 16:37 Assignments
- § 16:38 Promotions
- § 16:39 Time off with pay
- § 16:40 Employee training programs



- § 16:41 Sexual harassment in the workplace
- § 16:42 Involuntary retirement provisions
- § 16:43 Family and medical leave for state employees
- § 16:43.50 Reemployment rights of military veterans

## **IX. ADVERSE EMPLOYER ACTIONS**

- § 16:44 Discharge

## **X. UNION PRACTICES**

- § 16:45 Advertising and solicitation
- § 16:46 Membership
- § 16:47 Referral
- § 16:48 Other practices

## **XI. EMPLOYMENT AGENCY PRACTICES**

- § 16:49 Advertising and solicitation
- § 16:50 Classification
- § 16:51 Referral
- § 16:52 Other practices

## **XII. REMEDIES**

- § 16:53 Administrative settlements
- § 16:54 Preliminary relief
- § 16:55 Permanent injunctive relief
- § 16:56 Numerical goals
- § 16:57 Backpay
- § 16:58 Damages
- § 16:59 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 16:60 Criminal penalties

## **XIII. FEP LAW ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- § 16:61 Organization of the Commission On Human Rights
- § 16:62 Powers and duties of the Commission On Human Rights
- § 16:63 Administrative complaints
- § 16:64 Investigations
- § 16:65 Required findings
- § 16:66 Conciliation
- § 16:67 Hearings

## **XIV. WAGE DISCRIMINATION LAW ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- § 16:68 Organization, powers, and duties of the enforcement agency
- § 16:69 Administrative complaint processing

## **XV. PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT EXECUTIVE ORDER ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- § 16:70 Organization, powers, and duties of enforcement agencies
- § 16:71 Administrative complaint processing

## **XVI. NOTICES**

- § 16:72 Notice-posting requirement

## **XVII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE FEP LAW**

- § 16:73 Actions for preliminary relief
- § 16:74 Review and enforcement of Commission findings

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 16:75 | Commission suits to enforce the FEP law     |
| § 16:76 | Independent suits to enforce private rights |
| § 16:77 | Proof requirements                          |
| § 16:78 | Appeals                                     |

## **XVIII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE WAGE DISCRIMINATION LAW**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 16:79 | Actions for preliminary relief              |
| § 16:80 | Enforcement of the wage discrimination law  |
| § 16:81 | Independent suits to enforce private rights |

## **Chapter 17.**

### **Illinois**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| § 17:1 | Overview |
|--------|----------|

#### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| § 17:2     | Constitutional challenges to laws prohibiting discrimination |
| § 17:3     | Race or color  |
| § 17:4     | Religion or creed  |
| § 17:5     | Sex or pregnancy   |
| § 17:6     | Citizenship status   |
| § 17:7     | National origin or ancestry                                  |
| § 17:8     | Age  |
| § 17:9     | Disability   |
| § 17:10    | Failure to accommodate disabilities                          |
| § 17:11    | Marital status   |
| § 17:12    | Military status  |
| § 17:13    | Arrest and criminal history records and information          |
| § 17:14    | Off-duty use of lawful products                              |
| § 17:15    | Genetic Information Privacy Act                              |
| § 17:16    | Retaliation  |
| § 17:16.50 | Whistleblower protection                                     |
| § 17:17    | Coercing discrimination                                      |
| § 17:18    | Obstructing agency officials                                 |
| § 17:19    | Aiding or abetting discrimination                            |
| § 17:20    | Inciting discrimination                                      |
| § 17:21    | Conspiracies to discriminate                                 |

#### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATORY PROHIBITIONS**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 17:22 | Survey of exceptions                     |
| § 17:23 | Bona fide occupational qualifications    |
| § 17:24 | Ability tests                            |
| § 17:25 | Merit and retirement systems             |
| § 17:26 | Veteran's preference                     |
| § 17:27 | Unfavorable military discharge exception |

#### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

|         |                                    |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| § 17:28 | Application of discrimination laws |
| § 17:29 | Private employers                  |
| § 17:30 | Public employers                   |
| § 17:31 | Labor organizations                |
| § 17:32 | Employment agencies                |
| § 17:33 | Government contractors             |

§ 17:34 Newspapers

## **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

§ 17:35 Types of individuals protected under the Human Rights Act  
§ 17:36 Age groups protected under the Human Rights Act  
§ 17:37 Equal pay law  
§ 17:38 Minimum wage law  
§ 17:39 Public works contract statute  
§ 17:40 War defense contractors statute  
§ 17:41 State constitution  
§ 17:42 Higher education employment law  
§ 17:43 Public education employment law  
§ 17:44 Right to Privacy in the Workplace Act  
§ 17:45 Whistleblowers Act  
§ 17:45.50 Civil Air Patrol Leave Act  
§ 17:45.60 Genetic Information Privacy Act

## **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING**

§ 17:46 Preemployment inquiries  
§ 17:47 Recruitment  
§ 17:48 Physical and psychological examinations  
§ 17:49 Qualifications standards  
§ 17:50 Arrest record and criminal history requirements  
§ 17:51 Citizenship requirements  
§ 17:52 National origin job requirements  
§ 17:53 Loyalty job requirements  
§ 17:54 Hiring

## **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

§ 17:55 Affirmative action required by the Human Rights Act in state government  
§ 17:56 Affirmative action required by the Human Rights Act on government contracts  
§ 17:57 Department of Human Rights affirmative action responsibilities  
§ 17:58 Affirmative action required by the Civil Administrative Code  
§ 17:59 [Reserved]  
§ 17:60 Affirmative action required by the public education employment law  
§ 17:61 Affirmative action required by the Persons with Disabilities on State Agency Boards Act

## **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

§ 17:62 Laws covering all terms and conditions of employment  
§ 17:63 Compensation practices regulated by the equal pay law  
§ 17:64 Compensation practices regulated by the minimum wage law  
§ 17:65 Compensation practices regulated by the Human Rights Act  
§ 17:66 Compensation practices regulated by other discrimination prohibitions  
§ 17:67 Fringe benefits  
§ 17:68 Pension benefits  
§ 17:69 Pregnancy-related benefits  
§ 17:70 Time off  
§ 17:71 Promotions and assignments  
§ 17:71.50 Transfers  
§ 17:71.60 Tenure  
§ 17:72 Lines of progression and seniority practices  
§ 17:73 Training  
§ 17:74 Rules of conduct  
§ 17:75 “Speak English only” rules  
§ 17:76 Harassment in the workplace

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |                                  |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| § 17:77 | Involuntary retirement           |
| § 17:78 | Rights based on military service |

### **IX. DISCHARGE, DISCIPLINE, AND OTHER EMPLOYER PRACTICES**

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| § 17:79    | Discharge   |
| § 17:80    | Discipline  |
| § 17:81    | Renewal of employment                                       |
| § 17:81.30 | Segregation   |
| § 17:81.50 | Designation of individuals performing services as employees |

### **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

|         |                        |
|---------|------------------------|
| § 17:82 | Employment agencies    |
| § 17:83 | Labor organizations    |
| § 17:84 | Government contractors |
| § 17:85 | Newspapers             |

### **XI. REMEDIES**

|          |                                 |
|----------|---------------------------------|
| § 17:86  | Temporary relief                |
| § 17:87  | Permanent relief                |
| § 17:88  | Other affirmative action        |
| § 17:89  | Backpay                         |
| § 17:90  | Front pay                       |
| § 17:91  | Actual damages                  |
| § 17:92  | Punitive damages                |
| § 17:93  | Interest on awards              |
| § 17:94  | Attorney's fees and costs       |
| § 17:95  | [Reserved]                      |
| § 17:96  | Civil penalties                 |
| § 17:97  | Criminal penalties              |
| § 17:98  | Reporting on compliance         |
| § 17:99  | Posting notices                 |
| § 17:100 | Government contractor penalties |
| § 17:101 | Licensee penalties              |
| § 17:102 | Contempt                        |

### **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE Human Rights Act**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| § 17:103 | Organization of the Human Rights Commission and the Department of Human Rights |
| § 17:104 | Powers and duties of the Commission and the Department                         |
| § 17:105 | Rulemaking   |
| § 17:106 | Local commission powers and duties   |
| § 17:107 | Service and filing of documents and process                                    |
| § 17:108 | Computing and extending the time periods                                       |
| § 17:109 | Filing an individual charge  |
| § 17:110 | Responses and replies  |
| § 17:111 | Investigations   |
| § 17:112 | Mediation  |
| § 17:113 | Substantial evidence determination   |
| § 17:114 | Conciliation and settlement  |
| § 17:115 | Administrative dismissal and default   |
| § 17:116 | Review of administrative dismissals and defaults                               |
| § 17:117 | Administrative complaints  |
| § 17:118 | Amending and responding to a complaint   |
| § 17:119 | Admission of fact or genuineness of documents                                  |
| § 17:120 | Service of complaint and notice of hearings                                    |
| § 17:121 | Summary decisions  |

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 17:122 Expedited alternative hearing procedure
- § 17:123 Discovery powers of the Commission
- § 17:124 Conduct of hearings
- § 17:125 In forma pauperis proceedings
- § 17:126 Recommended decisions and orders
- § 17:127 Administrative review of recommended orders
- § 17:128 Final orders
- § 17:129 Administrative review of final orders
- § 17:130 Effect of collective bargaining grievance procedures
- § 17:131 Government contract or compliance proceedings
- § 17:132 State government complaint process

### **XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 17:133 Minimum wage law
- § 17:133.50 Equal Pay Act
- § 17:134 War defense contractors statute
- § 17:135 Office of the Attorney General organization law
- § 17:136 Right to Privacy in the Workplace Act
- § 17:137 [Reserved]
- § 17:137.50 Employee Classification Act

### **XIV. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

- § 17:138 Record-keeping requirements
- § 17:139 Reporting requirements
- § 17:140 Notice-posting requirements

### **XV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE Human Rights Act**

- § 17:141 Suits for temporary relief
- § 17:142 Expedited proceedings
- § 17:143 Suits to enforce subpoenas
- § 17:144 Procedure for review of final orders
- § 17:145 Standard of review and disposition
- § 17:146 Enforcement of final orders
- § 17:147 Preemption by federal law
- § 17:148 Right to bring independent suit
- § 17:149 Proof requirements applicable to disparate treatment claims
- § 17:150 Proving that discrimination is intentional
- § 17:151 Proof requirements applicable to disparate impact claims
- § 17:152 Appeals

### **XVI. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS AND PROVISIONS**

- § 17:153 Equal pay law
- § 17:154 Minimum wage law
- § 17:155 Public works contract statute
- § 17:156 War defense contractors statute
- § 17:157 State constitution
- § 17:158 Office of the Attorney General organization law
- § 17:159 Higher education employment law
- § 17:160 [Reserved]
- § 17:161 Right to Privacy in the Workplace Act
- § 17:162 Employee Classification Act—Department of Labor Proceedings
- § 17:163 —Private right of action
- § 17:164 Civil Air Patrol Leave Act

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 17:165 Genetic Information Privacy Act

## **Chapter 18.** **Indiana**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 18:1 Overview

### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 18:2 Survey of statutory prohibited bases
- § 18:3 Race or color
- § 18:4 Religion
- § 18:5 Sex
- § 18:6 National origin or ancestry
- § 18:7 Age
- § 18:8 Disability
- § 18:9 Reasonable accommodation for qualified individuals with disabilities
- § 18:10 Tobacco use
- § 18:10.20 Possession of firearm
- § 18:11 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 18:12 Coercing discrimination

### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS**

§ 18:13 Survey of statutory exceptions

### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 18:14 Application of discrimination laws
- § 18:15 Private employers
- § 18:16 Public employers
- § 18:17 Government contractors
- § 18:18 Employment agencies
- § 18:19 Labor organizations
- § 18:20 Joint labor-management committees

### **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 18:21 Civil Rights Law
- § 18:22 Age discrimination law
- § 18:23 Minimum Wage Law nondiscrimination provision
- § 18:24 Public works statute
- § 18:25 [Reserved]
- § 18:26 Disability discrimination law
- § 18:27 Off-duty tobacco use discrimination law

### **VI. JOB REQUIREMENTS AND HIRING**

- § 18:28 Use of testing and qualification standards in the employee selection process
- § 18:29 Physical examinations
- § 18:30 Preemployment inquiries
- § 18:31 Appearance and grooming requirements
- § 18:32 Job requirements based on off-duty conduct
- § 18:33 Hiring practices
- § 18:34 Defending against a hiring discrimination claim

**VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

- § 18:35 Affirmative action requirements authorized by the Civil Rights Law
- § 18:36 Affirmative action required under the public employment affirmative action law

**VIII. TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND PRIVILEGES OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 18:37 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 18:38 Compensation
- § 18:39 Pension and retirement plans
- § 18:40 Employee training programs
- § 18:41 Transfers
- § 18:42 Promotions
- § 18:42.50 Time off for military leave
- § 18:43 Sexual and other harassment in the workplace
- § 18:44 Involuntary retirement provisions
- § 18:45 Sex segregated rest rooms

**IX. DISCHARGE AND DISCIPLINE**

- § 18:46 Discharge
- § 18:47 Constructive discharge

**X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 18:48 Labor organizations
- § 18:49 Employment agencies
- § 18:50 Joint labor-management committees

**XI. REMEDIES**

- § 18:51 Administrative settlements
- § 18:52 Preliminary relief
- § 18:53 Permanent injunctive-type relief
- § 18:54 Backpay
- § 18:55 Damages
- § 18:56 Contract termination
- § 18:57 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 18:58 Civil and criminal penalties
- § 18:59 Contempt of court

**XII. CIVIL RIGHTS LAW ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- § 18:60 Organization of Civil Rights Commission
- § 18:61 Powers and duties of Civil Rights Commission
- § 18:62 Local FEP agencies
- § 18:63 Filing administrative complaints
- § 18:64 Investigations
- § 18:65 Required findings
- § 18:66 Conciliation efforts
- § 18:67 Hearings
- § 18:68 Decisions and orders
- § 18:69 Determinations of noncompliance with Commission orders

**XIII. AGE DISCRIMINATION LAW ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- § 18:70 Organization, powers, and duties of enforcement agency
- § 18:71 Administrative complaint processing

**XIV. DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION LAW ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- § 18:72 Duties of Civil Rights Commission

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **XV. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

- § 18:73 Recordkeeping
- § 18:74 Notice-posting requirement

### **XVI. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE CIVIL RIGHTS LAW**

- § 18:75 Enforcement of Commission subpoenas
- § 18:76 Enforcement of Commission consent agreements
- § 18:77 Review of commission orders
- § 18:78 Standard of review
- § 18:79 Enforcement of final Commission orders
- § 18:80 Proof requirements
- § 18:81 Appeals

### **XVII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 18:82 Minimum Wage Law nondiscrimination provision; Independent suits to enforce private rights
- § 18:83 Law prohibiting discrimination on the basis of off-duty tobacco use; Independent suits to enforce private rights

## **SUBPART C. IOWA—MARYLAND**

### **Chapter 19.**

#### **Iowa**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 19:1 Overview

#### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 19:2 Survey of statutory prohibited bases
- § 19:3 Race or color
- § 19:4 Religion or creed
- § 19:5 Reasonable accommodation for religion requirement
- § 19:6 Sex, sexual orientation or gender identity
- § 19:7 Pregnancy, childbirth, and related conditions
- § 19:8 National origin or ancestry
- § 19:9 Age
- § 19:10 Disability
- § 19:11 Reasonable accommodation for disability requirement
- § 19:12 Having obtained a genetic test
- § 19:13 Marital status
- § 19:14 [Reserved]
- § 19:15 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 19:16 Coercing discrimination
- § 19:17 Aiding or abetting discrimination

#### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS**

- § 19:18 Survey of statutory exceptions
- § 19:19 Bona fide occupational qualification exceptions
- § 19:20 Retirement benefit plan exception
- § 19:21 Government program exception
- § 19:22 Bona fide apprenticeship program exception
- § 19:23 Compliance with affirmative action program



#### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 19:24 Application of discrimination laws
- § 19:25 Private employers
- § 19:26 Public employers
- § 19:27 Government contractors
- § 19:28 Recipients of public funds
- § 19:29 Employees
- § 19:30 Employment agencies
- § 19:31 Labor organizations
- § 19:32 Labor organization members
- § 19:33 Training committees
- § 19:34 Licensing agencies
- § 19:35 Other persons

#### **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 19:36 Iowa Civil Rights Act
- § 19:37 Criminal code individual rights chapter
- § 19:38 State equal opportunity and affirmative action law
- § 19:39 Public employment and government contractor executive order
- § 19:40 Inmate at correctional facility
- § 19:41 Public employment comparable worth law
- § 19:42 Executive branch's equal opportunity and affirmative action policy
- § 19:43 Deputy sheriff civil service law

#### **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING**

- § 19:44 Use of testing
- § 19:45 Physical examination requirements
- § 19:46 HIV testing requirements
- § 19:47 Genetic testing
- § 19:48 Minimum and maximum age limitations
- § 19:49 Height and weight requirements
- § 19:50 Advertising and solicitation practices
- § 19:51 Preemployment inquiries
- § 19:52 Hiring practices
- § 19:53 Probationary trial periods

#### **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

- § 19:54 Affirmative action by employers required under the state equal opportunity and affirmative action law
- § 19:55 [Reserved]
- § 19:56 Affirmative action required by the public employment affirmative action executive order
- § 19:57 Affirmative action required under the executive branch's equal opportunity and affirmative action policy
- § 19:58 [Reserved]
- § 19:59 Need to take voluntary affirmative action to remedy likely violations of Civil Rights Act

#### **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 19:60 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 19:61 Compensation
- § 19:62 Life, disability, and health insurance plans
- § 19:63 Time-off policies
- § 19:64 Employee training programs
- § 19:65 Assignments
- § 19:66 Transfers
- § 19:67 Promotions

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 19:68 | Seniority practices                      |
| § 19:69 | Benefits and privileges                  |
| § 19:70 | Involuntary retirement                   |
| § 19:71 | Written personnel policies               |
| § 19:72 | Physical facilities                      |
| § 19:73 | Freedom from harassment in the workplace |

### **IX. DISCHARGE AND DISCIPLINE**

|         |                        |
|---------|------------------------|
| § 19:74 | Discharge              |
| § 19:75 | Constructive discharge |
| § 19:76 | Demotion               |

### **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

|         |                           |
|---------|---------------------------|
| § 19:77 | Labor organizations       |
| § 19:78 | Employment agencies       |
| § 19:79 | State employment agencies |
| § 19:80 | Licensing agencies        |
| § 19:81 | [Reserved]                |
| § 19:82 | Other persons             |

### **XI. REMEDIES**

|         |                                  |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| § 19:83 | Administrative settlements       |
| § 19:84 | Judicial consent decrees         |
| § 19:85 | Preliminary relief               |
| § 19:86 | Permanent injunctive-type relief |
| § 19:87 | Backpay                          |
| § 19:88 | Damages                          |
| § 19:89 | Attorney's fees and costs        |
| § 19:90 | Agency sanctions                 |
| § 19:91 | Criminal penalties               |
| § 19:92 | Contempt of court                |
| § 19:93 | [Reserved]                       |

### **XII. Civil Rights Act ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 19:94  | Organization of the Civil Rights Commission |
| § 19:95  | Powers and duties of the Commission         |
| § 19:96  | Local FEP agencies                          |
| § 19:97  | Filing administrative complaints            |
| § 19:98  | Parties to administrative complaints        |
| § 19:99  | Mediation and arbitration                   |
| § 19:100 | Investigations                              |
| § 19:101 | Administrative closure                      |
| § 19:102 | Required findings and conciliation          |
| § 19:103 | Reopening of previously closed matters      |
| § 19:104 | Motion procedures in contested cases        |
| § 19:105 | Hearings                                    |
| § 19:106 | Review of nonfinal Commission orders        |
| § 19:107 | Final decisions and orders                  |

### **XIII. STATE PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

|          |                           |
|----------|---------------------------|
| § 19:108 | Administration            |
| § 19:109 | Complaints and grievances |
| § 19:110 | Investigations            |
| § 19:111 | Negotiated resolutions    |
| § 19:112 | Final dispositions        |

#### **XIV. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

- § 19:113 Record-keeping requirement
- § 19:114 Notice-posting requirement

#### **XV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS**

- § 19:115 Actions for preliminary relief
- § 19:116 Enforcement of Commission subpoenas
- § 19:117 Judicial review of final Commission decisions and orders
- § 19:118 Standard of review in appeals of final Commission decisions and orders
- § 19:119 Enforcement of final Commission decisions and orders
- § 19:120 Independent suits to enforce private rights
- § 19:121 Arbitration to enforce private rights
- § 19:122 Proof requirements
- § 19:123 [Reserved]

### **Chapter 20.**

#### **Kansas**

##### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 20:1 Overview

##### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 20:2 Survey of a statutory prohibited bases
- § 20:3 Race or color
- § 20:4 Religion
- § 20:5 Sex or pregnancy
- § 20:6 National origin or ancestry
- § 20:7 Age
- § 20:8 Disability discrimination
- § 20:9 Failure to provide reasonable accommodation for disabilities
- § 20:10 Marital status
- § 20:10.50 Military or veteran status
- § 20:11 Political affiliation
- § 20:12 Height
- § 20:13 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 20:14 Defenses against retaliation claims
- § 20:15 Coercing discrimination
- § 20:16 Obstructing the Human Rights Commission
- § 20:17 Aiding or abetting discrimination

##### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS**

- § 20:18 Survey of statutory exceptions
- § 20:19 Valid business motive exceptions
- § 20:20 Bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 20:21 Seniority system exceptions
- § 20:22 Benefit plan exceptions
- § 20:23 Necessary factors other than age
- § 20:24 [Reserved]

##### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 20:25 Application of discrimination laws
- § 20:26 Private employers
- § 20:27 Public employers
- § 20:28 Public works contractors

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |                                   |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| § 20:29 | Employees                         |
| § 20:30 | Employment agencies               |
| § 20:31 | Labor organizations               |
| § 20:32 | Schools                           |
| § 20:33 | Joint labor-management committees |

### V. WHO IS PROTECTED

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| § 20:34    | Act against discrimination  |
| § 20:35    | Age Discrimination in Employment Act                                  |
| § 20:36    | Nondiscrimination provision of the minimum wage and maximum hours law |
| § 20:37    | Nondiscrimination provisions of the Civil Service Act                 |
| § 20:38    | Public employment height requirement statute                          |
| § 20:39    | [Reserved]  |
| § 20:40    | [Reserved]  |
| § 20:41    | [Reserved]  |
| § 20:41.50 | Public employment discrimination and harassment executive order       |
| § 20:42    | [Reserved]  |

### VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 20:43 | Use of testing in the employee selection process                       |
| § 20:44 | Validating tests   |
| § 20:45 | Use of other employee selection techniques                             |
| § 20:46 | Age requirements   |
| § 20:47 | Height requirements  |
| § 20:48 | Advertising practices  |
| § 20:49 | Pregnancy-related job requirements                                     |
| § 20:50 | Preemployment inquiries  |
| § 20:51 | Recruitment and hiring practices                                       |
| § 20:52 | Bona fide occupational exception for solicitation and hiring practices |

### VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 20:53 | Voluntary affirmative action  |
| § 20:54 | Affirmative action required under the Act against discrimination                        |
| § 20:55 | Affirmative action required by the public employment affirmative action executive order |
| § 20:56 | [Reserved]  |

### VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 20:57 | Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment |
| § 20:58 | Compensation   |
| § 20:59 | Promotions   |
| § 20:60 | Employee training programs   |
| § 20:61 | Workplace harassment   |
| § 20:62 | Involuntary retirement   |
| § 20:63 | Fringe benefits  |
| § 20:64 | Seniority systems  |
| § 20:65 | Pregnancy benefits   |

### IX. DISCHARGE AND DISCIPLINE

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| § 20:66 | Discharge  |
| § 20:67 | Discipline |

### X. LABOR ORGANIZATION PRACTICES

|         |                              |
|---------|------------------------------|
| § 20:68 | Advertising and solicitation |
| § 20:69 | Membership                   |
| § 20:70 | Training                     |

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 20:71 Discrimination against employers
- § 20:72 Classification and other practices

### **XI. EMPLOYMENT AGENCY PRACTICES**

- § 20:73 Advertising and solicitation
- § 20:74 Referral
- § 20:75 Training
- § 20:76 Classification and other practices

### **XII. OTHER ENTITY PRACTICES**

- § 20:77 Public works contractors
- § 20:78 Training committee practices
- § 20:79 Schools

### **XIII. REMEDIES**

- § 20:80 Administrative settlements
- § 20:81 Injunctive-type relief
- § 20:82 Backpay
- § 20:83 Front pay
- § 20:84 Damages
- § 20:85 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 20:86 Contractual remedies
- § 20:87 Public employment sanctions
- § 20:88 Criminal penalties
- § 20:89 Contempt of court

### **XIV. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE ACT AGAINST DISCRIMINATION AND THE Age Discrimination in Employment Act**

- § 20:90 Organization of Human Rights Commission
- § 20:91 Powers and duties of the Human Rights Commission
- § 20:92 Local FEP agencies
- § 20:93 Filing administrative complaints
- § 20:94 Time limitations for filing complaints and serving copies on respondents
- § 20:95 Amendment or withdrawal of complaint
- § 20:96 Processing of public works contract complaints
- § 20:97 Investigations
- § 20:98 Dismissal before hearing
- § 20:99 Required findings
- § 20:100 Conciliation efforts
- § 20:101 Hearings
- § 20:102 Presentation of pleadings, evidence, and arguments
- § 20:103 Decisions and orders
- § 20:104 Review of decisions and orders
- § 20:105 [Reserved]

### **XV. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE NONDISCRIMINATION PROVISION OF THE MINIMUM WAGE AND MAXIMUM HOURS LAW**

- § 20:106 Organization, powers, and duties of enforcement agency
- § 20:107 Administrative complaint process

### **XVI. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

- § 20:108 Record-keeping limitations
- § 20:109 Reporting requirement
- § 20:110 Notice-posting requirement

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **XVII. JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE ACT AGAINST DISCRIMINATION AND THE Age Discrimination in Employment Act**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 20:111 | Review and enforcement of Commission subpoenas and other compulsory process |
| § 20:112 | Judicial review of commission decisions and orders                          |
| § 20:113 | Service of notice on parties to judicial review actions                     |
| § 20:114 | Administrative record filing requirement                                    |
| § 20:115 | Scope of judicial review  |
| § 20:116 | Evidence considered in judicial review actions                              |
| § 20:117 | Proof requirements  |
| § 20:118 | Appeals   |
| § 20:119 | Standard of review on appeal  |
| § 20:120 | Enforcement of Commission decisions and orders                              |
| § 20:121 | Enforcement of Commission conciliation agreements                           |
| § 20:122 | Independent suits to enforce private rights                                 |

### **XVIII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE NONDISCRIMINATION PROVISION OF THE MINIMUM WAGE AND MAXIMUM HOURS LAW**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 20:123 | Judicial review of secretary's action       |
| § 20:124 | Suits by the secretary to enforce the law   |
| § 20:125 | Independent suits to enforce private rights |

## **Chapter 21.**

## **Kentucky**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| § 21:1 | Overview |
|--------|----------|

### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| § 21:2     | Survey of statutory prohibited bases            |
| § 21:3     | Race or color                                   |
| § 21:4     | Religion  |
| § 21:5     | Sex or pregnancy                                |
| § 21:6     | National origin                                 |
| § 21:7     | Age   |
| § 21:8     | Disability                                      |
| § 21:9     | Status as a smoker or nonsmoker                 |
| § 21:10    | Political opinions or affiliations              |
| § 21:11    | Retaliation against opponents of discrimination |
| § 21:11.50 | Whistleblower protection                        |
| § 21:12    | Coercing discrimination                         |
| § 21:13    | Obstructing compliance with discrimination laws |
| § 21:14    | Obstructing agency officials                    |
| § 21:15    | Aiding or abetting discrimination               |
| § 21:16    | Violation of conciliation agreements            |
| § 21:16.50 | Filing workers' compensation claim              |

### **III. EXCEPTIONS TO DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 21:17 | Survey of statutory exceptions  |
| § 21:18 | Bona fide occupational qualifications                                 |
| § 21:19 | Seniority systems   |
| § 21:20 | Employee benefit plans  |
| § 21:21 | Age discrimination resulting from compliance with federal regulations |
| § 21:22 | Limitation on duty to accommodate physical handicaps                  |
| § 21:23 | Handicaps that restrict the ability to engage in particular jobs      |

#### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 21:24 Application of discrimination laws
- § 21:25 Private employers
- § 21:26 Public employers
- § 21:27 Government contractors
- § 21:28 Recipients or beneficiaries of state financial assistance
- § 21:29 Employment agencies
- § 21:30 Labor organizations
- § 21:31 Training committees
- § 21:32 Vocational schools
- § 21:33 Licensing agencies
- § 21:34 Newspapers

#### **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 21:35 Civil Rights Act
- § 21:36 Equal Opportunities Act
- § 21:37 Wage discrimination law
- § 21:38 Equal Employment Opportunity Act
- § 21:39 State personnel law
- § 21:40 Sabbath observance law
- § 21:40.50 Volunteer Emergency Workers Act

#### **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING**

- § 21:41 Use of testing in the employee selection process
- § 21:42 Height requirements
- § 21:43 Tobacco use job requirements
- § 21:44 Advertising and solicitation
- § 21:45 Preemployment inquiries
- § 21:46 Hiring
- § 21:47 Waivers of rights and agreements to arbitrate as conditions of employment

#### **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

- § 21:48 FEP law
- § 21:49 Equal Employment Opportunity Act
- § 21:50 State personnel law
- § 21:51 Public employment affirmative action executive order

#### **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 21:52 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 21:53 Compensation
- § 21:54 Work hours
- § 21:55 Transfers
- § 21:56 Promotions
- § 21:57 Layoffs and recalls
- § 21:58 Pregnancy benefits
- § 21:59 Time off for religious observance
- § 21:60 Employee training programs
- § 21:61 Freedom from harassment in the workplace

#### **IX. EMPLOYERS' ADVERSE ACTIONS**

- § 21:62 Discharge
- § 21:63 Demotion

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 21:64 Labor organizations
- § 21:65 Employment agencies
- § 21:66 Recipients or beneficiaries of state financial assistance
- § 21:67 Joint labor-management committees
- § 21:68 Vocational schools
- § 21:69 Licensing agencies
- § 21:70 Newspapers

### **XI. REMEDIES**

- § 21:71 Waiver of rights before filing a claim
- § 21:72 Administrative settlements
- § 21:73 Preliminary relief
- § 21:74 Permanent injunctive-type relief
- § 21:75 Affirmative action-type relief
- § 21:76 Backpay
- § 21:77 Damages
- § 21:78 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 21:79 Contractual sanctions
- § 21:80 Agency sanctions
- § 21:81 Civil penalties
- § 21:82 Criminal penalties
- § 21:83 Contempt of court

### **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE FEP LAW**

- § 21:84 Organization of the Commission On Human Rights
- § 21:85 Powers and duties of the Commission On Human Rights
- § 21:86 Local FEP agencies
- § 21:87 Administrative complaints
- § 21:88 Interpreters for the deaf or mute
- § 21:89 Investigations
- § 21:90 Required findings
- § 21:91 Reconsideration of required findings
- § 21:92 Conciliation efforts
- § 21:93 Hearings
- § 21:94 Evidence
- § 21:95 Decisions and orders
- § 21:96 Administrative exemptions
- § 21:97 Class action complaints

### **XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE Equal Opportunities Act (HANDICAP DISCRIMINATION LAW)**

- § 21:98 Organization, powers, and duties of the Department and Commissioner of workplace standards
- § 21:99 Local enforcement agencies
- § 21:100 Preliminary complaint processing
- § 21:101 Formal complaint processing
- § 21:102 Decisions and orders

### **XIV. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 21:103 Wage discrimination law
- § 21:104 Equal Employment Opportunity Act
- § 21:105 State personnel law



## **XV. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

- § 21:106 Record-keeping requirement
- § 21:107 Reporting requirement
- § 21:108 Notice-posting requirement

## **XVI. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE Civil Rights Act**

- § 21:109 Actions for preliminary relief
- § 21:110 Enforcement of Commission compulsory process
- § 21:111 Review and enforcement of Commission decisions and orders
- § 21:112 Standard of review of commission decisions and orders
- § 21:113 Independent suits to compel commission action
- § 21:114 Independent suits to enforce private rights
- § 21:115 Proof requirements
- § 21:116 Jury instructions
- § 21:117 Standard of review on appeal

## **XVII. JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

### **A. EQUAL OPPORTUNITIES ACT**

- § 21:118 Enforcement of agency subpoenas
- § 21:119 Independent suits to enforce private rights

### **B. WAGE DISCRIMINATION LAW**

- § 21:120 Actions for preliminary relief
- § 21:121 Enforcement of agency subpoenas
- § 21:122 Enforcement of civil penalties
- § 21:123 Commissioner suits to enforce private rights
- § 21:124 Independent suits to enforce private rights

## **Chapter 22.**

## **Louisiana**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 22:1 Overview

### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 22:2 Survey of statutory prohibited bases
- § 22:3 [Reserved]
- § 22:4 Race or color
- § 22:5 Religion
- § 22:6 Sex or pregnancy
- § 22:6.50 Sexual orientation and gender identity
- § 22:7 National origin
- § 22:8 Age
- § 22:9 Disability or handicap discrimination
- § 22:10 Failure to provide reasonable accommodation for disabilities and handicaps
- § 22:11 Political beliefs
- § 22:12 Sickle-cell trait
- § 22:13 Tobacco use
- § 22:14 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 22:14.50 Whistleblower protection
- § 22:15 Coercing discrimination
- § 22:16 Conspiracies to discriminate
- § 22:17 Obstructing compliance

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |                                  |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| § 22:18 | Obstructing enforcement          |
| § 22:19 | Membership in uniformed services |

### III. EXCEPTIONS TO DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 22:20 | Bona fide occupational qualifications    |
| § 22:21 | Bona fide seniority systems              |
| § 22:22 | Bona fide employee benefit plans         |
| § 22:23 | Reasonable factors other than age        |
| § 22:24 | Compliance with affirmative action plans |
| § 22:25 | Health or safety exception               |
| § 22:26 | Survey of limited exceptions             |

### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

|            |                                    |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| § 22:27    | Application of discrimination laws |
| § 22:28    | Private employers                  |
| § 22:29    | Public employers                   |
| § 22:30    | Government contractors             |
| § 22:31    | Employment agencies                |
| § 22:32    | Labor organizations                |
| § 22:33    | Joint labor-management committees  |
| § 22:34    | Educational institutions           |
| § 22:35    | Apprenticeship program sponsors    |
| § 22:35.50 | State licensing agency             |
| § 22:36    | Other persons                      |

### V. WHO IS PROTECTED

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 22:37 | FEP law  |
| § 22:38 | [Reserved]   |
| § 22:39 | Age discrimination law   |
| § 22:40 | Genetic discrimination law   |
| § 22:41 | Handicap discrimination law  |
| § 22:42 | Pregnancy discrimination law   |
| § 22:43 | Sickle-cell discrimination law   |
| § 22:44 | Tobacco use discrimination law   |
| § 22:45 | Civil service nondiscrimination provision of the state constitution      |
| § 22:46 | Insurance industry equal employment opportunity law                      |
| § 22:47 | Labor law retaliation statute  |
| § 22:48 | Louisiana state apprenticeship council regulations                       |
| § 22:49 | Regulations of the Louisiana board of elementary and secondary education |

### VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 22:50 | Physical or medical examination requirements |
| § 22:51 | [Reserved]                                   |
| § 22:52 | Religious requirements                       |
| § 22:53 | Advertising and solicitation                 |
| § 22:54 | Preemployment inquiries                      |
| § 22:55 | Referral                                     |
| § 22:56 | Limitation, segregation, and classification  |
| § 22:57 | Hiring                                       |

### VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

|         |                              |
|---------|------------------------------|
| § 22:58 | Voluntary affirmative action |
| § 22:59 | Mandatory affirmative action |

## **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 22:60 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 22:61 Compensation
- § 22:62 Pregnancy benefits
- § 22:63 Promotions
- § 22:64 Limitation, segregation, and classification
- § 22:65 Employee training programs
- § 22:66 Sexual harassment in the workplace
- § 22:67 Employee privacy
- § 22:68 Architectural modifications
- § 22:69 Involuntary retirement

## **IX. DISCHARGE AND DISCIPLINE**

- § 22:70 Discharge
- § 22:71 Discipline

## **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 22:72 Labor organizations
- § 22:73 Employment agencies
- § 22:74 Joint labor-management committees
- § 22:75 Educational institutions
- § 22:76 Apprenticeship program sponsors

## **XI. REMEDIES**

- § 22:77 Temporary injunctive relief
- § 22:78 Permanent injunctive-type relief
- § 22:79 Numerical goals and affirmative action-type relief
- § 22:80 Backpay
- § 22:81 Front pay
- § 22:82 Damages
- § 22:83 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 22:84 Civil penalties
- § 22:85 Criminal penalties
- § 22:86 Deregistration of apprenticeship program

## **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- § 22:87 FEP law
- § 22:88 Civil service nondiscrimination provision of the state constitution
- § 22:89 Insurance industry statute; Organization, powers, and duties of enforcement agency
- § 22:90 Insurance industry equal employment opportunity statute; Administrative complaint processing
- § 22:91 Labor law retaliation statute
- § 22:91.50 Statute prohibiting hiring of undocumented workers
- § 22:92 Louisiana state apprenticeship council regulations; Administrative complaint processing
- § 22:93 Louisiana state apprenticeship council regulations; Deregistration proceedings
- § 22:94 [Reserved]

## **XIII. NOTICES**

- § 22:95 Notice-posting requirement
- § 22:96 Recordkeeping and reporting requirement

## **XIV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS**

- § 22:97 FEP law; Independent suits to enforce private rights
- § 22:98 Proof requirements under intentional discrimination law
- § 22:99 Review of Commission action under FEP law

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 22:100 | Commission suits under FEP law  |
| § 22:101 | Enforcement of Commission orders under FEP law  |
| § 22:102 | Independent suits for relief from retaliation   |
| § 22:103 | Proof requirements under FEP law  |
| § 22:104 | Independent suits for relief under age discrimination law   |
| § 22:105 | Proof requirements under age discrimination law   |
| § 22:106 | Handicap discrimination law   |
| § 22:107 | Independent suits for relief under the sickle-cell discrimination law   |
| § 22:108 | Appeal of Civil Service Commission determinations under the nondiscrimination provision of the state constitution |
| § 22:109 | Proving discrimination under the civil service nondiscrimination provision of the state constitution              |
| § 22:110 | Labor law retaliation statute   |
| § 22:111 | State court jurisdiction over federal claims  |
| § 22:112 | Undocumented worker enforcement provisions  |

## Chapter 23.

### Maine

#### I. IN GENERAL

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| § 23:1 | Overview |
|--------|----------|

#### II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| § 23:2     | Survey of statutory prohibited basis  |
| § 23:3     | Race or color   |
| § 23:4     | Religion or creed   |
| § 23:5     | Sex or pregnancy  |
| § 23:6     | Sexual orientation and gender identity  |
| § 23:7     | National origin or ancestry   |
| § 23:8     | Age   |
| § 23:9     | Disability  |
| § 23:10    | Familial status   |
| § 23:11    | Tobacco use   |
| § 23:12    | Political affiliation   |
| § 23:13    | Results of AIDS tests   |
| § 23:13.50 | Criminal history  |
| § 23:14    | Reverse discrimination  |
| § 23:15    | Having made a claim under the Workers' Compensation Act                       |
| § 23:16    | Having engaged in activity protected under the Whistleblowers' Protection Act |
| § 23:17    | Whistleblower protection  |
| § 23:18    | Retaliation against opponents of discrimination                               |
| § 23:19    | Coercing discrimination   |
| § 23:20    | Obstructing compliance with discrimination laws                               |
| § 23:21    | Aiding or abetting discrimination   |

#### III. EXCEPTIONS TO DISCRIMINATORY PROHIBITIONS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 23:22 | Survey of statutory exceptions                             |
| § 23:23 | Bona fide occupational qualifications                      |
| § 23:24 | Bona fide employee benefit plans                           |
| § 23:25 | Minimum age limitation required by law                     |
| § 23:26 | Safety exceptions  |
| § 23:27 | Discrimination prohibited by the Workers' Compensation Act |

#### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

|         |                                    |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| § 23:28 | Application of discrimination laws |
|---------|------------------------------------|

- § 23:29 Private employers
- § 23:30 Public employers
- § 23:31 Government contractors
- § 23:32 Recipients of public funds
- § 23:33 Employment agencies
- § 23:34 Labor organizations
- § 23:35 Health care facilities

## **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 23:36 Human Rights Act
- § 23:37 Equal pay law
- § 23:38 Public employment and government contractor law
- § 23:39 Nondiscrimination provision of the civil service law
- § 23:40 AIDS law
- § 23:41 Discrimination relating to smoking law

## **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING**

- § 23:42 Advertising and solicitation
- § 23:43 Preemployment inquiries
- § 23:44 Recruiting and hiring practices
- § 23:45 Marital status requirements
- § 23:46 Medical examination requirements
- § 23:47 Preemployment tests
- § 23:48 Height and weight requirements
- § 23:49 English language requirements

## **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

- § 23:50 Affirmative action required by the public employment and government contractor law

## **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 23:51 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 23:52 Compensation
- § 23:53 Assignments
- § 23:54 Transfers
- § 23:55 Promotions
- § 23:56 Layoffs
- § 23:57 Leave
- § 23:58 Time off for family care
- § 23:58.50 Family military leave
- § 23:59 Pregnancy benefits
- § 23:59.50 Tobacco use
- § 23:60 Retirement benefits
- § 23:61 Other fringe benefits
- § 23:62 Employee training programs
- § 23:63 Freedom from harassment in the workplace
- § 23:64 Employee privacy
- § 23:65 Involuntary retirement

## **IX. DISCHARGE AND DEMOTION**

- § 23:66 Discharge
- § 23:67 Demotion

## **X. LABOR ORGANIZATION PRACTICES**

- § 23:68 Advertising and solicitation
- § 23:69 Preadmission inquiries

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |                 |
|---------|-----------------|
| § 23:70 | Membership      |
| § 23:71 | Training        |
| § 23:72 | Member privacy  |
| § 23:73 | Other practices |

### **XI. EMPLOYMENT AGENCY PRACTICES**

|            |                              |
|------------|------------------------------|
| § 23:74    | Advertising and solicitation |
| § 23:75    | Prereferral inquiries        |
| § 23:76    | Referral                     |
| § 23:77    | Applicant privacy            |
| § 23:77.20 | Drug test waivers            |

### **XII. OTHER ENTITY PRACTICES**

|         |                        |
|---------|------------------------|
| § 23:78 | Health care facilities |
|---------|------------------------|

### **XIII. REMEDIES**

|         |                               |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| § 23:79 | Evaluating appropriate relief |
| § 23:80 | Administrative settlements    |
| § 23:81 | Temporary injunctive relief   |
| § 23:82 | Permanent injunctive relief   |
| § 23:83 | Backpay                       |
| § 23:84 | Damages                       |
| § 23:85 | Contractual remedies          |
| § 23:86 | Civil penalties               |
| § 23:87 | Other remedies                |
| § 23:88 | Attorney's fees and costs     |

### **XIV. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 23:89 | Organization of the Human Rights Commission      |
| § 23:90 | Powers and duties of the Human Rights Commission |
| § 23:91 | Administrative complaints                        |
| § 23:92 | Dismissal of complaints                          |
| § 23:93 | Conciliation efforts                             |
| § 23:94 | Investigations                                   |
| § 23:95 | Required findings                                |
| § 23:96 | Hearings   |

### **XV. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

|         |                            |
|---------|----------------------------|
| § 23:97 | Recordkeeping requirement  |
| § 23:98 | Reporting requirement      |
| § 23:99 | Notice-posting requirement |

### **XVI. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE Human Rights Act**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| § 23:100 | Actions for preliminary relief                               |
| § 23:101 | Review and enforcement of Commission subpoenas               |
| § 23:102 | Commission suits to enforce the Act                          |
| § 23:103 | Independent suits to enforce private rights                  |
| § 23:104 | Proof requirements; Theories of discrimination               |
| § 23:105 | Proof requirements; Disparate treatment                      |
| § 23:106 | Proof requirements; Patterns and practices of discrimination |
| § 23:107 | Proof requirements; Disparate impact                         |
| § 23:108 | Standard of review on appeal                                 |

## **XVII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER OTHER LAWS**

- § 23:109 Department of labor suits to enforce the equal pay law
- § 23:110 Independent suits to enforce private rights under the equal pay law
- § 23:111 Health care facility AIDS law

## **Chapter 24.**

## **Maryland**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 24:1 Overview

### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 24:2 Survey of prohibited bases
- § 24:3 Race or color
- § 24:4 Religion or creed
- § 24:5 Sex and pregnancy
- § 24:6 National origin and ancestry
- § 24:7 Age
- § 24:8 Disability discrimination
- § 24:9 Failure to provide reasonable accommodation for disabled individuals
- § 24:10 Marital status
- § 24:11 Political opinion or affiliation
- § 24:12 Nonmerit factors
- § 24:13 Credit requirements
- § 24:14 Sexual orientation
- § 24:15 Genetic information
- § 24:16 Gender identity
- § 24:17 Residence
- § 24:18 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 24:19 Obstructing compliance with discrimination laws
- § 24:20 Obstructing government officials
- § 24:21 Aiding, abetting, coercing, or attempting discrimination
- § 24:22 Making a malicious complaint

### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS**

- § 24:23 Survey of statutory exceptions
- § 24:24 Bona fide occupational qualifications or job requirements
- § 24:25 Seniority systems
- § 24:26 Benefit plans

### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 24:27 Application of discrimination laws
- § 24:28 Private employers
- § 24:29 Public employers
- § 24:30 Employees
- § 24:31 Government contractors
- § 24:32 Employment agencies or services
- § 24:33 Labor organizations
- § 24:34 Joint labor-management training committees
- § 24:35 Apprenticeship program sponsors

### **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 24:36 FEP law

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 24:37 | Medical inquiry statute   |
| § 24:38 | Equal pay law   |
| § 24:39 | Equal employment opportunity provisions of the State Personnel and Pensions Article |
| § 24:40 | Public school employees statute   |
| § 24:41 | Government procurement statute  |
| § 24:42 | Code of Fair Employment Practices executive order                                   |
| § 24:43 | Standards of Conduct for Executive Branch Employees executive order                 |
| § 24:44 | Day of rest statute   |
| § 24:45 | Equal apprenticeship opportunity regulations  |
| § 24:46 | Protections for military service  |
| § 24:47 | Leave for family and medical reasons  |

### **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 24:48 | Use of testing in the employee selection process |
| § 24:49 | Minimum and maximum age requirements             |
| § 24:50 | Physical health requirements                     |
| § 24:51 | Appearance, dress, and grooming standards        |
| § 24:52 | Advertising and solicitation practices           |
| § 24:53 | Preemployment inquiries                          |
| § 24:54 | Hiring practices                                 |

### **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 24:55 | State personnel and pensions article              |
| § 24:56 | Code of Fair Employment Practices executive order |
| § 24:57 | Equal apprenticeship opportunity regulations      |

### **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 24:58 | Discrimination provisions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment |
| § 24:59 | Compensation   |
| § 24:60 | Fringe benefits  |
| § 24:61 | Leave for uniformed services   |
| § 24:62 | Leave for family and medical reasons   |
| § 24:63 | Time off for voting, religious observances, and other reasons                  |
| § 24:64 | Assignments  |
| § 24:65 | Transfers  |
| § 24:66 | Promotions   |
| § 24:67 | Pregnancy or childbirth protections and benefits                               |
| § 24:68 | Job classification, lines of progression, and seniority practices              |
| § 24:69 | Employee training programs   |
| § 24:70 | Freedom from harassment  |
| § 24:71 | Reemployment rights and civil protections based on military service            |

### **IX. EMPLOYERS' ADVERSE PRACTICES**

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| § 24:72 | Discharge  |
| § 24:73 | Discipline |

### **X. OTHER ENTITIES PRACTICES**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 24:74 | Labor organizations                        |
| § 24:75 | Employment agencies                        |
| § 24:76 | State training programs                    |
| § 24:77 | Government contractors                     |
| § 24:78 | Joint labor-management training committees |
| § 24:79 | Apprenticeship program sponsors            |



**XI. REMEDIES**

- § 24:80 Administrative settlements and conciliation
- § 24:81 Preliminary relief
- § 24:82 Permanent injunctive-type relief
- § 24:83 Backpay, damages, and other monetary relief
- § 24:84 Contractual sanctions
- § 24:85 Deregistration of certified apprenticeship programs
- § 24:86 Attorney's fee and cost of action
- § 24:87 Criminal penalties
- § 24:88 Civil penalties
- § 24:89 Contempt of court
- § 24:90 Other remedies

**XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE FEP LAW**

- § 24:91 Organization of the Commission on Civil Rights
- § 24:92 Powers and duties of the Commission
- § 24:93 Administrative complaints by aggrieved persons
- § 24:94 Administrative complaints by the Commission
- § 24:95 Time limitations for filing complaints
- § 24:96 Investigations
- § 24:97 Commission subpoenas
- § 24:98 Investigative findings
- § 24:99 Settlement and conciliation efforts
- § 24:100 Certification and hearing notices
- § 24:101 Conduct of hearings
- § 24:102 Administrative law judge's orders and finality
- § 24:103 Declaratory rulings
- § 24:104 Administrative appeals

**XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE STATE PERSONNEL AND PENSIONS ARTICLE**

- § 24:105 Powers and duties of Secretary of Budget and Management and Equal Employment Opportunity Coordinator
- § 24:106 Powers and duties of executive branch units and fair practices officers
- § 24:107 Equal Employment Opportunity Program complaint procedure

**XIV. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE GOVERNMENT PROCUREMENT STATUTE**

- § 24:108 Powers and duties of the Board of Public Works
- § 24:109 Investigations
- § 24:110 Debarment proceedings

**XV. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE CODE OF FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES EXECUTIVE ORDER**

- § 24:111 Powers and duties of the Secretary of Budget and Management, the Equal Employment Opportunity Unit and Coordinator
- § 24:112 Powers and duties of the Civil Rights Commission
- § 24:113 Powers and duties of other state units, departments, agencies and their heads

**XVI. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 24:114 Equal pay law
- § 24:115 Illness inquiry and group medical information statutes
- § 24:116 Equal Apprenticeship Opportunity Regulations

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|          |                                      |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| § 24:117 | Job Applicant Fairness Act           |
| § 24:118 | Civil Air Patrol Leave Act           |
| § 24:119 | Leave for family and medical reasons |

### **XVII. RECORD AND NOTICE REQUIREMENTS**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 24:120 | Record-keeping                                |
| § 24:121 | Reporting                                     |
| § 24:122 | Notice-posting and other public dissemination |

### **XVIII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE FEP LAW**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 24:123 | Review and enforcement of Commission subpoenas        |
| § 24:124 | Commission actions for temporary injunction           |
| § 24:125 | Commission actions on behalf of complainant           |
| § 24:126 | Review of Commission decisions and orders             |
| § 24:127 | Enforcement of Commission decisions and orders        |
| § 24:128 | Standard of review of Commission decisions and orders |
| § 24:129 | Independent suits to enforce private rights           |
| § 24:130 | Intervention in a civil action                        |
| § 24:131 | Arbitration to enforce private rights                 |
| § 24:132 | Proof requirements                                    |

### **XIX. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| § 24:133 | Independent suits to enforce private rights under the equal pay law  |
| § 24:134 | Commissioner and Attorney General suits to enforce the equal pay law |
| § 24:135 | Medical inquiry and group medical information statutes               |
| § 24:136 | Day of rest statute  |
| § 24:137 | Commissioner suits to enforce Job Applicant Fairness Act             |
| § 24:138 | Civil Air Patrol Leave Act   |
| § 24:139 | Leave for family and medical reasons                                 |

# Table of Contents

## ANALYSIS OF STATE LAW (CONTINUED)

### PART II. EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION LAW IN THE FIFTY STATES AND OTHER JURISDICTIONS (CONTINUED)

#### VOLUME 5

#### SUBPART D. MASSACHUSETTS—MISSOURI

#### Chapter 25. Massachusetts

##### I. IN GENERAL

§ 25:1 Overview

##### II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED

- § 25:2 Survey of statutory prohibited bases
- § 25:3 Race or color
- § 25:4 Religion or creed
- § 25:5 Failure to make reasonable accommodation for religious needs
- § 25:6 Sex or pregnancy
- § 25:7 National origin or ancestry
- § 25:8 Age
- § 25:9 Handicap
- § 25:10 Individuals protected by the FEP law against handicap discrimination
- § 25:11 Failure to make reasonable accommodations for disabilities
- § 25:12 Sexual orientation
- § 25:12.50 Gender identity
- § 25:13 Marital and parental status
- § 25:14 Language
- § 25:15 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 25:16 Interference with protected rights
- § 25:17 Whistleblower protection
- § 25:18 Coercing discrimination
- § 25:19 Obstructing agency officials
- § 25:20 Aiding or abetting discrimination

##### III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS

- § 25:21 Survey of statutory exceptions
- § 25:22 Bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 25:23 Demonstrating existence of a bona fide occupational qualification
- § 25:24 Seniority systems
- § 25:25 Employee benefit plans

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 25:26 Job performance-related exceptions
- § 25:27 Compliance with other laws
- § 25:28 Religious organization exceptions

### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

- § 25:29 Application of discrimination laws
- § 25:30 Private employers
- § 25:31 Public employers
- § 25:32 Government contractors
- § 25:33 Employees
- § 25:34 Employment agencies
- § 25:35 Labor organizations
- § 25:36 State training programs
- § 25:37 Other entities

### V. WHO IS PROTECTED

- § 25:38 State constitutional equal rights amendment
- § 25:39 FEP law
- § 25:40 Individuals protected by FEP law against age discrimination
- § 25:41 Age discrimination law
- § 25:42 Equal pay law
- § 25:43 Sexual harassment law
- § 25:44 Public works discrimination law
- § 25:45 Public employment retirement law
- § 25:46 Public employment executive order
- § 25:47 Public employment handicap discrimination executive order
- § 25:48 Public employment sexual harassment executive order
- § 25:49 Sexual orientation discrimination executive order
- § 25:50 Higher education affirmative action law
- § 25:51 Public health law HTLV-III test provision
- § 25:52 Laws mandating equal rights to make and enforce contracts
- § 25:52.50 Independent contract law

### VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING

- § 25:53 Use of testing in the employee selection process
- § 25:54 Physical examination requirements
- § 25:55 HTLV-III test requirements
- § 25:56 Physical and mental job requirements
- § 25:57 Advertising and solicitation
- § 25:58 Preemployment inquiries
- § 25:58.50 Use of lie detector tests
- § 25:59 Applicant privacy
- § 25:60 Hiring

### VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

- § 25:61 Public employment executive order
- § 25:62 Public employment handicap discrimination executive order
- § 25:63 County affirmative action law
- § 25:64 Higher education affirmative action law
- § 25:65 Other affirmative action regulations and requirements

### VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

- § 25:66 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 25:67 Compensation
- § 25:68 Assignments

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| § 25:69    | Promotions                                      |
| § 25:70    | Evaluations                                     |
| § 25:71    | Pregnancy benefits                              |
| § 25:72    | Retirement benefits                             |
| § 25:73    | Leave and other fringe benefits                 |
| § 25:74    | Time off for family care                        |
| § 25:75    | Religious accommodations and requirements       |
| § 25:76    | Employee training programs                      |
| § 25:77    | Freedom from sexual harassment in the workplace |
| § 25:77.50 | Hostile work environment                        |
| § 25:78    | Employee privacy                                |
| § 25:79    | Involuntary retirement provisions               |

## **IX. EMPLOYER DISCIPLINARY PRACTICES**

|         |           |
|---------|-----------|
| § 25:80 | Discharge |
|---------|-----------|

## **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

|         |                         |
|---------|-------------------------|
| § 25:81 | Labor organizations     |
| § 25:82 | Employment agencies     |
| § 25:83 | Government contractors  |
| § 25:84 | State training programs |
| § 25:85 | Newspapers              |

## **XI. REMEDIES**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 25:86 | Preliminary relief  |
| § 25:87 | Permanent injunctive-type relief  |
| § 25:88 | Assurances of discontinuance of illegal practices                         |
| § 25:89 | Backpay   |
| § 25:90 | Front pay   |
| § 25:91 | Damages   |
| § 25:92 | Interest  |
| § 25:93 | Attorney's fees and costs   |
| § 25:94 | Agency sanctions  |
| § 25:95 | Contractual sanctions   |
| § 25:96 | Civil penalties   |
| § 25:97 | Criminal penalties  |
| § 25:98 | Contempt of court   |
| § 25:99 | Dissolution of corporation or right of foreign corporation to do business |

## **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE FEP LAW AND THE PUBLIC WORKS DISCRIMINATION LAW**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| § 25:100 | Organization of the Commission against Discrimination      |
| § 25:101 | Powers and duties of the Commission against Discrimination |
| § 25:102 | Administrative complaints                                  |
| § 25:103 | Investigations   |
| § 25:104 | Predetermination settlement                                |
| § 25:105 | Administrative closures                                    |
| § 25:106 | Required findings  |
| § 25:107 | Preliminary hearings on the existence of probable cause    |
| § 25:108 | Conciliation efforts                                       |
| § 25:109 | Adjudicative hearings                                      |
| § 25:110 | Default  |
| § 25:111 | Decisions and orders                                       |
| § 25:112 | Review of decisions and orders                             |
| § 25:113 | Commission powers to enforce decisions and orders          |

- § 25:114 Advisory opinions
- § 25:114.50 Primary jurisdiction
- § 25:114.60 Arbitration

### **XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE AGE DISCRIMINATION LAW**

- § 25:115 Organization, powers, and duties of enforcement agency
- § 25:116 Administrative complaint processing

### **XIV. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 25:117 Equal pay law
- § 25:118 Public employment retirement law
- § 25:119 Public employment executive order
- § 25:120 Public employment handicap discrimination executive order
- § 25:121 Public employment sexual harassment executive order
- § 25:122 Public employment sexual orientation discrimination executive order

### **XV. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

- § 25:123 Record-keeping requirements
- § 25:124 Limitations on application and employment records
- § 25:125 Reporting requirement
- § 25:126 Notice-posting requirements

### **XVI. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE FEP LAW**

- § 25:127 Actions for preliminary relief
- § 25:128 Enforcement of Commission subpoenas
- § 25:129 Review of Commission decisions and orders
- § 25:130 Enforcement of Commission decisions and orders
- § 25:131 Independent suits to enforce private rights
- § 25:132 Exhaustion of administrative remedies
- § 25:133 Right to jury trial
- § 25:134 Allocation of burdens of proof
- § 25:135 Establishing prima facie cases
- § 25:136 Rebutting prima facie cases
- § 25:137 Satisfying ultimate burdens of persuasion
- § 25:138 Appeals

### **XVII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 25:139 Age discrimination law; review of Commissioner decisions
- § 25:140 Equal pay law; Commissioner suits to enforce private rights
- § 25:141 Independent suits under the equal pay law
- § 25:142 Sexual harassment law
- § 25:143 AIDS testing law; Attorney general suits in the public interest
- § 25:144 AIDS testing law; Independent suits to enforce private rights
- § 25:145 Public employment retirement law
- § 25:146 Attorney general suits to enforce the Civil Rights Act
- § 25:147 Independent suits under the Civil Rights Act
- § 25:148 Laws mandating equal rights to make and enforce contracts
- § 25:149 Lie detector test usage law

## **Chapter 26.**

## **Michigan**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 26:1 Overview

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| § 26:2     | Constitutional challenges to laws prohibiting discrimination |
| § 26:3     | Race or color  |
| § 26:4     | Sex or pregnancy   |
| § 26:4.50  | Gender identity and sexual orientation                       |
| § 26:5     | Religion   |
| § 26:6     | National origin or ancestry                                  |
| § 26:7     | Age  |
| § 26:8     | Disability   |
| § 26:9     | Failure to provide reasonable accommodation                  |
| § 26:10    | Limitations on the duty to accommodate                       |
| § 26:11    | Marital status   |
| § 26:12    | Height and weight  |
| § 26:13    | Arrest records   |
| § 26:14    | Retaliation  |
| § 26:15    | Coercing discrimination                                      |
| § 26:16    | Obstructing compliance with antidiscrimination laws          |
| § 26:17    | Obstructing agency officials                                 |
| § 26:18    | Interfering with civil rights                                |
| § 26:18.50 | Whistleblower protection                                     |
| § 26:19    | Aiding or abetting discrimination                            |
| § 26:20    | Inciting discrimination                                      |
| § 26:21    | Attempting discrimination                                    |
| § 26:22    | Conspiracies to discriminate                                 |
| § 26:23    | Violating remedial orders                                    |
| § 26:23.50 | Protection under public accommodations provisions            |

### III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATORY PROHIBITIONS

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| § 26:24 | Survey of exceptions                  |
| § 26:25 | Bona fide occupational qualifications |
| § 26:26 | Seniority systems                     |
| § 26:27 | Merit systems                         |
| § 26:28 | Retirement systems                    |
| § 26:29 | Other systems or plans                |
| § 26:30 | Arrest record exception               |

### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

|         |                                    |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| § 26:31 | Application of discrimination laws |
| § 26:32 | Private employers                  |
| § 26:33 | Public employers                   |
| § 26:34 | Employment agencies                |
| § 26:35 | Labor organizations                |
| § 26:36 | Training committees                |
| § 26:37 | Government contractors             |
| § 26:38 | Licensed hospitals                 |

### V. WHO IS PROTECTED

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 26:39 | Elliott-Larsen Civil Rights Act                       |
| § 26:40 | Persons With Disabilities Civil Rights Act            |
| § 26:41 | Equal pay law   |
| § 26:42 | Workforce Opportunity Wage Act                        |
| § 26:43 | Government contractors directive                      |
| § 26:44 | Nondiscrimination provision of the public health code |

**VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING**

- § 26:45 Job advertising
- § 26:46 Preemployment inquiries
- § 26:47 Maintaining applicant records
- § 26:48 Segregation or classification
- § 26:49 Physical and mental examinations
- § 26:50 Antinepotism requirements
- § 26:51 Appearance and grooming requirements
- § 26:52 Dress code requirements
- § 26:53 Height and weight requirements
- § 26:54 Hiring

**VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

- § 26:55 Voluntary affirmative action
- § 26:56 Affirmative action required by Executive Order 1983-4
- § 26:57 Judicial challenges to affirmative action plans covering state employment
- § 26:58 Affirmative action required on government contracts

**VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 26:59 Laws covering all terms and conditions of employment
- § 26:60 Compensation
- § 26:61 Pregnancy-related benefits
- § 26:62 Insurance benefits
- § 26:63 Promotions
- § 26:64 Training
- § 26:65 Harassment in the workplace
- § 26:66 Assignments
- § 26:66.50 Paid medical leave
- § 26:67 Return from sick leave
- § 26:68 Work rules
- § 26:69 Retirement programs

**IX. DISCHARGE, DISCIPLINE AND OTHER EMPLOYER PRACTICES**

- § 26:70 Discharge
- § 26:71 Constructive discharge

**X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 26:72 Labor organizations
- § 26:73 Employment agencies
- § 26:74 Training committees
- § 26:75 Government contractors

**XI. REMEDIES**

- § 26:76 Temporary relief
- § 26:77 Specific forms of permanent relief
- § 26:78 Other affirmative relief
- § 26:79 Availability of backpay
- § 26:80 Calculation of backpay
- § 26:81 Damages for injury or loss
- § 26:82 Prospective damages
- § 26:83 Liquidated damages
- § 26:84 Exemplary or punitive damages
- § 26:85 Mitigation of damages
- § 26:86 Attorney's fees and costs



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|            |                                 |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| § 26:87    | Interest                        |
| § 26:88    | Criminal penalties              |
| § 26:89    | Reporting compliance            |
| § 26:90    | Government contractor penalties |
| § 26:91    | License revocation              |
| § 26:92    | Time limitations on remedies    |
| § 26:92.50 | Arbitration                     |

## **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| § 26:93  | Organization, powers, and duties of enforcement agencies           |
| § 26:94  | Rulemaking   |
| § 26:95  | Local commissions  |
| § 26:96  | Bringing a complaint   |
| § 26:97  | Investigations   |
| § 26:98  | Required findings  |
| § 26:99  | Conciliation   |
| § 26:100 | Hearings   |
| § 26:101 | Final orders   |
| § 26:102 | Obtaining administrative exemptions                                |
| § 26:103 | Declaratory rulings  |
| § 26:104 | Confidentiality and public disclosure of administrative processing |
| § 26:105 | Government contractor proceedings                                  |
| § 26:106 | Notice-posting   |

## **XIII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 26:107 | Choice of law   |
| § 26:108 | Agency suits for temporary relief                           |
| § 26:109 | Agency suits to enforce discovery and other nonfinal orders |
| § 26:110 | Review of agency final orders                               |
| § 26:111 | Agency suits to enforce final orders                        |
| § 26:112 | Right to bring independent suit                             |
| § 26:113 | Exhaustion of administrative remedies                       |
| § 26:114 | Res judicata, collateral estoppel and judicial estoppel     |
| § 26:115 | Preemption by federal law                                   |
| § 26:116 | Effect of arbitration agreements                            |
| § 26:117 | Time limits for bringing independent suits                  |
| § 26:118 | Equitable modification of limitations periods               |
| § 26:119 | Right to jury trial   |
| § 26:120 | Allocation of burdens of proof                              |
| § 26:121 | Establishing a prima facie case                             |
| § 26:122 | Proof of causation  |
| § 26:123 | Proof of discriminatory intent                              |
| § 26:124 | Responding to a prima facie case                            |
| § 26:125 | Admissibility of evidence                                   |
| § 26:126 | Motions challenging proof                                   |
| § 26:127 | Motions challenging judgment                                |
| § 26:128 | Appeals   |
| § 26:129 | Standard of appellate review                                |

## **Chapter 27.**

### **Minnesota**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| § 27:1 | Overview |
|--------|----------|

## **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 27:2 Survey of types of discrimination prohibited
- § 27:3 Race or color
- § 27:4 Religion or creed
- § 27:5 Sex or pregnancy
- § 27:6 National origin, ancestry, and citizenship
- § 27:7 Age
- § 27:8 Disability
- § 27:9 Range of disabilities protected under the Human Rights Act
- § 27:10 Failure to make reasonable accommodation for disabilities
- § 27:11 AIDS status
- § 27:12 Marital and familial status
- § 27:13 Sexual orientation
- § 27:14 Status with regard to public assistance
- § 27:15 Political affiliation
- § 27:16 Status with regard to local commission
- § 27:17 Off-duty use of lawful consumable products
- § 27:18 Retaliation
- § 27:18.50 Whistleblower protection
- § 27:19 Coercing discrimination
- § 27:20 Obstructing compliance with antidiscrimination laws
- § 27:21 Obstructing agency officials
- § 27:22 Aiding or abetting discrimination

## **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATORY PROHIBITIONS**

- § 27:23 Bona fide occupational qualification
- § 27:24 Seniority systems
- § 27:25 Affirmative action plans
- § 27:26 Special religious and sexual orientation discrimination exceptions
- § 27:27 Special age discrimination exceptions
- § 27:28 Health and safety exceptions
- § 27:29 Consumable product use discrimination exceptions

## **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 27:30 Application of discrimination laws
- § 27:31 Private employers
- § 27:32 Public employers
- § 27:33 Government contractors
- § 27:34 Employment agencies
- § 27:35 Labor organizations

## **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 27:36 Human Rights Act
- § 27:37 Range of ages protected under the Human Rights Act
- § 27:38 Age discrimination statute
- § 27:39 Equal pay law
- § 27:40 Public works contracts statute
- § 27:41 Public employment harassment law
- § 27:42 State government executive order
- § 27:43 Public employment law
- § 27:44 Off-duty consumable product use law

## **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING**

- § 27:45 Job advertising
- § 27:46 Preemployment inquiries

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 27:47 | Preselection testing   |
| § 27:48 | Physical or psychological examinations and medical histories |
| § 27:49 | Physical requirements for particular jobs                    |
| § 27:50 | Hiring practices   |
| § 27:51 | Job offers   |

### **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 27:52 | Affirmative action required by the Human Rights Act                |
| § 27:53 | Affirmative action required by the public employment law           |
| § 27:54 | Affirmative action required by the metropolitan government statute |
| § 27:55 | Comparable worth   |

### **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| § 27:56    | Laws purporting to cover all terms and conditions of employment |
| § 27:57    | Compensation discrimination under the equal work standard       |
| § 27:58    | Other compensation discrimination                               |
| § 27:59    | Upgrading employment status                                     |
| § 27:60    | Tenure  |
| § 27:61    | Fringe benefits   |
| § 27:62    | Pregnancy-related benefits                                      |
| § 27:63    | Medical and health insurance plans                              |
| § 27:63.50 | Family medical leave  |
| § 27:64    | Disability benefits   |
| § 27:65    | Pension and retirement plans                                    |
| § 27:66    | Freedom from harassment in the workplace                        |
| § 27:67    | Involuntary retirement  |

### **IX. DISCHARGE AND OTHER EMPLOYER PRACTICES**

|         |                          |
|---------|--------------------------|
| § 27:68 | Discharge and discipline |
| § 27:69 | Constructive discharge   |

### **X. LABOR ORGANIZATION PRACTICES**

|         |              |
|---------|--------------|
| § 27:70 | Membership   |
| § 27:71 | Training     |
| § 27:72 | Solicitation |

### **XI. EMPLOYMENT AGENCY PRACTICES**

|         |              |
|---------|--------------|
| § 27:73 | Referral     |
| § 27:74 | Solicitation |

### **XII. REMEDIES**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 27:75 | Settlement and waiver   |
| § 27:76 | Class action administrative settlements                       |
| § 27:77 | Preliminary relief  |
| § 27:78 | Permanent injunctive relief                                   |
| § 27:79 | Backpay   |
| § 27:80 | Compensatory damages  |
| § 27:81 | Punitive damages  |
| § 27:82 | Civil penalties   |
| § 27:83 | Attorney's fees and costs                                     |
| § 27:84 | Criminal penalties  |
| § 27:85 | Penalties for intentional delay in the administrative process |
| § 27:86 | Penalties for harassment of public employees                  |
| § 27:87 | Penalties against public contractors                          |
| § 27:88 | Penalties against state license holders                       |

§ 27:89 Contempt of court

### **XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

§ 27:90 Organization, powers, and duties of enforcement agencies  
§ 27:91 Rule making powers  
§ 27:92 Interagency cooperation  
§ 27:93 Technical assistance  
§ 27:94 Research and education projects  
§ 27:95 Annual reports  
§ 27:96 Powers and duties of local commissions  
§ 27:97 Filing administrative charges  
§ 27:98 Time limitations for filing charges  
§ 27:99 Investigations  
§ 27:100 Probable cause findings  
§ 27:101 Conciliation  
§ 27:102 Complaints and hearings  
§ 27:103 Final orders

### **XIV. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

§ 27:104 Release of confidential government records  
§ 27:104.50 Access to personnel records  
§ 27:105 Notice of mandatory retirement age

### **XV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS**

§ 27:106 Seeking preliminary relief  
§ 27:107 Review and enforcement of agency subpoenas and other nonfinal decisions  
§ 27:108 Review and enforcement of final agency decisions  
§ 27:109 Right to bring independent suit under the Human Rights Act  
§ 27:110 Right to bring independent suit under other laws  
§ 27:111 Right to jury trial in independent suits  
§ 27:112 Proof requirements  
§ 27:113 Appeals

## **Chapter 28.**

## **Mississippi**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 28:1 Overview

### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

§ 28:2 Race or color  
§ 28:3 Religion  
§ 28:4 Sex  
§ 28:5 National origin  
§ 28:6 Age  
§ 28:7 Disability  
§ 28:8 Retaliation; whistleblower protection

### **III. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

§ 28:9 Application of discrimination laws  
§ 28:10 Public employers  
§ 28:11 Recipients of public funds

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### IV. WHO IS PROTECTED

- § 28:12 Disability discrimination law
- § 28:13 Nondiscrimination provision of the Statewide Personnel Administration System law

### V. EMPLOYER PRACTICES; TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

- § 28:14 Hiring
- § 28:15 Terms and conditions of employment generally
- § 28:16 Freedom from workplace harassment
- § 28:17 Voting
- § 28:18 Use of social media
- § 28:19 Military service

## Chapter 29.

### Missouri

#### I. IN GENERAL

- § 29:1 Overview

#### II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED

- § 29:2 Survey of types of discrimination prohibited
- § 29:3 Race or color
- § 29:4 Religion or creed
- § 29:5 Sex or pregnancy
- § 29:6 National origin or ancestry
- § 29:7 Age
- § 29:8 Disability
- § 29:9 HIV infection, AIDS, and ARC
- § 29:10 Off-duty alcohol or tobacco use
- § 29:11 Status as vietnam-era veteran
- § 29:11.50 Status as Civil Air Patrol or Coast Guard member
- § 29:12 Associations with protected persons
- § 29:13 Retaliation
- § 29:14 Aiding or abetting discrimination
- § 29:15 Coercing discrimination

#### III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATORY PROHIBITIONS

- § 29:16 Ability tests
- § 29:17 Seniority systems
- § 29:18 Merit systems
- § 29:19 Different working locations
- § 29:20 Bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 29:21 Deference to other discrimination laws

#### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

- § 29:22 Application of discrimination laws
- § 29:23 Private employers
- § 29:24 Public employers
- § 29:25 Labor organizations
- § 29:26 Employment agencies
- § 29:27 Government contractors
- § 29:28 Training committees
- § 29:29 Newspapers

## **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 29:30 Human Rights Act
- § 29:31 HIV discrimination law
- § 29:32 Alcohol and tobacco use discrimination law
- § 29:33 Equal pay law
- § 29:34 Public employment and government contractor executive order

## **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING**

- § 29:35 Job advertising
- § 29:36 Recruiting
- § 29:37 Use of testing in the employee selection process
- § 29:38 Genetic information
- § 29:39 Preemployment inquiries
- § 29:40 Pregnancy-related job requirements
- § 29:41 Physical examination requirements
- § 29:42 Dress requirements
- § 29:43 Hiring

## **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

- § 29:44 Restrictions under the MHRA
- § 29:45 Affirmative action required of government contractors by executive order
- § 29:46 Affirmative action required of public employers by executive order

## **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 29:47 Prohibitions covering all terms and conditions of employment
- § 29:48 Compensation
- § 29:49 Disability and health insurance plans
- § 29:50 Sexual harassment
- § 29:51 Involuntary retirement
- § 29:52 Work rules
- § 29:52.50 Leave
- § 29:53 Physical facilities
- § 29:54 Seniority systems or lines of progression
- § 29:55 Fringe benefits

## **IX. EMPLOYER PRACTICES**

- § 29:56 Training
- § 29:57 Discharge and demotion
- § 29:57.50 Constructive discharge

## **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 29:58 Labor organizations
- § 29:59 Employment agencies
- § 29:60 Training committees
- § 29:61 Newspapers

## **XI. REMEDIES**

- § 29:62 Preliminary and temporary relief
- § 29:63 Permanent relief
- § 29:64 Affirmative action
- § 29:65 Backpay
- § 29:66 Damages
- § 29:67 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 29:68 Criminal penalties

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 29:69 Civil penalties

### **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

§ 29:70 Organization, powers, and duties of enforcement agencies  
§ 29:71 Rule making  
§ 29:72 Bringing a complaint  
§ 29:73 Investigations  
§ 29:74 Confidentiality of investigative materials  
§ 29:75 Probable cause findings  
§ 29:76 Conciliation  
§ 29:77 Hearings  
§ 29:78 Final orders  
§ 29:79 Issuing right-to-sue  
§ 29:80 Local commission proceedings

### **XIII. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

§ 29:81 Records  
§ 29:82 Posting notices

### **XIV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS**

§ 29:83 Actions for preliminary relief  
§ 29:84 Review of agency decisions  
§ 29:85 Enforcement of subpoenas  
§ 29:86 Enforcement of settlement and conciliation agreements  
§ 29:87 Enforcement of agency decisions  
§ 29:88 Right to bring independent suit  
§ 29:89 Preemption by federal law  
§ 29:89.50 Effect of arbitration agreement  
§ 29:90 Removal of administrative claims to civil court  
§ 29:91 Publicly enforced pattern and practice suits  
§ 29:92 Proof requirements for demonstrating discrimination  
§ 29:93 Proof requirements for demonstrating employer liability  
§ 29:94 Appeals

## **SUBPART E. MONTANA—NEW MEXICO**

### **Chapter 30.**

#### **Montana**

##### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 30:1 Overview

##### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

§ 30:2 Race or color  
§ 30:3 Religion or creed  
§ 30:4 Sex or pregnancy  
§ 30:4.50 Sexual orientation and gender identity  
§ 30:5 National origin or ancestry  
§ 30:6 Age  
§ 30:7 Disability  
§ 30:8 Marital status  
§ 30:9 Political ideas or beliefs  
§ 30:10 Culture and social origin or condition  
§ 30:11 Off-duty lawful product use

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 30:12 Retaliation
- § 30:13 Coercing or inciting discrimination
- § 30:14 Obstructing compliance with antidiscrimination laws
- § 30:15 Aiding or abetting discrimination

### III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATORY PROHIBITIONS

- § 30:16 Bona fide occupational qualification
- § 30:17 Correcting previous discrimination
- § 30:18 Providing required affirmative action
- § 30:18.20 Employment practices of businesses or enterprises on or near an Indian reservation
- § 30:19 Reasonable demands of the position
- § 30:20 Reasonable factors other than age
- § 30:21 Maturity and responsibility
- § 30:22 Privacy and modesty
- § 30:23 Good cause discharge
- § 30:24 Benefit plans
- § 30:25 Seniority systems
- § 30:26 Reasonable grounds
- § 30:27 Safety concerns

### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

- § 30:28 Application of discrimination laws
- § 30:29 Private employers
- § 30:30 Public employers
- § 30:31 Government contractors
- § 30:32 Employment agencies
- § 30:33 Labor organizations
- § 30:34 Training committees
- § 30:35 Recipients of public funds
- § 30:36 Financial institutions
- § 30:37 Licensing agencies
- § 30:37.20 Businesses or enterprises on or near an Indian reservation

### V. WHO IS PROTECTED

- § 30:38 Human Rights Act
- § 30:39 Equal pay law
- § 30:40 Governmental code of fair practices
- § 30:41 Disability discrimination law
- § 30:42 Executive Order 7-82 prohibiting sexual harassment
- § 30:43 The product use discrimination law

### VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS AND HIRING

- § 30:44 Employment advertising
- § 30:45 Preemployment inquiries
- § 30:46 Antinepotism requirements
- § 30:47 Selection and hiring practices
- § 30:48 Proof of discrimination in hiring

### VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

- § 30:49 Affirmative actions permitted by the Human Rights Act
- § 30:50 Affirmative action required by the Handicapped Persons' Employment Preference Act; Scope of preference
- § 30:51 Affirmative action required by the Handicapped Persons' Employment Preference Act; Implementation of the preference



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 30:52 | Affirmative action for disabled persons required by the veterans' employment preference statute;<br>Scope of preference              |
| § 30:53 | Affirmative action for disabled persons required by the veterans' employment preference statute;<br>Implementation of the preference |
| § 30:54 | Affirmative action required by executive order over state employees  |
| § 30:55 | Comparable worth   |

## VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| § 30:56    | Discriminatory prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment |
| § 30:57    | Compensation   |
| § 30:58    | Pregnancy-related leaves and disability benefits                                 |
| § 30:58.50 | Time off for breastfeeding; provision of appropriate facilities                  |
| § 30:59    | Insurance benefits   |
| § 30:60    | Pension and retirement plans   |
| § 30:61    | Employee training programs   |
| § 30:62    | Assignments  |
| § 30:63    | Promotions   |
| § 30:64    | Harassment in the workplace  |
| § 30:65    | Mandatory retirement   |

## IX. DISCHARGE, DISCIPLINE, AND OTHER EMPLOYER PRACTICES

|         |              |
|---------|--------------|
| § 30:66 | Discharge    |
| § 30:67 | Blacklisting |

## X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES

|         |                        |
|---------|------------------------|
| § 30:68 | Labor organizations    |
| § 30:69 | Employment agencies    |
| § 30:70 | Training committees    |
| § 30:71 | Licensing agencies     |
| § 30:72 | Financial institutions |

## XI. REMEDIES

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 30:73 | Preliminary injunctions and temporary relief |
| § 30:74 | Permanent injunctive relief                  |
| § 30:75 | Affirmative action                           |
| § 30:76 | Backpay                                      |
| § 30:77 | Damages                                      |
| § 30:78 | Attorney's fees                              |
| § 30:79 | Compliance orders                            |
| § 30:80 | Criminal penalties                           |

## XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 30:81 | Organizational powers and duties       |
| § 30:82 | Rule making                            |
| § 30:83 | Filing complaints                      |
| § 30:84 | Time limitations for filing complaints |
| § 30:85 | Investigations                         |
| § 30:86 | Required findings                      |
| § 30:87 | Conciliation                           |
| § 30:88 | Hearings                               |
| § 30:89 | Decisions and orders                   |
| § 30:90 | Notice of dismissal and right-to-sue   |
| § 30:91 | Administrative exemptions              |

### **XIII. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

- § 30:92 What records must be kept
- § 30:93 Notice-posting requirements

### **XIV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS**

- § 30:94 Seeking preliminary relief
- § 30:95 Enforcement of subpoenas
- § 30:96 Review of final agency decisions
- § 30:97 Enforcement of final agency orders
- § 30:98 Appeal of Department dismissal after informal proceedings; civil action
- § 30:99 Employer's right to bring suit
- § 30:100 Proof requirements
- § 30:101 Appeals

## **Chapter 31.**

### **Nebraska**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 31:1 Overview

#### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 31:2 Survey of statutory prohibited bases
- § 31:3 Race or color
- § 31:4 Religion or creed
- § 31:5 Sex or pregnancy
- § 31:6 National origin
- § 31:7 Age
- § 31:8 Disability discrimination
- § 31:9 Failure to make reasonable accommodation for disabilities
- § 31:10 HIV infection or AIDS
- § 31:11 Marital status
- § 31:12 Political affiliation
- § 31:13 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 31:14 Coercing discrimination
- § 31:15 Obstructing agency officials

#### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS**

- § 31:16 Survey of statutory exceptions
- § 31:17 Bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 31:18 Seniority systems
- § 31:19 Reasonable factors other than age
- § 31:20 Reasonable demands of positions
- § 31:21 Job performance-related exceptions
- § 31:22 Working in different locations
- § 31:23 National security exceptions
- § 31:24 Employment of American Indians on or near Indian reservations
- § 31:25 Health and safety exception

#### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 31:26 Application of discrimination laws
- § 31:27 Private employers
- § 31:28 Public employers
- § 31:29 Government contractors

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |                                   |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| § 31:30 | Recipients of public funds        |
| § 31:31 | Employment agencies               |
| § 31:32 | Labor organizations               |
| § 31:33 | Joint labor-management committees |
| § 31:34 | Licensing agencies                |

## V. WHO IS PROTECTED

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 31:35 | Fair Employment Practice Act   |
| § 31:36 | Act prohibiting unjust discrimination in employment because of age           |
| § 31:37 | AIDS discrimination law  |
| § 31:38 | Public employment disability discrimination law                              |
| § 31:39 | Equal pay law  |
| § 31:40 | Labor organization and military supplier discrimination law                  |
| § 31:41 | Public employment and government contractor executive order                  |
| § 31:42 | Public employment regulations  |
| § 31:43 | Governor's affirmative action and equal opportunity administrative directive |
| § 31:44 | Governor's harassment administrative directive                               |

## VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION AND HIRING

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 31:45 | Use of testing and other selection criteria in the employee selection process |
| § 31:46 | Advertising and solicitation  |
| § 31:47 | Preemployment inquiries and medical examinations                              |
| § 31:48 | Recruiting and hiring   |

## VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 31:49 | Public employment affirmative action law                    |
| § 31:50 | Public employment and government contractor executive order |

## VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 31:51 | Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment |
| § 31:52 | Compensation   |
| § 31:53 | Promotions and transfers   |
| § 31:54 | Tenure   |
| § 31:55 | Pregnancy benefits   |
| § 31:56 | Employee training programs   |
| § 31:57 | Fringe benefits  |
| § 31:58 | Work rules   |
| § 31:59 | Layoffs and reinstatements   |
| § 31:60 | Freedom from harassment  |

## IX. DISCHARGE AND DISCIPLINE

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| § 31:61 | Discharge  |
| § 31:62 | Discipline |

## X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES

|         |                                   |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| § 31:63 | Labor organizations               |
| § 31:64 | Employment agencies               |
| § 31:65 | Joint labor-management committees |
| § 31:66 | Government contractors            |
| § 31:67 | Licensing agencies                |

## XI. REMEDIES

|         |                            |
|---------|----------------------------|
| § 31:68 | Administrative settlements |
| § 31:69 | Preliminary relief         |

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 31:70 Permanent injunctive-type relief
- § 31:71 Backpay
- § 31:72 Damages
- § 31:73 Prejudgment interest
- § 31:74 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 31:75 Criminal penalties
- § 31:76 State government disciplinary action
- § 31:77 Contempt of court
- § 31:78 Other remedies

### **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE Fair Employment Practice Act**

- § 31:79 Organization of the Equal Opportunity Commission
- § 31:80 Powers and duties of the Equal Opportunity Commission
- § 31:81 Administrative charges
- § 31:82 Administrative processing
- § 31:83 Investigations
- § 31:84 Required findings
- § 31:85 Settlement efforts
- § 31:86 Hearings
- § 31:87 Evidence
- § 31:88 Decisions and orders

### **XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 31:89 Organization, powers, and duties of the agency enforcing the Age Act
- § 31:90 Administrative complaint processing under the Age Act
- § 31:91 Organization, powers, and duties of the agency enforcing the equal pay law
- § 31:92 Administrative complaint processing under the equal pay law
- § 31:93 Labor organization and military supplier discrimination law
- § 31:94 Administrative complaint processing under the governor's harassment administrative directive

### **XIV. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

- § 31:95 Record-keeping requirements
- § 31:96 Reporting requirements
- § 31:97 Notice-posting requirements
- § 31:98 Obtaining administrative exemptions

### **XV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICE ACT**

- § 31:99 Enforcement of Equal Opportunity Commission compulsory process
- § 31:100 Review of Equal Opportunity Commission decisions and orders
- § 31:101 Enforcement of Equal Opportunity Commission decisions and orders
- § 31:102 Independent suits to enforce private rights
- § 31:103 Allocation of burdens of proof in disparate treatment cases
- § 31:104 Establishing prima facie cases of disparate treatment discrimination
- § 31:105 Rebutting prima facie cases of disparate treatment discrimination
- § 31:106 Proving pretext in disparate treatment cases
- § 31:107 Disparate impact
- § 31:108 Appeals
- § 31:109 Obtaining relief from record-keeping and reporting requirements

### **XVI. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE AGE ACT**

- § 31:110 Actions for preliminary relief
- § 31:111 Enforcement of Equal Opportunity Commission compulsory process
- § 31:112 Commission suits to enforce the Act

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- § 31:113 Independent suits to enforce private rights
- § 31:114 Proof requirements

### **XVII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE EQUAL PAY LAW**

- § 31:115 Actions for preliminary relief
- § 31:116 Enforcement of Equal Opportunity Commission subpoenas
- § 31:117 Commission suits to enforce private rights
- § 31:118 Independent suits to enforce private rights

### **XVIII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 31:119 AIDS discrimination law

## **Chapter 32.**

## **Nevada**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 32:1 Overview

### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 32:2 Survey of statutory prohibited bases
- § 32:3 Race or color
- § 32:4 Religion or creed
- § 32:5 Sex or pregnancy
- § 32:5.30 Sexual orientation
- § 32:5.70 Gender identity or expression
- § 32:6 National origin
- § 32:7 Age
- § 32:8 Disability
- § 32:8.50 Genetic information
- § 32:9 Lawful use of a product during nonworking hours
- § 32:10 Political affiliation
- § 32:11 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 32:12 Coercing discrimination
- § 32:13 Obstructing agency officials

### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS**

- § 32:14 Survey of statutory exceptions
- § 32:15 Bona fide occupation qualifications
- § 32:16 Seniority systems
- § 32:17 Benefit plans
- § 32:18 Job performance-related exceptions
- § 32:19 National security
- § 32:20 Working in different locations
- § 32:21 Acting on results of professionally developed ability tests
- § 32:22 Publicly announced affirmative action for American Indians

### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 32:23 Application of discrimination laws
- § 32:24 Private employers
- § 32:25 Public employers
- § 32:26 Government contractors
- § 32:27 Employment agencies
- § 32:28 Labor organizations
- § 32:29 Joint labor-management committees

§ 32:30 Other entities

## **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

§ 32:31 FEP law  
§ 32:31.20 Apprenticeship law  
§ 32:32 Equal pay law  
§ 32:33 Pregnancy discrimination law  
§ 32:34 Public employment law  
§ 32:35 Government contractor law  
§ 32:36 Lawful product use discrimination law

## **VI. RECRUITMENT, ADVERTISING, SOLICITATION, AND HIRING**

§ 32:37 Advertising and solicitation  
§ 32:38 Testing and certification of eligibility for employment  
§ 32:39 Hiring

## **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

§ 32:40 Public employment law  
§ 32:41 County employment and incorporated towns and cities laws  
§ 32:42 Public employment affirmative action executive order

## **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

§ 32:43 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment  
§ 32:44 Compensation  
§ 32:45 Transfers  
§ 32:46 Promotions  
§ 32:47 Tenure  
§ 32:47.20 Dress requirements  
§ 32:48 Layoffs  
§ 32:49 Pregnancy benefits  
§ 32:50 Employee training programs  
§ 32:50.50 Time off for jury duty  
§ 32:50.70 School participation leave  
§ 32:51 Family and medical leave for state employees

## **IX. DISCHARGE AND DEMOTION**

§ 32:52 Discharge  
§ 32:53 Constructive discharge  
§ 32:54 Demotion

## **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

§ 32:55 Labor organizations  
§ 32:56 Employment agencies  
§ 32:57 Joint labor-management committees

## **XI. REMEDIES**

§ 32:58 Administrative settlements  
§ 32:59 Preliminary relief  
§ 32:60 Permanent injunctive-type relief  
§ 32:61 Backpay  
§ 32:62 Damages  
§ 32:63 Attorney's fees  
§ 32:64 Contractual sanctions  
§ 32:65 Criminal penalties

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 32:66 Contempt of court

### **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE FEP LAW**

§ 32:67 Organization of Nevada Equal Rights Commission  
§ 32:68 Powers and duties of the equal rights commission and the executive director  
§ 32:69 Administrative complaints  
§ 32:70 Service on respondents  
§ 32:71 Investigations  
§ 32:72 Conciliation efforts  
§ 32:73 Hearings  
§ 32:74 Decisions and orders

### **XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE EQUAL PAY LAW AND THE PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION LAW**

§ 32:75 Organization, powers, and duties of enforcement agency  
§ 32:76 Notice-posting

### **XIV. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE APPRENTICESHIP LAW**

§ 32:76.10 Organization, powers and duties of enforcement agencies  
§ 32:76.20 Administrative enforcement  
§ 32:76.30 Administrative appeals  
§ 32:76.40 Administrative remedies

### **XV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE FEP LAW**

§ 32:77 Actions for preliminary relief  
§ 32:78 Enforcement of Commission subpoenas  
§ 32:79 Review of Commission decisions and orders  
§ 32:80 Enforcement of Commission decisions and orders  
§ 32:81 Independent suits to enforce private rights  
§ 32:82 Proof requirements

### **XVI. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER OTHER LAWS**

§ 32:83 District attorney or special counsel suits to enforce the laws

## **Chapter 33.**

## **New Hampshire**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 33:1 Overview

### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

§ 33:2 Survey of statutory prohibited bases  
§ 33:3 Race or color  
§ 33:4 Religion  
§ 33:5 [Reserved]  
§ 33:6 Sex  
§ 33:6.50 Sexual orientation and gender identity or expression  
§ 33:7 National origin or ancestry  
§ 33:8 Age  
§ 33:9 Disability  
§ 33:10 Marital status  
§ 33:11 Tobacco use  
§ 33:12 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 33:13 Coercing discrimination
- § 33:14 Obstructing compliance with discrimination laws
- § 33:15 Aiding or abetting discrimination
- § 33:16 Other protections

### III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS

- § 33:17 Survey of statutory exceptions
- § 33:18 Bona fide occupational qualifications

### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

- § 33:19 Application of discrimination laws
- § 33:20 Private employers
- § 33:21 Public employers
- § 33:22 Employees
- § 33:23 Employment agencies
- § 33:24 Labor organizations
- § 33:25 Entities controlling registered apprenticeship programs
- § 33:26 Other entities

### V. WHO IS PROTECTED

- § 33:27 Law against discrimination
- § 33:28 Equal pay law
- § 33:29 Apprenticeship discrimination law
- § 33:30 Public employment executive order

### VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING

- § 33:31 [Reserved]
- § 33:32 Advertising and solicitation
- § 33:33 [Reserved]
- § 33:34 Applicant privacy
- § 33:35 Arrest record requirements
- § 33:36 Hiring
- § 33:37 [Reserved]
- § 33:38 Citizenship requirements
- § 33:39 [Reserved]
- § 33:40 Religion requirements

### VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

- § 33:41 Requirements of the public employment executive order

### VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

- § 33:42 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 33:43 Compensation
- § 33:44 Pregnancy benefits
- § 33:45 Pension and retirement benefits
- § 33:46 Sexual harassment
- § 33:47 Employee privacy
- § 33:48 Genetic testing
- § 33:49 Involuntary retirement

### IX. EMPLOYER DISCIPLINARY PRACTICES

- § 33:50 Discharge



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 33:51 Labor organizations
- § 33:52 Employment agencies
- § 33:53 Entities controlling registered apprenticeship programs

### **XI. REMEDIES**

- § 33:54 Preliminary relief
- § 33:55 Permanent injunctive-type relief
- § 33:56 Backpay
- § 33:57 Damages
- § 33:58 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 33:59 Agency sanctions
- § 33:60 Administrative fines
- § 33:61 Criminal penalties
- § 33:62 Contempt of court
- § 33:63 Other remedies

### **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE LAW AGAINST DISCRIMINATION**

- § 33:64 Organization of the Commission for Human Rights
- § 33:65 Powers and duties of the Commission and the chairman
- § 33:66 Administrative complaints
- § 33:67 Investigations and findings
- § 33:68 Conciliation efforts
- § 33:69 Hearings
- § 33:70 Decisions and orders

### **XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 33:71 Equal pay law
- § 33:72 Apprenticeship discrimination law
- § 33:73 National guard discrimination law

### **XIV. NOTICES**

- § 33:74 Notice-posting requirement

### **XV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE LAW AGAINST DISCRIMINATION**

- § 33:75 Review of Commission decisions and orders
- § 33:76 Standard of review
- § 33:77 Enforcement of Commission decisions and orders
- § 33:78 Proof requirements
- § 33:79 Appeals

### **XVI. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE EQUAL PAY LAW**

- § 33:80 Independent suits to enforce private rights
- § 33:81 Commissioner suits to enforce private rights

### **XVII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER OTHER LAWS**

- § 33:82 National guard discrimination law

## **Chapter 34.**

## **New Jersey**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 34:1 Overview

## **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 34:2 Survey of statutorily prohibited bases
- § 34:3 Race or color
- § 34:4 Creed
- § 34:5 Sex or pregnancy
- § 34:6 National origin, ancestry or nationality
- § 34:7 Age
- § 34:8 Disability
- § 34:9 Required reasonable accommodation for disabilities
- § 34:10 Exceptions to disability discrimination prohibition
- § 34:11 Atypical hereditary cellular or blood trait
- § 34:12 Use or nonuse of tobacco products
- § 34:13 Marital status
- § 34:13.30 Civil union status
- § 34:13.40 Domestic partnership
- § 34:13.50 Gender identity or expression
- § 34:14 Affectional or sexual orientation
- § 34:15 Liability for service in armed forces
- § 34:16 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 34:17 Retaliation against whistle-blowers
- § 34:18 Inciting, compelling or coercing discrimination
- § 34:19 Obstructing enjoyment of protected rights
- § 34:20 Obstructing agency officials
- § 34:21 Aiding or abetting discrimination

## **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATORY PROHIBITIONS**

- § 34:22 Survey of statutory exceptions
- § 34:23 Retirement and benefit plan exceptions
- § 34:24 Bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 34:25 Job performance-related exceptions
- § 34:26 Child labor laws
- § 34:27 Employment of aliens

## **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 34:28 Application of discrimination laws
- § 34:29 Private employers
- § 34:30 Public employers
- § 34:31 Respondeat superior
- § 34:32 Government contractors
- § 34:33 Employment agencies
- § 34:34 Labor organizations
- § 34:35 Persons

## **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 34:36 Law Against Discrimination
- § 34:37 Tobacco use discrimination law
- § 34:38 Defense contractors statute
- § 34:39 Government contractor discrimination statute
- § 34:40 Public employment age discrimination statute
- § 34:41 Equal pay law
- § 34:42 Public employment regulations
- § 34:43 Sexual orientation executive order

## **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING**

- § 34:44 Advertising and solicitation practices

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| § 34:45    | Application forms                                |
| § 34:46    | Use of testing in the employee selection process |
| § 34:47    | Medical and psychological examinations           |
| § 34:48    | Preemployment inquiries                          |
| § 34:49    | Antinepotism requirement                         |
| § 34:50    | Morality requirement                             |
| § 34:51    | Religious requirement                            |
| § 34:52    | Club membership requirement                      |
| § 34:53    | Hiring practices                                 |
| § 34:53.50 | Drug testing                                     |

### **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION UNDER THE PUBLIC EMPLOYEE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY LAW**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 34:54 | Agencies subject to requirement            |
| § 34:55 | Agency affirmative action responsibilities |
| § 34:56 | Affirmative action plans                   |
| § 34:57 | Administration                             |
| § 34:58 | Rewards and sanctions                      |

### **VIII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION UNDER THE GOVERNMENT CONTRACTOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STATUTE**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 34:59 | Contracts and contractors subject to requirements |
| § 34:60 | Required practices                                |
| § 34:61 | Contractor plans                                  |
| § 34:62 | Government and local agency plans                 |
| § 34:63 | Administration                                    |
| § 34:64 | Judicial enforcement                              |
| § 34:65 | Sanctions   |

### **IX. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION UNDER THE PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT REGULATIONS**

|         |                                  |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| § 34:66 | Agencies subject to requirements |
| § 34:67 | Plan requirements                |
| § 34:68 | Administration                   |

### **X. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION UNDER REGULATIONS APPLICABLE TO STATE COLLEGES**

|         |                       |
|---------|-----------------------|
| § 34:69 | Requirements of plans |
| § 34:70 | [Reserved]            |
| § 34:71 | [Reserved]            |

### **XI. TERMS, CONDITIONS, AND PRIVILEGES OF EMPLOYMENT**

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| § 34:72    | Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all employment terms and conditions |
| § 34:73    | Compensation  |
| § 34:74    | Fringe benefits   |
| § 34:75    | Family and sick leave   |
| § 34:75.50 | Military leave  |
| § 34:76    | Promotion   |
| § 34:77    | Time off for pregnancy  |
| § 34:78    | Training and apprenticeship   |
| § 34:79    | Freedom from harassment in the workplace, generally                           |
| § 34:80    | Freedom from sexual harassment in the workplace                               |
| § 34:81    | Employee privacy  |
| § 34:82    | Involuntary retirement  |
| § 34:82.50 | Other terms and conditions of employment                                      |

**XII. DISCHARGE, DISCIPLINE AND OTHER EMPLOYER PRACTICES**

- § 34:83 Discharge and discipline
- § 34:83.50 Layoffs
- § 34:84 Constructive discharge

**XIII. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 34:85 Labor organizations
- § 34:86 Employment agencies
- § 34:87 Newspaper advertising
- § 34:88 Government contractors

**XIV. REMEDIES**

- § 34:89 Waiver or release of right to file claims
- § 34:90 Temporary and preliminary relief
- § 34:91 Affirmative relief
- § 34:92 Backpay and interest
- § 34:93 Front pay
- § 34:94 Damages
- § 34:95 Contractual relief
- § 34:96 Debarment
- § 34:97 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 34:98 Civil penalties
- § 34:99 Criminal penalties
- § 34:100 Contempt of court
- § 34:101 Other penalties

**XV. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER LAW AGAINST DISCRIMINATION**

- § 34:102 Division of civil rights
- § 34:103 Duties of the attorney general
- § 34:104 Role of Commission on Civil Rights
- § 34:105 Filing administrative complaints
- § 34:106 Time limitations for filing complaints
- § 34:107 Investigation of complaints
- § 34:108 Conciliation efforts
- § 34:109 Division subpoena and discovery powers
- § 34:110 Hearings
- § 34:111 Answers
- § 34:112 Discovery by other parties
- § 34:113 Presentation of evidence
- § 34:114 Decision and order
- § 34:115 Reopening and modification
- § 34:116 Local FEP agencies

**XVI. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER LAWS**

- § 34:117 Government contractor discrimination statute
- § 34:118 Equal pay law
- § 34:119 Public employment regulations

**XVII. RECORDS, REPORTS AND NOTICES**

- § 34:120 Reporting requirements
- § 34:121 Notice posting requirements
- § 34:122 [Reserved]

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **XVIII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| § 34:123    | Review and enforcement of agency subpoenas                              |
| § 34:124    | Right to judicial review of agency decisions and orders                 |
| § 34:125    | Standard of review of agency findings                                   |
| § 34:126    | Standard of review of other agency decisions and orders                 |
| § 34:127    | Agency enforcement of its decisions and orders                          |
| § 34:128    | Suits for preliminary and temporary relief                              |
| § 34:129    | Right to bring independent suits  |
| § 34:130    | Preemption by federal law   |
| § 34:131    | Effect of arbitration agreements  |
| § 34:132    | Time limitations for bringing independent suits                         |
| § 34:133    | Agency intervention in independent suits                                |
| § 34:134    | Suits based on assignment in trust to agency of private equal pay claim |
| § 34:134.50 | Collateral estoppel   |
| § 34:135    | Admissibility of evidence   |
| § 34:136    | Order and allocation of proof   |
| § 34:137    | Methods of proving unlawful discrimination                              |
| § 34:138    | Jury instructions   |

## **Chapter 35.**

### **New Mexico**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| § 35:1 | Overview |
|--------|----------|

#### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| § 35:2     | Survey of statutory prohibited bases            |
| § 35:3     | Race or color                                   |
| § 35:4     | Religion  |
| § 35:5     | Sex, pregnancy, or spousal affiliation          |
| § 35:6     | National origin or ancestry                     |
| § 35:7     | Age   |
| § 35:8     | Physical or mental handicap                     |
| § 35:9     | Sexual orientation and gender identity          |
| § 35:10    | Medical condition                               |
| § 35:10.50 | Genetic information                             |
| § 35:11    | Tobacco use                                     |
| § 35:12    | Retaliation against opponents of discrimination |
| § 35:12.50 | Retaliation against whistleblowers              |
| § 35:13    | Coercing discrimination                         |
| § 35:14    | Obstructing compliance with discrimination laws |
| § 35:15    | Obstructing Commission officials                |
| § 35:16    | Aiding or abetting discrimination               |

#### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS**

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| § 35:17 | Survey of statutory exceptions        |
| § 35:18 | Bona fide occupational qualifications |

#### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

|         |                                    |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| § 35:19 | Application of discrimination laws |
| § 35:20 | Private employers                  |
| § 35:21 | Public employers                   |
| § 35:22 | Government contractors             |
| § 35:23 | Employment agencies                |

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 35:24 Labor organizations
- § 35:25 Joint apprenticeship committees
- § 35:26 Other persons

### **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 35:27 Human Rights Act
- § 35:28 Public employment sexual preference discrimination executive order
- § 35:29 Employee Privacy Act

### **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION AND HIRING**

- § 35:30 Advertising, solicitation, and recruitment
- § 35:31 HIV test result disclosure requirements
- § 35:32 Genetic information
- § 35:33 Hiring

### **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

- § 35:34 Voluntary affirmative action
- § 35:35 Affirmative action required by the Handicapped Employment Act
- § 35:36 Affirmative action required by the public employment affirmative action executive order

### **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 35:37 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 35:38 Compensation
- § 35:39 Accommodation of physical or mental handicaps or medical condition
- § 35:40 Promotions
- § 35:41 Tenure
- § 35:42 Pregnancy benefits
- § 35:42.50 Time off
- § 35:43 Employee training programs
- § 35:44 Sexual harassment
- § 35:45 Involuntary retirement

### **IX. DISCHARGE AND DEMOTION**

- § 35:46 Discharge
- § 35:47 Demotion

### **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 35:48 Labor organizations
- § 35:49 Employment agencies
- § 35:50 Joint apprenticeship committees

### **XI. REMEDIES**

- § 35:51 Preliminary relief
- § 35:52 Permanent injunctive-type relief
- § 35:52.30 Reinstatement
- § 35:53 Damages
- § 35:53.30 Backpay
- § 35:54 Attorney's fees
- § 35:55 Criminal penalties
- § 35:56 Contempt of court
- § 35:57 Other remedies

### **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- § 35:58 Organization of the Human Rights Commission and the Human Rights Division

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 35:59 | Powers and duties of the Human Rights Commission and the Human Rights Division |
| § 35:60 | Rule-making procedure  |
| § 35:61 | Administrative complaints  |
| § 35:62 | Procedure for persons with urgent medical conditions                           |
| § 35:63 | Investigations   |
| § 35:64 | Administrative closures  |
| § 35:65 | Required findings  |
| § 35:66 | Conciliation efforts   |
| § 35:67 | Hearings   |
| § 35:68 | Decisions and orders   |
| § 35:69 | Confidentiality  |

### **XIII. NOTICES**

|         |                            |
|---------|----------------------------|
| § 35:70 | Notice-posting requirement |
|---------|----------------------------|

### **XIV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 35:71 | Actions for preliminary relief                                    |
| § 35:72 | Enforcement of Commission subpoenas                               |
| § 35:73 | Review of the secretary's human rights regulations                |
| § 35:74 | Review of director dismissals and commission decisions and orders |
| § 35:75 | Enforcement of Commission orders and conciliation agreements      |
| § 35:76 | Independent suits to enforce private rights                       |
| § 35:77 | Appeals   |

## **SUBPART F. NEW YORK—NORTH DAKOTA**

### **Chapter 36.**

#### **New York**

##### **I. IN GENERAL**

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| § 36:1 | Overview |
|--------|----------|

##### **II. PROHIBITIONS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION AND RELATED PRACTICES**

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| § 36:2     | Race or color  |
| § 36:3     | Religion or creed  |
| § 36:4     | National origin or ancestry                              |
| § 36:5     | Sex or pregnancy   |
| § 36:6     | Age  |
| § 36:7     | Disability and handicap discrimination                   |
| § 36:8     | What is a covered disability or handicap                 |
| § 36:9     | Disability or handicap discrimination proof requirements |
| § 36:9.50  | Reasonable accommodation of disability                   |
| § 36:10    | Having a history of cancer                               |
| § 36:11    | Genetic disorders  |
| § 36:12    | Marital status   |
| § 36:12.50 | Victims of domestic violence                             |
| § 36:13    | Sexual orientation and gender identity                   |
| § 36:14    | Arrest or conviction records                             |
| § 36:15    | Lawful off-duty activities                               |
| § 36:16    | Retaliation  |
| § 36:17    | Coercing discrimination                                  |
| § 36:18    | Inciting discrimination                                  |
| § 36:19    | Aiding or abetting discrimination                        |
| § 36:20    | Obstructing agency officials                             |

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 36:21           Boycotting and blacklisting
- § 36:22           Violating conciliation agreements or administrative orders
- § 36:22.50       Discrimination based on relationship or association

### III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATORY PROHIBITIONS

- § 36:23       Survey of exceptions from discriminatory prohibitions
- § 36:24       Bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 36:25       Voluntary affirmative action plans

### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

- § 36:26       Private employers
- § 36:27       Public employers
- § 36:28       Employment agencies
- § 36:29       Labor organizations
- § 36:30       Government contractors
- § 36:31       Training committees and apprenticeship program sponsors
- § 36:32       Licensing agencies
- § 36:33       Public utility companies
- § 36:34       Public schools
- § 36:35       Entities engaged in out-of-state discrimination

### V. WHO IS PROTECTED

- § 36:36       Human Rights Law
- § 36:37       Civil Rights Law
- § 36:38       Equal Pay Law
- § 36:39       Off-duty lawful activities discrimination law
- § 36:40       Civil Service Law
- § 36:41       Public Authorities Law
- § 36:42       Government contractor statute
- § 36:43       Public works contractor statute
- § 36:44       Public building service contractor statute
- § 36:45       Sexual orientation discrimination executive order
- § 36:46       Sexual harassment executive order
- § 36:47       Department of labor's equal opportunity in apprenticeship rules

### VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING

- § 36:48       Advertising and solicitation
- § 36:49       Recruitment
- § 36:50       Use of testing and other criteria in the employee selection process
- § 36:51       Preemployment inquiries
- § 36:52       Age-based job requirements
- § 36:53       Physical and mental ability requirements
- § 36:54       Health requirements
- § 36:55       Height and weight requirements
- § 36:56       Appearance and grooming requirements
- § 36:57       Antinepotism requirements
- § 36:58       Hiring

### VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

- § 36:59       Voluntary affirmative action
- § 36:60       Affirmative action required by the handicap discrimination provisions of the Civil Service Law
- § 36:61       Affirmative action required by the government contractor statute
- § 36:62       Affirmative action required by the affirmative action executive order
- § 36:63       Affirmative action required by the Department of Labor's equal opportunity in apprenticeship rules



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| § 36:64    | Prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment |
| § 36:65    | Compensation  |
| § 36:66    | Disability benefits and leaves of absence                         |
| § 36:67    | Insurance coverage  |
| § 36:67.50 | Time off—Generally  |
| § 36:67.70 | Time off for family leave   |
| § 36:68    | Time off for religious observances                                |
| § 36:68.50 | Time off for medical tests  |
| § 36:69    | Assignments   |
| § 36:70    | Performance evaluations   |
| § 36:71    | Promotions  |
| § 36:72    | Training  |
| § 36:73    | Freedom from harassment in the workplace                          |
| § 36:74    | Who may recover for sexual harassment                             |
| § 36:75    | Who is liable for harassment by agents or employees               |
| § 36:76    | Involuntary retirement  |

### **IX. DISCHARGE AND OTHER ADVERSE EMPLOYER PRACTICES**

|         |                                 |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| § 36:77 | Discharge                       |
| § 36:78 | Layoffs and reductions in force |
| § 36:79 | Barring from employment         |

### **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 36:80 | Employment agencies                                     |
| § 36:81 | Labor organizations                                     |
| § 36:82 | Government contractors                                  |
| § 36:83 | Training committees and apprenticeship program sponsors |
| § 36:84 | Licensing agencies                                      |
| § 36:85 | Public utility companies                                |
| § 36:86 | Public schools  |
| § 36:87 | Newspapers  |

### **XI. REMEDIES**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| § 36:88  | Waiver or release of right to file claims        |
| § 36:89  | Administrative settlements                       |
| § 36:90  | Arbitration                                      |
| § 36:91  | Temporary relief                                 |
| § 36:92  | Specific permanent relief                        |
| § 36:93  | Unspecified affirmative relief                   |
| § 36:94  | Backpay  |
| § 36:95  | Compensatory damages                             |
| § 36:96  | Punitive damages                                 |
| § 36:97  | Liquidated damages                               |
| § 36:98  | Interest   |
| § 36:99  | Attorney's fees and costs                        |
| § 36:100 | Reporting on compliance                          |
| § 36:101 | Mandatory bonds                                  |
| § 36:102 | Prohibitions against doing business in the state |
| § 36:103 | Discipline of employees                          |
| § 36:104 | Government contractor penalties                  |
| § 36:105 | Apprenticeship program deregistration            |
| § 36:106 | Civil penalties                                  |
| § 36:107 | Criminal penalties                               |
| § 36:108 | Contempt   |

§ 36:109 Availability of remedies for persons who have not filed complaints

## **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE HUMAN RIGHTS LAW**

§ 36:110 Organization, powers, and duties of the division of human rights  
§ 36:111 Rule making  
§ 36:112 Jurisdiction to enforce local laws  
§ 36:113 Persons authorized to file administrative complaints  
§ 36:114 Requirements to elect and exhaust administrative or civil remedies  
§ 36:115 Form, contents, and filing of administrative complaints  
§ 36:116 Time limitations for filing administrative complaints  
§ 36:117 Service of administrative complaints and distribution of copies  
§ 36:118 Amendment or withdrawal of administrative complaints  
§ 36:119 Investigations  
§ 36:120 Jurisdiction and probable cause determinations  
§ 36:121 Reopening of investigative proceedings  
§ 36:122 Settlements following probable cause determinations  
§ 36:123 Conciliation  
§ 36:124 Dismissal for administrative convenience  
§ 36:125 Prehearing settlement conference  
§ 36:126 Notice of hearings  
§ 36:127 Answers to complaints  
§ 36:128 Default orders  
§ 36:129 Conduct of hearings  
§ 36:130 Discovery  
§ 36:131 Decisions and orders  
§ 36:132 [Reserved]  
§ 36:133 Compliance reviews  
§ 36:134 Processing of complaints alleging out-of-state discrimination  
§ 36:135 Declaratory rulings

## **XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE GOVERNMENT CONTRACTOR, PUBLIC WORKS CONTRACTOR, AND PUBLIC BUILDING SERVICE CONTRACTOR STATUTES**

§ 36:136 Enforcement agencies  
§ 36:137 Rule making  
§ 36:138 Complaint processing

## **XIV. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE SEXUAL HARASSMENT EXECUTIVE ORDER**

§ 36:139 Powers and duties of enforcement agencies  
§ 36:140 Complaint processing

## **XV. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE DEPARTMENT OF LABOR'S EQUAL OPPORTUNITY IN APPRENTICESHIP RULES**

§ 36:141 Enforcement agencies  
§ 36:142 Filing complaints  
§ 36:143 Investigations  
§ 36:144 Conciliation  
§ 36:145 Deregistration proceedings  
§ 36:146 Decisions and orders  
§ 36:147 Administrative exemptions

## **XVI. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS**

§ 36:148 Civil Rights Law

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 36:149 | Equal Pay Law                                     |
| § 36:150 | Civil Service Law                                 |
| § 36:151 | Sexual orientation discrimination executive order |

### **XVII. RECORDS, REPORTS, AND NOTICES**

|          |                             |
|----------|-----------------------------|
| § 36:152 | Recordkeeping requirements  |
| § 36:153 | Reporting requirements      |
| § 36:154 | Notice-posting requirements |

### **XVIII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE HUMAN RIGHTS LAW**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 36:155 | Suits for temporary relief  |
| § 36:156 | Judicial review of administrative dismissals  |
| § 36:157 | Judicial review of probable cause findings  |
| § 36:158 | Filing suits for judicial review of final orders of the Commissioner  |
| § 36:159 | Scope of judicial review of final orders of the Commissioner  |
| § 36:160 | Disposition of petitions for judicial review of no probable cause dismissals                                  |
| § 36:161 | Disposition of petitions for judicial review of final orders issued by the Commissioner after public hearings |
| § 36:162 | [Reserved]  |
| § 36:163 | Judicial review of declaratory rulings  |
| § 36:164 | Enforcement of subpoenas  |
| § 36:165 | Enforcement of final orders of the Commissioner   |
| § 36:166 | Right to bring independent individual suits   |
| § 36:167 | Requirement to elect administrative or civil remedies   |
| § 36:168 | Effect of election of remedies requirement on federal court jurisdiction over Human Rights Law claims         |
| § 36:169 | Effect of prior release of claims or agreements to arbitrate  |
| § 36:170 | Right to bring independent class action suits   |
| § 36:171 | Time limitations for independent suits  |
| § 36:172 | Notice of claim against municipalities  |
| § 36:173 | Notice of claim against public authority  |
| § 36:174 | Notice of claim against county  |
| § 36:175 | Mootness  |
| § 36:176 | Res judicata and collateral estoppel  |
| § 36:177 | Who may sue or be sued  |
| § 36:178 | Right to jury trials in independent suits   |
| § 36:179 | Protective orders against discovery abuses  |
| § 36:180 | Disparate treatment proof requirements  |
| § 36:181 | Proof of adverse impact   |
| § 36:182 | Appeals   |

### **XIX. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE CIVIL RIGHTS LAW**

|          |                        |
|----------|------------------------|
| § 36:183 | Attorney general suits |
| § 36:184 | Independent suits      |

### **XX. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE EQUAL PAY LAW**

|          |                    |
|----------|--------------------|
| § 36:185 | Commissioner suits |
| § 36:186 | Independent suits  |

### **XXI. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER OTHER LAWS AND REGULATIONS**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 36:187 | Off-duty lawful activities discrimination law                   |
| § 36:188 | Department of labor's equal opportunity in apprenticeship rules |
| § 36:189 | Tort law  |
| § 36:190 | Education law   |

## **Chapter 37.**

### **North Carolina**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 37:1 Overview

#### **II. PROHIBITIONS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION AND RELATED PRACTICES**

- § 37:2 Race or color
- § 37:3 Religion or creed
- § 37:4 Sex
- § 37:5 National origin
- § 37:6 Age
- § 37:7 Disability discrimination
- § 37:8 What is a covered disabling condition
- § 37:9 Failure to make reasonable accommodations for disabling conditions
- § 37:10 Political affiliation
- § 37:11 Sickle cell or hemoglobin C trait
- § 37:12 Genetic testing
- § 37:13 AIDS virus or HIV infection and results of AIDS tests
- § 37:14 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 37:14.50 Whistleblower protection
- § 37:15 Obstruction of compliance with federal discrimination prohibitions

#### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM PROHIBITIONS**

- § 37:16 Survey of exceptions
- § 37:17 Bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 37:18 Seniority systems
- § 37:19 Performance-related exceptions
- § 37:20 Health and safety
- § 37:21 Substance abuse
- § 37:22 Compliance with laws or regulations creating special rights for veterans
- § 37:23 Working in different locations

#### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 37:24 Private employers
- § 37:25 Public employers
- § 37:26 Employment agencies
- § 37:27 Labor organizations
- § 37:28 Persons controlling apprenticeship or training programs

#### **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 37:29 North Carolina Persons With Disabilities Protection Act
- § 37:30 Sickle cell and hemoglobin C trait discrimination law
- § 37:31 Communicable disease law
- § 37:32 Wage and Hour Act
- § 37:33 State personnel law
- § 37:34 Public employment disability discrimination law
- § 37:35 Nonretaliation law
- § 37:36 Public employment executive order
- § 37:37 Apprenticeship regulations
- § 37:38 Equal Employment Practices Act

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING**

- § 37:39 Job qualifications and employment tests
- § 37:40 Physical and mental examinations and job requirements
- § 37:41 AIDS testing and noninfection job requirements
- § 37:42 Preemployment inquiries
- § 37:43 Hiring and recruitment

### **VII. EEO AND AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR STATE AND LOCAL GOVERNMENT PERSONNEL**

- § 37:44 State personnel law
- § 37:45 Public employment disability discrimination law
- § 37:46 Public employment executive order
- § 37:47 Apprenticeship regulations

### **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 37:48 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 37:49 Compensation
- § 37:50 Assignments
- § 37:51 Transfers
- § 37:52 Performance appraisals
- § 37:53 Promotions
- § 37:54 Employee training programs
- § 37:55 Freedom from harassment in the workplace
- § 37:56 Employee confidentiality

### **IX. DISCHARGE, DISCIPLINE, AND OTHER ADVERSE ACTIONS**

- § 37:57 Discharge
- § 37:58 Layoffs and reductions in force
- § 37:59 Demotion
- § 37:60 Discipline

### **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 37:61 Labor organizations
- § 37:62 Employment agencies
- § 37:63 Persons controlling apprenticeship or training programs

### **XI. REMEDIES**

- § 37:64 Administrative settlements
- § 37:65 Preliminary relief
- § 37:66 Specific permanent relief
- § 37:67 Unspecified affirmative relief
- § 37:68 Backpay
- § 37:69 Damages
- § 37:70 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 37:71 Deregistration of apprenticeship programs

### **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE Equal Employment Practices Act**

- § 37:72 Organization of the Human Relations Commission
- § 37:73 Powers and duties of the Human Relations Commission
- § 37:74 Administrative charge processing

**XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 37:75 Nondiscrimination provisions of the state personnel law
- § 37:76 Public employment deferral agency law
- § 37:77 Public employment disability discrimination law
- § 37:78 Public employment ADA Coordinating Committee executive order
- § 37:79 Nonretaliation law
- § 37:80 Public employment executive order
- § 37:81 Apprenticeship regulations

**XIV. JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE NONDISCRIMINATION PROVISIONS OF THE STATE PERSONNEL LAW**

- § 37:82 Review of State Personnel Commission decisions
- § 37:83 Proof requirements

**XV. JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 37:84 North Carolina Persons With Disabilities Protection Act
- § 37:85 Communicable disease law
- § 37:86 Off-duty lawful product use discrimination law
- § 37:87 Nonretaliation law
- § 37:88 Equal Employment Practices Act

**Chapter 38.**

**North Dakota**

**I. IN GENERAL**

- § 38:1 Overview

**II. PROHIBITIONS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION AND RELATED PRACTICES**

- § 38:2 Race or color
- § 38:3 Religion
- § 38:4 Sex, pregnancy, or childbirth
- § 38:5 National origin or ancestry
- § 38:6 Age
- § 38:7 Physical or mental handicap
- § 38:8 Marital status
- § 38:9 Public assistance status
- § 38:10 Lawful off-duty activities
- § 38:10.20 Possession of firearm
- § 38:11 Political opinions or affiliations
- § 38:12 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 38:12.50 Whistleblower protection
- § 38:13 Coercing discrimination
- § 38:14 Aiding or abetting discrimination
- § 38:15 Concealing or misrepresenting discrimination

**III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS**

- § 38:16 Survey of statutory exceptions
- § 38:17 Bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 38:18 Seniority systems
- § 38:19 Working in different locations
- § 38:20 Results of ability tests
- § 38:21 Performance-related exceptions

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- § 38:22 Lack of security clearance
- § 38:23 Compliance with veterans' rights laws
- § 38:24 Reasonable demands of positions
- § 38:25 Conflicts with essential business-related interests

### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

- § 38:26 Private employers
- § 38:27 Public employers
- § 38:28 Employment agencies
- § 38:29 Labor organizations
- § 38:30 Licensing agencies
- § 38:31 Other persons

### V. WHO IS PROTECTED

- § 38:32 FEP law
- § 38:33 Age discrimination law
- § 38:34 Nondiscrimination provisions of the state personnel law
- § 38:35 Equal pay law
- § 38:35.20 Volunteer emergency responders law

### VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING

- § 38:36 Advertising and solicitation
- § 38:37 Inquiries or records that cause or facilitate discrimination
- § 38:38 Physical examination and medical history investigation requirements
- § 38:39 Use of testing in the employee selection process
- § 38:40 Hiring

### VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

- § 38:41 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 38:41.20 Access to employer's property
- § 38:42 Compensation
- § 38:43 Promotions
- § 38:44 Tenure
- § 38:44.20 Leave
- § 38:45 Employee training programs
- § 38:46 Freedom from sexual harassment in the workplace
- § 38:47 Retirement policies or systems
- § 38:48 Involuntary retirement

### VIII. DISCHARGE AND OTHER ADVERSE EMPLOYER ACTIONS

- § 38:49 Discharge
- § 38:49.20 Demotion
- § 38:50 Layoffs

### IX. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES

- § 38:51 Employment agencies
- § 38:52 Labor organizations
- § 38:53 Licensing agencies

### X. REMEDIES

- § 38:54 Settlements
- § 38:55 Preliminary relief
- § 38:56 Injunctive relief
- § 38:57 Unspecified affirmative relief

- § 38:58 Backpay
- § 38:59 Damages
- § 38:59.20 Reinstatement
- § 38:60 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 38:61 Criminal penalties
- § 38:62 Contempt of court

## **XI. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- § 38:63 Optional mediation under FEP law
- § 38:64 Organization and duties of agencies enforcing the nondiscrimination provisions of the state personnel law
- § 38:65 State personnel law discrimination complaint process
- § 38:66 Powers and duties of Commissioner of Labor under the equal pay law
- § 38:67 Equal pay law complaint processing

## **XII. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

- § 38:68 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements
- § 38:69 [Reserved]

## **XIII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE FEP LAW**

- § 38:70 Independent suits to enforce private rights
- § 38:71 Right to jury trial
- § 38:72 Proof requirements

## **XIV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 38:73 Equal pay law
- § 38:74 Age discrimination law
- § 38:75 Emergency responder law
- § 38:76 Possession of secured firearm

# **SUBPART G. OHIO—SOUTH CAROLINA**

## **Chapter 39.**

### **Ohio**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 39:1 Overview

#### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 39:2 Race or color
- § 39:3 Religion or creed
- § 39:4 Sex or pregnancy
- § 39:5 Sexual orientation
- § 39:6 National origin or ancestry
- § 39:7 Age
- § 39:7.50 Military service
- § 39:8 Disability discrimination
- § 39:9 Definition of disability
- § 39:10 Failure to provide reasonable accommodation for disabilities
- § 39:11 Disability discrimination proof requirements
- § 39:12 Retaliation
- § 39:13 Coercing discrimination
- § 39:14 Obstructing compliance with discrimination prohibitions



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- § 39:15 Inciting, aiding, or abetting discrimination
- § 39:16 Attempting discrimination

### III. EXCEPTIONS FROM PROHIBITIONS

- § 39:17 Survey of exceptions
- § 39:18 Bona fide occupational qualifications (BFOQs)

### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

- § 39:19 Private employers
- § 39:20 Public employers
- § 39:21 Labor organizations
- § 39:22 Employment agencies
- § 39:23 Training committees
- § 39:24 Apprenticeship program sponsors
- § 39:25 Government contractors
- § 39:26 Institutions of higher education
- § 39:27 Applicants for employment

### V. WHO IS PROTECTED

- § 39:28 FEP law
- § 39:29 Age discrimination statute
- § 39:30 Equal pay law
- § 39:31 Public works contractor statute
- § 39:32 Government contractor statute
- § 39:33 State university statute
- § 39:34 Public employment equal opportunity regulations
- § 39:35 Ohio state apprenticeship council's equal opportunity regulations

### VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS AND HIRING

- § 39:36 Advertising
- § 39:37 Recruitment
- § 39:38 Preemployment inquiries
- § 39:39 Processing applications
- § 39:40 Maintaining applicant records
- § 39:41 Age requirements
- § 39:42 Health and physical fitness requirements
- § 39:43 Physical examinations
- § 39:44 Family responsibility requirements
- § 39:45 Hiring

### VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

- § 39:46 Voluntary affirmative action
- § 39:47 Affirmative action required by the FEP law
- § 39:48 Affirmative action required by the public works contractor statute
- § 39:49 Affirmative action required by the government contractor statute
- § 39:50 Affirmative action required by the state university statute
- § 39:51 Affirmative action required for state government employment by executive order
- § 39:52 Affirmative action required for government contract employment by executive order
- § 39:53 Affirmative action required by the public employment equal opportunity regulations
- § 39:54 Affirmative action required by the Ohio State Apprenticeship Council's equal opportunity regulations

### VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

- § 39:55 Prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 39:56 Compensation
- § 39:57 Fringe benefits

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| § 39:58    | Pregnancy-related benefits                               |
| § 39:59    | Leave policies and practices                             |
| § 39:59.30 | Parental leave   |
| § 39:59.50 | Leave policies and practices—Military leave requirements |
| § 39:60    | Assignments  |
| § 39:61    | Transfers  |
| § 39:62    | Promotions   |
| § 39:63    | Job classifications and lines of progression             |
| § 39:64    | Tenure and seniority practices                           |
| § 39:65    | Training   |
| § 39:66    | Employer-sponsored activities                            |
| § 39:67    | Freedom from sexual harassment                           |
| § 39:68    | Recalls from layoffs                                     |
| § 39:69    | Involuntary retirement                                   |
| § 39:70    | Retirement benefits                                      |
| § 39:70.50 | Reemployment based on military service                   |

### **IX. DISCHARGE, DISCIPLINE, AND OTHER ADVERSE EMPLOYER PRACTICES**

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| § 39:71    | Discharge  |
| § 39:71.50 | Prohibited acts related to military leave              |
| § 39:72    | Proof requirements for discriminatory discharge claims |
| § 39:73    | Demotions  |
| § 39:74    | Layoffs  |

### **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

|         |                                  |
|---------|----------------------------------|
| § 39:75 | Labor organizations              |
| § 39:76 | Employment agencies              |
| § 39:77 | Training committees              |
| § 39:78 | Apprenticeship program sponsors  |
| § 39:79 | Government contractors           |
| § 39:80 | Institutions of higher education |

### **XI. REMEDIES**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 39:81 | Administrative settlements                |
| § 39:82 | Temporary relief                          |
| § 39:83 | Specific permanent relief                 |
| § 39:84 | Unspecified affirmative relief            |
| § 39:85 | Backpay                                   |
| § 39:86 | Front pay                                 |
| § 39:87 | Compensatory damages                      |
| § 39:88 | Punitive damages                          |
| § 39:89 | Liquidated damages                        |
| § 39:90 | Interest                                  |
| § 39:91 | Attorney's fees and costs                 |
| § 39:92 | Arbitration                               |
| § 39:93 | Reporting on compliance                   |
| § 39:94 | Licensing sanctions                       |
| § 39:95 | Contractual sanctions                     |
| § 39:96 | Deregistration of apprenticeship programs |
| § 39:97 | Criminal penalties                        |
| § 39:98 | Contempt                                  |

### **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE FEP LAW**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 39:99 | Organization, powers, and duties of the Civil Rights Commission |
|---------|---|

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| § 39:100 | Rulemaking   |
| § 39:101 | Service of Commission papers and computation of time |
| § 39:102 | Filing a charge                                      |
| § 39:103 | Investigations                                       |
| § 39:104 | Discovery  |
| § 39:105 | Probable cause findings                              |
| § 39:106 | Conciliation   |
| § 39:107 | Hearing notices and pleadings                        |
| § 39:108 | Conduct of hearings                                  |
| § 39:109 | Decisions and orders                                 |
| § 39:110 | Administrative appeals                               |
| § 39:111 | Reopening closed proceedings                         |
| § 39:112 | Notice posting                                       |

### **XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS AND REGULATIONS**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 39:113 | Equal pay law   |
| § 39:114 | State university contractors statute                              |
| § 39:115 | Public employment equal opportunity regulations                   |
| § 39:116 | Ohio State Apprenticeship Council's equal opportunity regulations |

### **XIV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE FEP LAW**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 39:117 | Suits to enforce subpoenas                                      |
| § 39:118 | Procedures for judicial review of the Commission's final orders |
| § 39:119 | Standards of judicial review of the Commission's final orders   |
| § 39:120 | Suits to enforce final agency orders                            |
| § 39:121 | Independent suits to enforce private rights                     |
| § 39:122 | Statute of limitations  |
| § 39:123 | Exhaustion of remedies  |
| § 39:124 | Requirement to elect remedies                                   |
| § 39:125 | Preemption by federal law                                       |
| § 39:126 | Proof requirements  |
| § 39:127 | Appeals   |

### **XV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE AGE DISCRIMINATION LAW**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 39:128 | Independent suits to enforce private rights |
| § 39:129 | Statute of limitations                      |
| § 39:130 | Right to jury trial                         |
| § 39:131 | Requirement to elect remedies               |
| § 39:132 | Proof requirements                          |
| § 39:133 | Appeals                                     |

### **XVI. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE EQUAL PAY LAW**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 39:134 | Director of industrial relations suits to enforce the equal pay law |
| § 39:135 | Independent suits to enforce private rights                         |
| § 39:136 | Standard of review on appeal  |

## **Chapter 40.**

## **Oklahoma**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| § 40:1 | Overview |
|--------|----------|

## **II. PROHIBITIONS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION AND RELATED PRACTICES**

- § 40:2 Race or color
- § 40:3 Religion or creed
- § 40:4 Failure to provide a reasonable accommodation for religious beliefs and practices
- § 40:5 Sex or pregnancy
- § 40:6 National origin or ancestry
- § 40:7 Age
- § 40:8 Disability discrimination
- § 40:9 Failure to provide reasonable accommodation for handicapped employees
- § 40:10 Political opinions or affiliations
- § 40:11 Tobacco use
- § 40:12 Genetic testing
- § 40:13 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 40:13.50 Whistleblower protection
- § 40:14 Coercing discrimination
- § 40:15 Obstructing compliance with FEP law
- § 40:16 Obstructing agency officials
- § 40:17 Aiding or abetting discrimination
- § 40:18 Attempting or conspiring to discriminate

## **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS**

- § 40:19 Survey of statutory exceptions
- § 40:20 Bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 40:21 Seniority systems
- § 40:22 Acting on results of ability tests
- § 40:23 Performance-related exceptions
- § 40:24 Working in different locations
- § 40:25 Compliance with affirmative action plans

## **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 40:26 Private employers
- § 40:27 Public employers
- § 40:28 Government contractors
- § 40:29 Employment agencies
- § 40:30 Labor organizations
- § 40:31 Joint labor-management committees
- § 40:32 Other persons

## **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 40:33 FEP law
- § 40:34 Equal pay law
- § 40:35 Public works contractor law
- § 40:36 Human Rights Commission law
- § 40:37 Oklahoma Personnel Act
- § 40:38 Department of Human Services Rules
- § 40:39 Tobacco use discrimination law
- § 40:40 Merit Rules of Employment
- § 40:41 Public education employees

## **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING**

- § 40:42 Advertising and solicitation
- § 40:43 Preemployment inquiries
- § 40:44 Medical examination requirements
- § 40:45 Confidentiality requirements for lawfully obtained information
- § 40:46 Use of testing in the employee selection process

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| § 40:46.50 | —Alcohol and drug testing              |
| § 40:47    | Nonsmoking or tobacco use requirements |
| § 40:48    | Hiring                                 |

### VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 40:49 | Voluntary affirmative action                              |
| § 40:50 | Affirmative action required by the Oklahoma Personnel Act |
| § 40:51 | Public employment affirmative action executive order      |
| § 40:52 | Public employment affirmative action proclamation         |
| § 40:53 | Human Rights Commission regulation                        |
| § 40:54 | Merit Rules of Employment                                 |

### VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| § 40:55    | Prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment |
| § 40:56    | Compensation  |
| § 40:57    | Time off for family care  |
| § 40:58    | Pregnancy-related benefits  |
| § 40:59    | Spousal and family benefits                                       |
| § 40:60    | Pension and retirement benefits                                   |
| § 40:61    | Severance pay   |
| § 40:62    | Annuity, death, and survivor benefits                             |
| § 40:63    | Promotions  |
| § 40:64    | Tenure  |
| § 40:65    | Employee training programs  |
| § 40:65.50 | Alcohol and drug testing  |
| § 40:66    | Freedom from harassment in the workplace                          |
| § 40:67    | Speak-English-only requirements                                   |
| § 40:68    | Involuntary retirement  |

### IX. DISCHARGE, DEMOTION, AND OTHER ADVERSE EMPLOYER PRACTICES

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 40:69 | Discharge                              |
| § 40:70 | Demotion and other types of discipline |
| § 40:71 | Plant relocation                       |
| § 40:72 | Reductions in force                    |

### X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES

|         |                                   |
|---------|-----------------------------------|
| § 40:73 | Labor organizations               |
| § 40:74 | Employment agencies               |
| § 40:75 | Joint labor-management committees |
| § 40:76 | Government contractors            |

### XI. REMEDIES

|         |                           |
|---------|---------------------------|
| § 40:77 | In general                |
| § 40:78 | Injunctive relief         |
| § 40:79 | Backpay                   |
| § 40:80 | Damages                   |
| § 40:81 | Attorney's fees and costs |
| § 40:82 | Agency sanctions          |
| § 40:83 | Contractual sanctions     |
| § 40:84 | Criminal penalties        |

### XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE ANTI-DISCRIMINATION LAW

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 40:85 | Attorney General's Office of Civil Rights Enforcement |
|---------|---|

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 40:86 Powers and duties of the Attorney General's Office of Civil Rights Enforcement
- § 40:87 Local commissions
- § 40:88 Administrative complaints
- § 40:89 Investigations
- § 40:90 Required findings
- § 40:91 Review of no reasonable cause findings
- § 40:92 Conciliation
- § 40:93 Subpoenas; witness fees
- § 40:94 Inspection of records

### **XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 40:95 Equal pay law
- § 40:96 Public works contractor law
- § 40:97 Law governing discrimination in state employment
- § 40:98 Oklahoma Personnel Act and Merit Rules of Employment
- § 40:99 Merit System of Personnel Administration internal agency grievance resolution

### **XIV. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

- § 40:100 Recordkeeping and reporting requirements

### **XV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE FEP LAW**

- § 40:101 Actions for preliminary relief
- § 40:102 Right to bring independent suit
- § 40:103 Proof requirements

### **XVI. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 40:104 Equal pay law
- § 40:105 Oklahoma Personnel Act
- § 40:106 Tobacco use discrimination law

## **Chapter 41.**

## **Oregon**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 41:1 Overview

### **II. PROHIBITIONS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION AND RELATED PRACTICES**

- § 41:2 Race or color
- § 41:3 Religion
- § 41:4 Sex or pregnancy
- § 41:5 National origin or ancestry
- § 41:6 Age
- § 41:7 Disability discrimination
- § 41:8 Failure to provide reasonable accommodation for employees with disabilities
- § 41:9 Exceptions from the prohibition against disability discrimination
- § 41:10 Genetic screening information
- § 41:11 Marital status
- § 41:12 Sexual orientation
- § 41:13 Juvenile records
- § 41:14 Political affiliations and reasons
- § 41:15 Personal associations
- § 41:15.50 Military service

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 41:16 | Union affiliation or activity  |
| § 41:17 | Retaliation against opponents of discrimination  |
| § 41:18 | Having exercised rights or participated in proceedings under the workers' compensation law |
| § 41:19 | Having reported violations of the state's public health law or occupational safety law     |
| § 41:20 | Whistleblower protection   |
| § 41:21 | Coercing discrimination  |
| § 41:22 | Obstructing agency officials   |
| § 41:23 | Aiding or abetting discrimination  |

### III. EXCEPTIONS FROM PROHIBITIONS

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 41:24 | Survey of exceptions                                  |
| § 41:25 | Bona fide occupational requirements or qualifications |
| § 41:26 | Seniority systems                                     |
| § 41:27 | Benefit plans   |
| § 41:28 | Voluntary affirmative action                          |

### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 41:29 | Private employers                              |
| § 41:30 | Public employers                               |
| § 41:31 | Employees                                      |
| § 41:32 | Employment agencies                            |
| § 41:33 | Labor organizations                            |
| § 41:34 | Apprenticeship committees and program sponsors |
| § 41:35 | Other persons                                  |

### V. WHO IS PROTECTED

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 41:36 | FEP law   |
| § 41:37 | Age and disability employment opportunity law       |
| § 41:38 | Disability discrimination law                       |
| § 41:39 | Equal pay law                                       |
| § 41:40 | State Personnel Relations Law                       |
| § 41:41 | Higher education law                                |
| § 41:42 | Genetic screening law                               |
| § 41:43 | Off-duty tobacco use law                            |
| § 41:44 | Public employment sexual harassment executive order |
| § 41:45 | State Apprenticeship and Training Council's rules   |
| § 41:46 | Higher education administrative rules               |

### VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING

|            |                                       |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| § 41:47    | Advertising and solicitation          |
| § 41:48    | Preemployment inquiries               |
| § 41:49    | Genetic screening tests               |
| § 41:50    | Off-duty tobacco use requirements     |
| § 41:50.50 | Criminal records check—Fingerprinting |
| § 41:51    | Recruitment and hiring                |

### VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 41:52 | FEP law  |
| § 41:53 | Age and disability employment opportunity law                              |
| § 41:54 | Affirmative action required under the state personnel relations law        |
| § 41:55 | Comparable worth measures required under the state personnel relations law |
| § 41:56 | Public employment affirmative action law and executive order               |
| § 41:57 | State administrative agency law  |
| § 41:58 | Higher education law and administrative rules                              |
| § 41:59 | Fair Dismissal Law   |

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 41:60 Minority Teacher Act of 1991
- § 41:61 State Apprenticeship and Training Council's rules

### **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 41:62 Prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 41:63 Compensation
- § 41:64 Promotions and transfers
- § 41:65 Reinstatement after absence caused by compensable injury
- § 41:65.50 Jury service
- § 41:66 Pregnancy benefits
- § 41:67 Temporary transfers and reinstatement following completion of maternity leave
- § 41:67.40 Time off for sick leave
- § 41:67.50 Time off for family leave
- § 41:67.60 Time off for breastfeeding
- § 41:67.70 Time off for crime victims
- § 41:67.72 Time off for jury duty
- § 41:67.75 Time off for crime victims—Limiting time off—Undue hardship
- § 41:67.80 Time off for spouses of military personnel
- § 41:67.90 Military time off
- § 41:68 Employee training programs
- § 41:69 Freedom from harassment in the workplace
- § 41:70 Involuntary retirement
- § 41:71 Dress and grooming policies

### **IX. DISCHARGE, DISCIPLINE, AND OTHER ADVERSE EMPLOYER PRACTICES**

- § 41:72 Discharge
- § 41:73 Constructive discharge
- § 41:74 Layoffs and recalls
- § 41:75 Discipline
- § 41:76 Demotion
- § 41:77 Suspension

### **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 41:78 Labor organizations
- § 41:79 Employment agencies
- § 41:80 Apprenticeship committees and program sponsors

### **XI. REMEDIES**

- § 41:81 Administrative settlements
- § 41:82 Preliminary relief
- § 41:83 Permanent injunctive-type relief
- § 41:84 Backpay
- § 41:85 Frontpay
- § 41:86 Damages
- § 41:87 Prejudgment interest
- § 41:88 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 41:89 Agency sanctions
- § 41:90 Criminal penalties
- § 41:91 Other remedies
- § 41:91.50 Arbitration

### **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE FEP LAW, DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION LAW, PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION LAW, GENETIC SCREENING LAW, AND OFF-DUTY TOBACCO USE LAW**

- § 41:92 Organization of the Bureau of Labor and Industries



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| § 41:93  | Powers and duties of the Commissioner and the Bureau of Labor and Industries |
| § 41:94  | Administrative complaints  |
| § 41:95  | Investigations   |
| § 41:96  | Administrative determinations  |
| § 41:97  | Proof requirements for complaints alleging intentional discrimination        |
| § 41:98  | Proof requirements for complaints alleging adverse impact discrimination     |
| § 41:99  | Settlement efforts   |
| § 41:100 | Hearings   |
| § 41:101 | Decisions and orders   |
| § 41:102 | Final order  |
| § 41:103 | Correction division's internal enforcement process                           |

### **XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

|             |   |
|-------------|---|
| § 41:104    | State personnel relations law                       |
| § 41:105    | Public employment sexual harassment executive order |
| § 41:106    | State Apprenticeship and Training Council's rules   |
| § 41:107    | Higher education administrative rules               |
| § 41:107.50 | Jury protection laws                                |

### **XIV. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 41:108 | [Reserved]  |
| § 41:109 | Notice-posting requirement under family leave law |

### **XV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE FEP LAW, DISABILITY DISCRIMINATION LAW, PREGNANCY DISCRIMINATION LAW, GENETIC SCREENING LAW, AND OFF-DUTY TOBACCO USE LAW**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| § 41:110 | Relief from disturbances of the status quo or from violations of settlement agreements |
| § 41:111 | Review of Commissioner decisions and orders  |
| § 41:112 | Enforcement of conciliation agreements or commissioner orders                          |
| § 41:113 | Independent suits to enforce private rights  |
| § 41:114 | Exhaustion of administrative remedies  |
| § 41:115 | Collateral estoppel and res judicata   |
| § 41:116 | Discovery  |
| § 41:117 | Proof requirements   |

### **XVI. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

|          |   |
|----------|---|
| § 41:118 | Independent suits to enforce private rights under the equal pay law |
| § 41:119 | State personnel relations law                                       |
| § 41:120 | Mandatory employer communications                                   |
| § 41:121 | Jury protection laws  |

## **Chapter 42. Pennsylvania**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| § 42:1 | Overview |
|--------|----------|

### **II. PROHIBITIONS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION AND RELATED PRACTICES**

|        |                             |
|--------|-----------------------------|
| § 42:2 | Race or color               |
| § 42:3 | Religion or creed           |
| § 42:4 | National origin or ancestry |
| § 42:5 | Sex or pregnancy            |

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 42:6 Age
- § 42:7 Handicap or disability discrimination
- § 42:8 What is a covered handicap or disability
- § 42:9 When is a handicap or disability job related
- § 42:10 Failure to provide reasonable accommodation for persons with handicaps or disabilities
- § 42:11 Handicap or disability discrimination proof requirements
- § 42:12 AIDS or HIV infection
- § 42:13 Political opinions or affiliations
- § 42:14 Labor union affiliations
- § 42:15 Non-merit factors
- § 42:16 Opposition to abortion or sterilization
- § 42:17 Sexual orientation
- § 42:18 High school equivalency certificate holders
- § 42:19 Retaliation
- § 42:20 Whistleblower protection
- § 42:21 Coercing, inciting, aiding, or abetting discrimination
- § 42:22 Attempting discrimination
- § 42:23 Obstructing compliance or enforcement
- § 42:24 Disobeying administrative orders

### III. EXCEPTIONS FROM PROHIBITIONS

- § 42:25 Survey of exceptions
- § 42:26 Bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 42:27 Security regulations
- § 42:28 Operation of bona fide insurance plans
- § 42:28.50 Veterans' preference employment policy

### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

- § 42:29 Private employers
- § 42:30 Public employers
- § 42:31 Labor organizations
- § 42:32 Employment agencies
- § 42:33 Government contractors
- § 42:34 Recipients of public funds or contributions
- § 42:35 Apprenticeship program sponsors
- § 42:36 Supervisory employees
- § 42:37 Licensing agencies
- § 42:38 Sources of medical training
- § 42:39 Applicants for employment

### V. WHO IS PROTECTED

- § 42:40 Human Relations Act
- § 42:41 Equal Pay Law
- § 42:42 Civil Service Act
- § 42:43 Public works contracts statute
- § 42:44 Public employment sexual orientation executive order
- § 42:45 Public employment AIDS/HIV executive order
- § 42:46 Public employment sexual harassment executive order
- § 42:47 Human Relations Commission's contract compliance regulations
- § 42:48 Pennsylvania apprenticeship and training council's regulations

### VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING

- § 42:49 Advertising
- § 42:50 Recruitment
- § 42:51 Preemployment inquiries

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 42:52 | Use of testing and other selection criteria in the employee selection process |
| § 42:53 | Educational requirements  |
| § 42:54 | Antinepotism requirements   |
| § 42:55 | Minimum service requirements  |
| § 42:56 | Hiring  |

### VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 42:57 | Voluntary affirmative action  |
| § 42:58 | Affirmative action required by the public employment and contract compliance affirmative action executive order |
| § 42:59 | Affirmative action required by the Pennsylvania Apprenticeship and Training Council's regulations               |
| § 42:60 | Limitations on affirmative action   |

### VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| § 42:61    | Prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment                    |
| § 42:62    | Compensation   |
| § 42:63    | Insurance benefits   |
| § 42:64    | Pregnancy-related benefits   |
| § 42:65    | Preemption challenges to discriminatory benefit claims under the Human Relations Act |
| § 42:66    | Leaves of absence  |
| § 42:66.50 | Leave to donate body parts   |
| § 42:67    | Sick leave benefits  |
| § 42:68    | Time off for religious reasons   |
| § 42:69    | Promotions   |
| § 42:70    | Assignments and transfers  |
| § 42:71    | Training   |
| § 42:72    | Freedom from harassment in the workplace   |

### IX. DISCHARGE, DISCIPLINE, AND OTHER ADVERSE EMPLOYER PRACTICES

|         |                         |
|---------|-------------------------|
| § 42:73 | Discharge               |
| § 42:74 | Discipline              |
| § 42:75 | Layoffs                 |
| § 42:76 | Barring from employment |

### X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES

|         |                                 |
|---------|---------------------------------|
| § 42:77 | Labor organizations             |
| § 42:78 | Employment agencies             |
| § 42:79 | Government contractors          |
| § 42:80 | Apprenticeship program sponsors |
| § 42:81 | Applicants for employment       |
| § 42:82 | Licensing agencies              |
| § 42:83 | Sources of medical training     |

### XI. REMEDIES

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 42:84 | Temporary relief  |
| § 42:85 | Specific permanent relief                               |
| § 42:86 | Unspecified affirmative relief                          |
| § 42:87 | Availability of backpay under the Human Relations Act   |
| § 42:88 | Availability of backpay under other discrimination laws |
| § 42:89 | Elements includable in backpay awards                   |
| § 42:90 | Limitations on backpay periods                          |
| § 42:91 | Reductions of backpay awards                            |
| § 42:92 | Compensatory damages                                    |
| § 42:93 | Punitive damages  |

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 42:94 Liquidated damages
- § 42:95 Class-wide relief
- § 42:96 Duty to mitigate damages
- § 42:97 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 42:98 Reporting on compliance
- § 42:99 Government contractor penalties
- § 42:100 Licensee penalties
- § 42:101 Apprenticeship program penalties
- § 42:102 Criminal penalties
- § 42:103 Contempt

### **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE HUMAN RELATIONS ACT**

- § 42:104 Organization of the Human Relations Commission
- § 42:105 Powers and duties of the human relations commission
- § 42:106 Rule making
- § 42:107 Local human relations commissions
- § 42:108 Filing a complaint
- § 42:109 Service of complaint, respondent's answer, and settlement
- § 42:110 Investigations
- § 42:111 Discovery during investigation
- § 42:112 Probable cause decisions and preliminary hearings
- § 42:113 Reconsideration of case closures
- § 42:114 Conciliation
- § 42:115 Scheduling of hearings
- § 42:116 Prehearing discovery
- § 42:117 Conduct of hearings
- § 42:118 Recommended and final orders

### **XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE EQUAL PAY LAW**

- § 42:119 Powers and duties of the Secretary of Labor and Industry
- § 42:120 Investigations

### **XIV. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE CIVIL SERVICE ACT**

- § 42:121 Powers and duties of the state civil service commission
- § 42:122 Complaint processing

### **XV. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT SEXUAL ORIENTATION EXECUTIVE ORDER**

- § 42:123 Organization, powers, and duties of the Pennsylvania Council for Sexual Minorities
- § 42:124 Complaint processing

### **XVI. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE HUMAN RELATIONS COMMISSION'S CONTRACT COMPLIANCE REGULATIONS**

- § 42:125 Powers and duties of the Director of Contract Compliance and the human relations commission
- § 42:126 Compliance reviews
- § 42:127 Complaint processing

### **XVII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE PENNSYLVANIA APPRENTICESHIP AND TRAINING COUNCIL'S REGULATIONS**

- § 42:128 Complaint processing
- § 42:129 Compliance reviews
- § 42:130 Deregistration proceedings
- § 42:131 Administrative exemptions

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **XVIII. RECORDS, REPORTS, AND NOTICES**

- § 42:132 Record-keeping requirements
- § 42:133 Reporting requirements
- § 42:134 Notice-posting requirements

### **XIX. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE HUMAN RELATIONS ACT**

- § 42:135 Suits to enjoin administrative action
- § 42:136 Suits to enforce the Commission's subpoenas and discovery orders
- § 42:137 Judicial review of the Commission's rules
- § 42:138 Judicial review of the Commission's no probable cause findings
- § 42:139 Judicial review of the Commission's final orders
- § 42:140 Suits to enforce the commission's final orders
- § 42:140.50 Arbitration agreements
- § 42:141 Independent suits to enforce private rights
- § 42:142 Time limitations in independent suits
- § 42:143 Requirement to exhaust administrative remedies before filing independent suits
- § 42:144 Sovereign immunity
- § 42:145 Discovery in independent suits
- § 42:146 Proof requirements in disparate treatment cases
- § 42:147 Proof requirements in adverse impact cases
- § 42:148 Appeals

### **XX. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE EQUAL PAY LAW**

- § 42:149 Secretary of Labor and Industry suits to enforce the law
- § 42:150 Independent suits to enforce private rights under the law

### **XXI. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 42:151 Civil service law
- § 42:152 Constitutional equal rights clause

## **Chapter 43.**

## **Puerto Rico**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 43:1 Overview

### **II. PROHIBITIONS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION AND RELATED PRACTICES**

- § 43:2 Race or color
- § 43:3 Religion
- § 43:4 Sex or pregnancy
- § 43:4.50 Sexual orientation or gender identity
- § 43:5 Marital status
- § 43:6 National origin
- § 43:7 Age
- § 43:8 Disability discrimination
- § 43:9 Failure to provide reasonable accommodation for disabled employees
- § 43:10 Political beliefs and ideas
- § 43:11 Social origin, position, or condition
- § 43:12 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 43:13 Inducing discrimination

### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM PROHIBITIONS**

- § 43:14 Survey of statutory exceptions

- § 43:15 Bona fide occupational and job requirements
- § 43:16 Seniority systems
- § 43:17 Merit systems
- § 43:18 Systems that measure profits by production
- § 43:19 Work in different positions

#### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 43:20 Private employers
- § 43:21 Public employers
- § 43:22 Employment agencies
- § 43:23 Labor organizations
- § 43:24 Joint labor-management training committees
- § 43:25 Recipients of government funds

#### **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 43:26 FEP law
- § 43:27 Sex discrimination law
- § 43:28 Sexual harassment law
- § 43:29 Disability discrimination law
- § 43:30 Maternity discrimination law
- § 43:31 Public employment affirmative action executive order

#### **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING**

- § 43:32 Use of testing in the employee selection process
- § 43:33 Advertising and solicitation
- § 43:34 Preemployment inquiries
- § 43:35 Recruitment and hiring

#### **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

- § 43:36 Affirmative action under the public employment affirmative action executive order
- § 43:37 Affirmative action under the disability discrimination law

#### **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 43:38 Prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 43:39 Compensation
- § 43:40 Fringe benefits
- § 43:41 Pregnancy benefits
- § 43:42 Promotions and transfers
- § 43:43 Seniority and merit system practices
- § 43:44 Pension and retirement plans
- § 43:45 Employee training programs
- § 43:46 Freedom from sexual harassment in the workplace
- § 43:47 Involuntary retirement

#### **IX. DISCHARGE, DISCIPLINE, AND OTHER ADVERSE EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES**

- § 43:48 Discharge
- § 43:48.50 Retaliation against whistleblowers
- § 43:49 Suspension
- § 43:50 Layoffs

#### **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 43:51 Employment agencies
- § 43:52 Labor organizations

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 43:53 Joint labor-management committees

### **XI. REMEDIES**

§ 43:54 Preliminary relief  
§ 43:55 Specific permanent relief  
§ 43:56 Unspecified affirmative relief  
§ 43:57 Lost wages  
§ 43:58 Damages  
§ 43:59 Attorney's fees and costs  
§ 43:60 Criminal penalties  
§ 43:61 Civil penalties  
§ 43:62 Funding recipient penalties  
§ 43:63 Contempt of court

### **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE FEP AND SEX DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

§ 43:64 Organization, powers, and duties of the secretary of labor and human resources  
§ 43:65 Bringing a complaint  
§ 43:66 Investigations  
§ 43:67 Administrative determinations

### **XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

§ 43:68 Disability discrimination law  
§ 43:69 Sexual harassment law

### **XIV. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

§ 43:70 Record-keeping requirements  
§ 43:71 Reporting requirements  
§ 43:72 Notice-posting requirements

### **XV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE FEP AND SEX DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

§ 43:73 Actions for preliminary relief  
§ 43:74 Enforcement of the secretary of labor and human resources' compulsory process  
§ 43:75 Enforcement of the secretary of labor and human resources' remedial orders  
§ 43:76 Secretary suits to enforce private rights  
§ 43:77 Independent suits to enforce private rights  
§ 43:78 Time limitations  
§ 43:79 Proof requirements

### **XVI. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

§ 43:80 Disability discrimination law  
§ 43:81 Sexual harassment law  
§ 43:82 Derivative discrimination action  
§ 43:83 —Limitations period  
§ 43:84 Wrongful discharge law

## **Chapter 44. Rhode Island**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 44:1 Overview

## **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 44:2 Race or color
- § 44:3 Religion
- § 44:4 Sex or pregnancy
- § 44:5 Victims of domestic violence
- § 44:6 National origin and ancestry
- § 44:7 Age
- § 44:8 Disability discrimination
- § 44:9 Failure to provide reasonable accommodation for employees with disabilities
- § 44:10 Results of AIDS tests
- § 44:11 Having obtained genetic tests
- § 44:12 Tobacco use
- § 44:13 Sexual orientation; gender identity or expression
- § 44:14 Retaliation
- § 44:15 Coercing discrimination
- § 44:16 Obstructing compliance with discrimination laws
- § 44:17 Aiding, abetting, or inciting discrimination
- § 44:18 Attempting discrimination

## **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS**

- § 44:19 Survey of exceptions
- § 44:20 Bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 44:21 Compliance with federally mandated affirmative action programs

## **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 44:22 Application of discrimination laws
- § 44:23 Private employers
- § 44:24 Public employers
- § 44:25 Government contractors
- § 44:26 Recipients of public funds
- § 44:27 Employers licensed or chartered by the state
- § 44:28 Employment agencies and other placement or referral services
- § 44:29 Labor organizations
- § 44:30 Training schools and programs
- § 44:31 Licensing agencies

## **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 44:32 State Fair Employment Practices Act
- § 44:33 Disability discrimination law
- § 44:34 AIDS discrimination law
- § 44:35 Genetic testing law
- § 44:36 Tobacco use discrimination law
- § 44:37 Civil Rights Act of 1990
- § 44:38 Equal pay law
- § 44:39 Public employment and government contractor law
- § 44:40 Nondiscrimination provision of the state merit system law
- § 44:41 Public employment and public fund recipient executive order
- § 44:42 Public employment sexual harassment executive order

## **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING**

- § 44:43 Use of testing in the employee selection process
- § 44:44 Advertising, solicitation, and recruitment
- § 44:45 Preemployment inquiries
- § 44:46 Medical examination requirements
- § 44:47 AIDS testing requirements



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |                              |
|---------|------------------------------|
| § 44:48 | Genetic testing requirements |
| § 44:49 | Tobacco use job requirements |
| § 44:50 | Hiring                       |
| § 44:51 | Quota systems                |
| § 44:52 | Maximum hiring ages          |

## VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 44:53 | Public employment and government contractor law             |
| § 44:54 | State merit system law                                      |
| § 44:55 | Public employment and public fund recipient executive order |
| § 44:56 | Public employment sexual harassment executive order         |
| § 44:57 | Limitations on affirmative action                           |

## VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 44:58 | Laws covering most or all terms and conditions of employment |
| § 44:59 | Compensation   |
| § 44:60 | Fringe benefits  |
| § 44:61 | Pregnancy benefits   |
| § 44:62 | Assignments and job classifications                          |
| § 44:63 | Transfers  |
| § 44:64 | Promotions   |
| § 44:65 | Tenure   |
| § 44:66 | Seniority practices  |
| § 44:67 | Time off   |
| § 44:68 | Time off for family care                                     |
| § 44:69 | Employee training programs                                   |
| § 44:70 | Harassment in the workplace                                  |
| § 44:71 | Employer-sponsored extracurricular activities                |
| § 44:72 | Recalls  |
| § 44:73 | Involuntary retirement                                       |

## IX. DISCHARGE, DEMOTION, AND OTHER ADVERSE EMPLOYER PRACTICES

|         |            |
|---------|------------|
| § 44:74 | Discharge  |
| § 44:75 | Demotion   |
| § 44:76 | Layoffs    |
| § 44:77 | Discipline |

## X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES

|         |                               |
|---------|-------------------------------|
| § 44:78 | Labor organizations           |
| § 44:79 | Employment agencies           |
| § 44:80 | Training schools and programs |
| § 44:81 | Government contractors        |
| § 44:82 | Licensing agencies            |
| § 44:83 | Other persons                 |

## XI. REMEDIES

|         |                                     |
|---------|-------------------------------------|
| § 44:84 | Administrative settlements          |
| § 44:85 | Effect of Workers' Compensation Act |
| § 44:86 | Preliminary relief                  |
| § 44:87 | Specific permanent relief           |
| § 44:88 | Unspecified affirmative relief      |
| § 44:89 | Backpay                             |
| § 44:90 | Damages                             |
| § 44:91 | Punitive damages                    |

- § 44:92 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 44:93 Contractual sanctions
- § 44:94 Licensing sanctions
- § 44:95 Withdrawal of eligibility for state assistance
- § 44:96 Civil and criminal penalties
- § 44:97 Agency sanctions
- § 44:98 Contempt of court

## **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE State Fair Employment Practices Act**

- § 44:99 Organization of the Commission for Human Rights
- § 44:100 Powers and duties of the Commission for Human Rights
- § 44:101 Administrative charges
- § 44:102 Investigations and findings
- § 44:103 Conciliation efforts
- § 44:104 Complaints and notices of hearings
- § 44:105 Hearing officers
- § 44:106 Representation and attendance at hearings
- § 44:107 Discovery for hearings
- § 44:108 Presentation of pleadings and evidence in hearings
- § 44:109 Admissibility of evidence during hearings
- § 44:110 Final decisions and orders

## **XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS AND EXECUTIVE ORDERS**

- § 44:111 Disability discrimination law
- § 44:112 AIDS discrimination law
- § 44:113 Public employment and government contractor law
- § 44:114 Nondiscrimination provision of the state merit system law
- § 44:115 Public employment sexual harassment executive order

## **XIV. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

- § 44:116 Reporting requirement
- § 44:117 Notice-posting requirement

## **XV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE State Fair Employment Practices Act**

- § 44:118 Enforcement of Commission for Human Rights subpoenas
- § 44:119 Review of nonfinal Commission orders
- § 44:120 Review and enforcement of final Commission orders
- § 44:121 Independent suits to enforce private rights
- § 44:122 Jury trials
- § 44:123 Disparate treatment proof requirements
- § 44:124 Disparate impact proof requirements
- § 44:125 Appeals

## **XVI. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 44:126 Disability discrimination law
- § 44:127 Civil Rights Act of 1990
- § 44:128 Equal pay law
- § 44:129 Genetic testing law
- § 44:130 Tobacco Use Discrimination Law

# **Chapter 45. South Carolina**

## **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 45:1 Overview

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### II. PROHIBITIONS AGAINST DISCRIMINATION AND RELATED PRACTICES

- § 45:2 Race or color
- § 45:3 Religion
- § 45:4 Sex or pregnancy
- § 45:5 National origin or ancestry
- § 45:6 Age
- § 45:7 Disability
- § 45:8 Tobacco use
- § 45:9 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 45:10 Coercing discrimination
- § 45:11 Obstructing Commission officials

### III. EXCEPTIONS FROM PROHIBITIONS

- § 45:12 Survey of statutory exceptions
- § 45:13 Bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 45:14 Seniority systems
- § 45:15 Benefit plans
- § 45:16 Job performance-related exceptions
- § 45:17 Undue hardship exception
- § 45:18 Working in different locations
- § 45:19 Results of ability tests
- § 45:20 Preference for American Indians
- § 45:21 Reasonable factors other than age

### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

- § 45:22 Private employers
- § 45:23 Public employers
- § 45:24 Employment agencies
- § 45:25 Labor organizations
- § 45:26 Joint labor-management committees
- § 45:27 Other persons

### V. WHO IS PROTECTED

- § 45:28 Human Affairs Law
- § 45:29 Additional provisions for disabled individuals
- § 45:30 Tobacco use discrimination law

### VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING

- § 45:31 Advertising and solicitation
- § 45:32 Use of testing in the employee selection process
- § 45:33 Medical examinations and inquiries
- § 45:34 Maximum age requirements
- § 45:35 Hiring

### VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

- § 45:36 Human Affairs Law

### VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

- § 45:37 Prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 45:38 Compensation
- § 45:39 Pregnancy-related benefits
- § 45:39.50 Family leave for state employees
- § 45:40 Promotions
- § 45:41 Employee training programs

§ 45:42 Involuntary retirement

## **IX. DISCHARGE AND OTHER ADVERSE EMPLOYER PRACTICES**

§ 45:43 Discharge

§ 45:44 Demotions

## **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

§ 45:45 Labor organizations

§ 45:46 Employment agencies

§ 45:47 Joint labor-management committees

## **XI. REMEDIES**

§ 45:48 Administrative settlements

§ 45:49 Specific permanent relief

§ 45:50 Unspecified affirmative relief

§ 45:51 Backpay

## **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE HUMAN AFFAIRS LAW**

§ 45:52 Organization of the Human Affairs Commission

§ 45:53 Powers and duties of the Human Affairs Commission

§ 45:54 Administrative complaints

§ 45:55 Investigations

§ 45:56 Required findings

§ 45:57 Reconsideration of orders on required findings

§ 45:58 Conciliation efforts

§ 45:59 Hearings

§ 45:60 Discovery

§ 45:61 Decisions and orders

§ 45:62 Administrative review of decisions and orders

## **XIII. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

§ 45:63 Record-keeping requirements

§ 45:64 Notice-posting requirements

## **XIV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE HUMAN AFFAIRS LAW**

§ 45:65 Actions for preliminary relief

§ 45:66 Review and enforcement of Commission subpoenas and other compulsory process

§ 45:67 Review of Commission decisions and orders

§ 45:68 Enforcement of Commission decisions and orders against state entities

§ 45:69 Enforcement of Commission determinations against nonstate entities

§ 45:70 Independent suits to enforce private rights

# **SUBPART H. SOUTH DAKOTA—WYOMING**

## **Chapter 46.**

### **South Dakota**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 46:1 Overview

#### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

§ 46:2 Survey of statutory prohibited bases

§ 46:3 Race or color

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| § 46:4     | Religion or creed  |
| § 46:5     | Sex  |
| § 46:6     | National origin or ancestry                              |
| § 46:7     | Age  |
| § 46:8     | Disability   |
| § 46:9     | Political affiliation                                    |
| § 46:10    | Use of tobacco products                                  |
| § 46:11    | Retaliation against opponents of discrimination          |
| § 46:11.50 | Whistleblower protections                                |
| § 46:12    | Coercing or inducing discrimination                      |
| § 46:13    | Aiding or abetting discrimination                        |
| § 46:14    | Making records or inquiries to facilitate discrimination |
| § 46:15    | Concealing or misrepresenting discrimination             |

### III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| § 46:16 | Survey of statutory exceptions        |
| § 46:17 | Bona fide occupational qualifications |
| § 46:18 | Seniority systems                     |
| § 46:19 | Job performance-related exceptions    |
| § 46:20 | Security clearances                   |
| § 46:21 | Acting on results of ability tests    |
| § 46:22 | Working in different locations        |

### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

|         |                                    |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| § 46:23 | Application of discrimination laws |
| § 46:24 | Private employers                  |
| § 46:25 | Public employers                   |
| § 46:26 | Employees                          |
| § 46:27 | Employment agencies                |
| § 46:28 | Labor organizations                |
| § 46:29 | Labor organization members         |
| § 46:30 | Insurers                           |
| § 46:31 | Other persons                      |

### V. WHO IS PROTECTED

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 46:32 | Human Relations Act                                 |
| § 46:33 | Equal pay law                                       |
| § 46:34 | Termination of employment law                       |
| § 46:35 | State civil service law                             |
| § 46:36 | Public employment sexual harassment executive order |

### VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 46:37 | Advertising and solicitation                     |
| § 46:38 | Application procedures                           |
| § 46:39 | Use of testing in the employee selection process |
| § 46:40 | Religious job requirements                       |
| § 46:41 | Height and weight job requirements               |
| § 46:42 | Sex-based job classifications                    |
| § 46:43 | Hiring   |

### VII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 46:44 | Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment |
| § 46:45 | Compensation   |
| § 46:46 | Promotion and seniority practices  |
| § 46:47 | Layoffs  |

- § 46:48 Fringe benefits
- § 46:49 Pregnancy and child care benefits
- § 46:50 Health and disability insurance plans
- § 46:51 Pension and retirement plans
- § 46:52 Employee training programs
- § 46:53 Accommodation of disabilities and religious needs
- § 46:54 Freedom from sexual harassment in the workplace
- § 46:54.20 Smoking in the workplace

## **VIII. EMPLOYERS' ADVERSE PRACTICES**

- § 46:55 Discharge

## **IX. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 46:56 Labor organizations
- § 46:57 Employment agencies
- § 46:58 Newspapers

## **X. REMEDIES**

- § 46:59 Administrative settlements
- § 46:60 Permanent injunctive-type relief
- § 46:61 Backpay
- § 46:62 Compensatory damages
- § 46:63 Punitive damages
- § 46:64 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 46:65 Civil penalties
- § 46:66 Other remedies

## **XI. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE Human Relations Act**

- § 46:67 Organization of the division and commission of human rights
- § 46:68 Powers and duties of the division and the commission
- § 46:69 Administrative charges
- § 46:70 Preliminary dismissal
- § 46:71 Investigations
- § 46:72 Required findings
- § 46:73 Conciliation efforts
- § 46:74 Written answers by respondents
- § 46:75 Hearings notices
- § 46:76 Consolidation of proceedings
- § 46:77 Pleadings
- § 46:78 Discovery
- § 46:79 Conduct of hearings
- § 46:80 Settlement
- § 46:81 Default
- § 46:82 Proof requirements
- § 46:83 Decisions and orders
- § 46:84 Declaratory rulings

## **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE COUNTY AND MUNICIPALITY FEP ENFORCEMENT AUTHORIZATION LAW**

- § 46:85 Powers and duties of county and municipal human relations commissions
- § 46:86 Administrative complaint processing

## **XIII. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

- § 46:87 Record-keeping requirement

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 46:88 Notice-posting requirement

### **XIV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE Human Relations Act**

§ 46:89 Review of commission jurisdictional determinations  
§ 46:90 Review of Commission decisions and orders  
§ 46:91 Enforcement of Commission decisions and orders  
§ 46:92 Independent suits to enforce private rights  
§ 46:93 Proof requirements  
§ 46:94 Appeals

### **XV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

§ 46:95 Equal pay law; Independent suits to enforce private rights  
§ 46:96 County and municipality FEP enforcement authorization law; Review of Commission decisions;  
Independent suits to enforce private rights

## **Chapter 47.**

## **Tennessee**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 47:1 Overview

### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

§ 47:2 Race or color  
§ 47:3 Religion or creed  
§ 47:4 Sex or pregnancy  
§ 47:5 National origin or ancestry  
§ 47:6 Age  
§ 47:7 Disability  
§ 47:8 Political opinions or affiliations  
§ 47:9 COVID-19 vaccine status  
§ 47:10 Use of tobacco and other noncontrolled agricultural products  
§ 47:11 Retaliation  
§ 47:12 Coercing discrimination  
§ 47:13 Obstructing compliance with antidiscrimination laws  
§ 47:14 Obstructing agency officials  
§ 47:15 Employee drug or alcohol rehabilitation programs

### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATORY PROHIBITIONS**

§ 47:16 Bona fide occupational qualifications  
§ 47:17 Seniority systems  
§ 47:18 Benefit plans  
§ 47:19 Reasonable nondiscriminatory factor  
§ 47:20 Affirmative action plans  
§ 47:21 Handicap impairing job performance  
§ 47:22 Survey of limited statutory exceptions

### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

§ 47:23 Application of discrimination laws  
§ 47:24 Private employers  
§ 47:25 Public employers  
§ 47:26 Employment agencies  
§ 47:27 Labor organizations  
§ 47:28 Training committees

## **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 47:29 FEP law
- § 47:30 Equal pay law
- § 47:31 Disability law
- § 47:32 State civil service law
- § 47:33 Tobacco use provision of the working conditions statute

## **VI. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 47:34 Laws covering all terms and conditions of employment
- § 47:35 Compensation
- § 47:36 Assignments
- § 47:36.30 Maternity and paternity leave; sick leave
- § 47:36.50 Time off for military service
- § 47:36.60 Time off for volunteer rescue squad workers
- § 47:37 Promotions
- § 47:38 Pregnancy benefits
- § 47:39 Involuntary retirement

## **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

- § 47:40 Affirmative action required by the disability law
- § 47:41 Affirmative action required by the public employment affirmative action executive order

## **VIII. EMPLOYER PRACTICES**

- § 47:42 Use of testing in the employee selection process
- § 47:43 Advertising and solicitation
- § 47:43.50 Pre-employment inquiries
- § 47:44 Age-based job requirements
- § 47:44.50 English only policy
- § 47:45 Hiring
- § 47:46 Training
- § 47:47 Discharge

## **IX. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 47:48 Labor organizations
- § 47:49 Employment agencies
- § 47:50 Training committees

## **X. REMEDIES**

- § 47:51 Administrative settlements
- § 47:52 Preliminary relief
- § 47:53 Permanent injunctive relief
- § 47:54 Affirmative relief
- § 47:55 Backpay
- § 47:56 Damages
- § 47:57 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 47:58 Criminal penalties
- § 47:59 Other sanctions

## **XI. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- § 47:60 Organization, powers, and duties
- § 47:61 Rule making
- § 47:62 Complaints
- § 47:63 Investigations
- § 47:64 Probable cause findings



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 47:65 | Conciliation and settlement              |
| § 47:66 | Hearings                                 |
| § 47:67 | Admissibility of evidence                |
| § 47:68 | [Reserved]                               |
| § 47:69 | Decisions and orders                     |
| § 47:70 | Review of subpoenas and discovery orders |
| § 47:71 | [Reserved]                               |

## **XII. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

|         |                             |
|---------|-----------------------------|
| § 47:72 | What records must be kept   |
| § 47:73 | Reporting requirements      |
| § 47:74 | Notice posting requirements |

## **XIII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS**

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| § 47:75    | Seeking preliminary relief                         |
| § 47:76    | Review and enforcement of agency subpoenas         |
| § 47:77    | Review and enforcement of other agency decisions   |
| § 47:78    | Right to bring an independent suit for enforcement |
| § 47:79    | Admissibility of evidence                          |
| § 47:79.50 | Burden of proof                                    |
| § 47:80    | Compelling agency action                           |
| § 47:81    | Appeals  |

## **Chapter 48.**

### **Texas**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| § 48:1 | Overview |
|--------|----------|

#### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 48:2  | Survey of statutory prohibited bases                       |
| § 48:3  | Race or color  |
| § 48:4  | Religion or creed  |
| § 48:5  | Sex or pregnancy   |
| § 48:6  | National origin or ancestry                                |
| § 48:7  | Age  |
| § 48:8  | Disability   |
| § 48:9  | Failure to make reasonable accommodation                   |
| § 48:10 | AIDS and related disorders                                 |
| § 48:11 | Retaliation against opponents of discrimination            |
| § 48:12 | Retaliation against filers of workers' compensation claims |
| § 48:13 | Coercing discrimination                                    |
| § 48:14 | Obstructing compliance with discrimination laws            |
| § 48:15 | Obstructing agency officials                               |
| § 48:16 | Aiding or abetting discrimination                          |
| § 48:17 | Violating conciliation agreements                          |

#### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS**

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| § 48:18 | Survey of statutory exceptions        |
| § 48:19 | Business necessity                    |
| § 48:20 | Bona fide occupational qualifications |
| § 48:21 | Bona fide seniority systems           |
| § 48:22 | Bona fide employee benefit plans      |
| § 48:23 | Job performance-related exceptions    |

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 48:24 Different locations of work
- § 48:25 Hometown plan exception
- § 48:26 Reliance on administrative interpretations
- § 48:27 Work force diversity programs
- § 48:28 Court-ordered remedies, affirmative action agreements, and conciliation agreements

### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

- § 48:29 Application of discrimination laws
- § 48:30 Private employers
- § 48:31 Public employers
- § 48:32 Educational institutions
- § 48:33 Recipients of public funds
- § 48:34 Employment agencies
- § 48:35 Labor organizations
- § 48:36 Joint labor-management committees

### V. WHO IS PROTECTED

- § 48:37 State constitutional equal protection clause
- § 48:38 Commission on Human Rights Act
- § 48:39 Disability discrimination law
- § 48:40 Persons with an Intellectual Disability Act
- § 48:41 AIDS testing law
- § 48:42 Public employment equal pay law
- § 48:43 Public education religious discrimination law
- § 48:44 Public servant sexual harassment law
- § 48:45 Higher education mandatory retirement law
- § 48:46 Public employment and government contractor executive order

### VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING

- § 48:47 Use of testing in the employee selection process
- § 48:48 Gender-specific job classifications
- § 48:49 Minimum and maximum age limitations
- § 48:50 Prohibiting the employment of controlled substance users or possessors
- § 48:50.50 Legal history
- § 48:51 Advertising and solicitation
- § 48:52 AIDS testing requirements
- § 48:53 Classification and segregation of applicants
- § 48:54 Recruitment and hiring

### VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

- § 48:55 Public employment and government contractor executive order
- § 48:56 Higher education employment law

### VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

- § 48:57 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 48:58 Compensation
- § 48:59 Promotions
- § 48:60 Pregnancy benefits
- § 48:61 Employee training programs
- § 48:61.50 Time off for state military duties
- § 48:62 Freedom from sexual harassment
- § 48:63 Involuntary retirement
- § 48:64 Classification and segregation

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **IX. ADVERSE EMPLOYER PRACTICES**

§ 48:65 Discharge

### **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

§ 48:66 Labor organizations

§ 48:67 Employment agencies

§ 48:68 Joint labor-management committees

### **XI. REMEDIES**

§ 48:69 Administrative settlements and alternative means of dispute resolution

§ 48:70 Preliminary relief

§ 48:71 Permanent injunctive relief

§ 48:72 Backpay

§ 48:73 Interest

§ 48:74 Damages

§ 48:75 Attorney's fees and costs

§ 48:76 Civil penalties

§ 48:77 Criminal penalties

§ 48:78 Other remedies

### **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS ACT AND THE HIGHER EDUCATION MANDATORY RETIREMENT LAW**

§ 48:79 Organization of the Texas Workforce Commission

§ 48:80 Powers of the Texas Workforce Commission

§ 48:81 Local commissions on human rights

§ 48:82 Administrative complaints

§ 48:83 Alternative means of dispute resolution

§ 48:84 Investigations

§ 48:85 Required findings

### **XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE PUBLIC EMPLOYMENT STATUTES**

§ 48:86 Public education religious discrimination law

§ 48:87 Persons with an Intellectual Disability Act

§ 48:88 Public employment and government contractor executive order

### **XIIIA. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER LAWS**

§ 48:88.10 Time off for state military duties

### **XIV. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

§ 48:89 Recordkeeping requirement

§ 48:90 Reporting requirement

### **XV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE COMMISSION ON HUMAN RIGHTS ACT AND THE HIGHER EDUCATION MANDATORY RETIREMENT LAW**

§ 48:91 Actions for preliminary relief

§ 48:92 Enforcement of Commission subpoenas

§ 48:93 Commission suits to enforce the Act

§ 48:94 Independent suits to enforce private rights

§ 48:95 Right to jury trial

§ 48:96 Preemption by federal law

§ 48:97 Disparate treatment proof requirements

- § 48:98 Disparate impact proof requirements
- § 48:99 Enforcement of court orders
- § 48:100 Actions challenging provisions of the Commission on Human Rights Act, rules adopted under the Act, or the application of such provisions or rules

## **XVI. JUDICIAL PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 48:101 Independent suits to enforce private rights under the disability discrimination law
- § 48:102 State suits to enforce the Persons with Mental Retardation Act
- § 48:103 Independent suits to enforce private rights under the Persons with Mental Retardation Act
- § 48:104 Preliminary relief from violations of the AIDS testing law
- § 48:105 Independent suits to enforce private rights under the AIDS testing law

## **Chapter 49.**

### **Utah**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 49:1 Overview

#### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 49:2 Race or color
- § 49:3 Religion or creed
- § 49:4 Sex or pregnancy
- § 49:4.50 Sexual orientation and gender identity
- § 49:5 National origin or ancestry
- § 49:6 Age
- § 49:7 Handicap or disability
- § 49:8 Reasonable accommodation of physical and mental limitations
- § 49:9 Political affiliation and activity
- § 49:10 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 49:11 Coercing discrimination
- § 49:12 Obstructing compliance with discrimination laws
- § 49:13 Aiding or abetting discrimination
- § 49:14 Attempting to discriminate
- § 49:15 Refusing to sell alcohol

#### **III. EXCEPTIONS TO DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS**

- § 49:16 Bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 49:17 Seniority systems
- § 49:18 Benefit plans
- § 49:19 Security
- § 49:20 Exceptions mandated by state licensing authorities
- § 49:21 Preference for family members and dependents
- § 49:22 Preference for American Indians
- § 49:22.50 Preference for veterans
- § 49:23 Survey of limited exceptions

#### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 49:24 Application of discrimination laws
- § 49:25 Private employers
- § 49:26 Public employers
- § 49:27 Employees
- § 49:28 Employment agencies
- § 49:29 Labor organizations
- § 49:30 Labor organization members

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- § 49:31 Joint apprenticeship and labor-management committees
- § 49:32 Vocational schools
- § 49:33 On-the-job training programs
- § 49:34 Training program participants
- § 49:35 Government contractors
- § 49:36 Recipients of public funds

## V. WHO IS PROTECTED

- § 49:37 Anti-Discrimination Act
- § 49:38 State Personnel Management Act
- § 49:39 Attorney General Career Service Act
- § 49:40 Governor's code of fair practices
- § 49:41 Executive order concerning sexual harassment in public employment
- § 49:42 [Reserved]

## VI. EMPLOYERS' RECRUITING AND HIRING PRACTICES

- § 49:43 Advertising and solicitation
- § 49:44 Preemployment inquiries
- § 49:45 Hiring

## VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION BY EMPLOYERS

- § 49:46 Affirmative action required by the State Personnel Management Act and regulations
- § 49:47 Affirmative action required by the governor's code of fair practices

## VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

- § 49:48 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 49:49 Compensation
- § 49:50 Work schedules
- § 49:51 Promotions
- § 49:52 Insurance premiums and coverage
- § 49:53 Employee training programs
- § 49:53.30 Drug and alcohol testing
- § 49:54 Freedom from harassment in the workplace
- § 49:55 Involuntary retirement

## IX. ADVERSE ACTIONS BY EMPLOYERS

- § 49:56 Discharge

## X. LABOR ORGANIZATION PRACTICES

- § 49:57 Advertising and solicitation
- § 49:58 Inquiries of applicants for membership
- § 49:59 Membership
- § 49:60 Training

## XI. EMPLOYMENT AGENCY PRACTICES

- § 49:61 Advertising and solicitation
- § 49:62 Inquiries of candidates for employment
- § 49:63 Classification
- § 49:64 Referral

## XII. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES

- § 49:65 Training committees and vocational schools
- § 49:66 Government contractors
- § 49:67 Recipients of public funds

### **XIII. REMEDIES**

- § 49:68 Permanent injunctive and affirmative action-type relief
- § 49:69 Backpay
- § 49:70 Front pay
- § 49:71 [Reserved]
- § 49:72 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 49:73 Contempt of court
- § 49:74 Discipline of state employees
- § 49:75 Other penalties

### **XIV. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE Anti-Discrimination Act**

- § 49:76 Administration of Anti-Discrimination Act
- § 49:77 Powers and duties of administering agencies
- § 49:78 Request for agency action and answers to requests
- § 49:79 Amendment of pleadings
- § 49:80 Conciliation efforts
- § 49:81 Investigations
- § 49:82 Required findings
- § 49:83 Review of required findings
- § 49:84 Hearings
- § 49:85 Decisions and orders
- § 49:86 Review of order
- § 49:87 Declaratory orders

### **XV. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 49:88 State Personnel Management Act
- § 49:89 Attorney General Career Service Act
- § 49:90 Governor's code of fair practices
- § 49:91 Executive order prohibiting sexual harassment in state employment
- § 49:92 [Reserved]

### **XVI. RECORDS, REPORTS AND NOTICES**

- § 49:93 Recordkeeping requirement
- § 49:94 Reporting requirement
- § 49:95 Notice requirement

### **XVII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS**

- § 49:96 Enforcement of subpoenas
- § 49:97 Enforcement of recordkeeping and reporting requirements
- § 49:98 Review of labor commission decisions and orders
- § 49:99 Enforcement of Labor Commission orders
- § 49:100 Unavailability of private right of action

## **Chapter 50.**

### **Vermont**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 50:1 Overview

#### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 50:2 Survey of statutory prohibited bases
- § 50:3 Race or color

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| § 50:4     | Religion  |
| § 50:5     | Sex or pregnancy                                |
| § 50:6     | Sexual orientation and gender identity          |
| § 50:7     | National origin or ancestry                     |
| § 50:8     | Age   |
| § 50:9     | Physical or mental condition or handicap        |
| § 50:10    | Positive result from HIV-related blood test     |
| § 50:11    | Place of birth                                  |
| § 50:12    | Political affiliation                           |
| § 50:12.50 | Tobacco use                                     |
| § 50:13    | Retaliation against opponents of discrimination |

### III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 50:14 | Survey of statutory exceptions            |
| § 50:15 | Bona fide occupational qualifications     |
| § 50:16 | Seniority systems                         |
| § 50:17 | Benefit plans                             |
| § 50:18 | Other statutes governing the state police |

### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

|         |                                    |
|---------|------------------------------------|
| § 50:19 | Application of discrimination laws |
| § 50:20 | Private employers                  |
| § 50:21 | Public employers                   |
| § 50:22 | Government contractors             |
| § 50:23 | Employment agencies                |
| § 50:24 | Labor organizations                |

### V. WHO IS PROTECTED

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 50:25 | Categories of individuals protected by the fair employment practices acts |
| § 50:26 | Age range protected by the Fair Employment Practices Act                  |
| § 50:27 | Disabled individuals protected by the Fair Employment Practices Act       |
| § 50:28 | State Employee Labor Relations Act  |
| § 50:29 | State Labor Relations Act   |
| § 50:30 | Municipal Labor Relations Act   |

### VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION AND HIRING

|            |                              |
|------------|------------------------------|
| § 50:31    | Advertising and solicitation |
| § 50:31.50 | Pre-employment inquiries     |
| § 50:32    | HIV-related blood tests      |
| § 50:33    | Hiring                       |

### VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 50:34 | Disability affirmative action law                    |
| § 50:35 | Public employment affirmative action executive order |

### VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| § 50:36    | Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment |
| § 50:36.50 | Compensation   |
| § 50:37    | Transfers  |
| § 50:38    | Time off   |
| § 50:39    | Freedom from harassment in the workplace   |
| § 50:40    | Involuntary retirement   |

**IX. ADVERSE EMPLOYER ACTIONS**

- § 50:41 Discharge
- § 50:42 Disciplinary action

**X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 50:43 Labor organizations
- § 50:44 Employment agencies
- § 50:45 Government contractors

**XI. REMEDIES**

- § 50:46 Voluntary settlements
- § 50:47 Preliminary relief
- § 50:48 Permanent injunctive relief
- § 50:49 Backpay
- § 50:50 Damages
- § 50:51 Equal pay relief
- § 50:52 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 50:53 Civil penalties
- § 50:54 Criminal penalties
- § 50:55 Contempt of court
- § 50:56 Other remedies

**XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE Fair Employment Practices Act**

- § 50:57 Organization, powers, and duties of enforcement agency
- § 50:58 Administrative complaints
- § 50:59 Investigations
- § 50:60 Required findings
- § 50:61 Administrative exemptions

**XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE State Employee Labor Relations Act**

- § 50:62 Complaint process
- § 50:63 Conduct of hearings
- § 50:64 Decisions and orders

**XIV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE Fair Employment Practices Act**

- § 50:65 Actions for preliminary relief
- § 50:66 Enforcement of administrative compulsory process
- § 50:67 Attorney general or state's attorney suits to enforce the Fair Employment Practices Act
- § 50:68 Independent suits to enforce private rights
- § 50:68.50 —Suits against individual employees
- § 50:69 Proof requirements

**XV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE State Employee Labor Relations Act**

- § 50:70 Actions for preliminary relief
- § 50:71 Review of board decisions and orders
- § 50:72 Enforcement of board decisions and orders

**XVI. ADMINISTRATIVE ACTIONS UNDER OTHER EMPLOYMENT LAWS**

- § 50:73 Smoking law



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **Chapter 51. Virginia**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 51:1 Overview
- § 51:2 State constitution's prohibition against discrimination

#### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 51:3 Race or color
- § 51:4 Religion
- § 51:5 Sex or pregnancy
- § 51:5.50 Sexual orientation and gender identity
- § 51:6 National origin
- § 51:7 Age
- § 51:8 Disability
- § 51:8.50 Genetic testing
- § 51:9 Tobacco use
- § 51:10 Political affiliation
- § 51:10.50 Marital status
- § 51:11 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 51:11.50 Whistleblower protection
- § 51:12 Members of the uniformed services
- § 51:12.50 Officers of elections

#### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS**

- § 51:13 Survey of statutory exceptions
- § 51:14 Rehabilitation or accommodation of persons because of their age or disability
- § 51:15 Age differentiation in governmental programs
- § 51:16 Job performance-related exceptions
- § 51:17 Health and safety exceptions

#### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 51:18 Application of discrimination laws
- § 51:19 Private employers
- § 51:20 Public employers
- § 51:21 Recipients of public funds
- § 51:22 Employment agencies
- § 51:23 Labor organizations
- § 51:24 Government contractors
- § 51:25 Joint labor-management committees

#### **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 51:26 State constitution
- § 51:27 Virginia Human Rights Act
- § 51:28 Virginians with Disabilities Act
- § 51:29 Equal pay law
- § 51:30 Sabbath observance law
- § 51:31 State government employment law
- § 51:32 Public employment tobacco use law
- § 51:33 Local public employment law
- § 51:34 Government contractor statute
- § 51:35 Public employment executive order
- § 51:35.50 State contracting and public services executive order

## **VI. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

§ 51:36 Public employment executive order

## **VII. EMPLOYER PRACTICES**

§ 51:37 Advertising and solicitation  
§ 51:38 Tobacco use job requirements  
§ 51:39 Hiring  
§ 51:40 Terms and conditions of employment  
§ 51:41 Compensation  
§ 51:42 Pregnancy benefits  
§ 51:42.20 National Guard veterans' rights and benefits—Continuation of insurance coverage  
§ 51:42.40 —Reemployment rights  
§ 51:43 Promotions  
§ 51:44 Time off  
§ 51:45 Discharge  
§ 51:46 Discipline

## **VIII. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

§ 51:47 Labor organizations  
§ 51:48 Employment agencies  
§ 51:49 Government contractors  
§ 51:50 Joint labor-management committees

## **IX. REMEDIES**

§ 51:51 Availability of remedies  
§ 51:52 Permanent injunctive relief  
§ 51:53 Backpay  
§ 51:54 Damages  
§ 51:55 Attorney's fees  
§ 51:56 Civil penalties  
§ 51:57 Criminal penalties  
§ 51:58 Contempt of court  
§ 51:59 Agency sanctions  
§ 51:60 Other remedies

## **X. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE VIRGINIA HUMAN RIGHTS ACT**

§ 51:61 Division of Human Rights  
§ 51:62 Duties of the Division of Human Rights  
§ 51:63 Administrative complaints  
§ 51:64 Investigations  
§ 51:65 Conciliation  
§ 51:66 Findings and recommendations  
§ 51:67 Procurement of evidence  
§ 51:68 Hearings

## **XI. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION STATUTES**

§ 51:69 Persons with Disabilities Act  
§ 51:70 Sabbath observance law  
§ 51:71 State government employment law  
§ 51:72 Local public employment law  
§ 51:73 Public employment executive order  
§ 51:74 Local Human Rights Commission authorization laws

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **XII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE VIRGINIA HUMAN RIGHTS ACT**

- § 51:75 Application for issuance of subpoenas
- § 51:76 Independent suits to enforce private rights

### **XIII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION PROVISIONS**

- § 51:77 Constitutional provision prohibiting governmental discrimination
- § 51:78 Virginians with Disabilities Act
- § 51:79 Equal pay law
- § 51:80 Government contractor statute

## **Chapter 52.**

## **Virgin Islands**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 52:1 Overview

### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

- § 52:2 Survey of statutory prohibited bases
- § 52:3 Race or color
- § 52:4 Religion or creed
- § 52:5 Sex or pregnancy
- § 52:6 National origin or ancestry
- § 52:7 Age
- § 52:8 Blindness
- § 52:9 Political affiliation
- § 52:10 Retaliation against opponents of discrimination
- § 52:10.50 Whistleblower protection
- § 52:11 Coercing discrimination
- § 52:12 Obstructing agency officials
- § 52:13 Aiding or abetting discrimination
- § 52:14 Conspiracies to discriminate

### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS**

- § 52:15 Survey of statutory exceptions
- § 52:16 Bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 52:17 Job performance-related exception
- § 52:18 Discrimination required by other laws
- § 52:19 Approved affirmative action plans

### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 52:20 Application of discrimination laws
- § 52:21 Private employers
- § 52:22 Public employers
- § 52:23 Recipients of public funds
- § 52:24 Employment agencies
- § 52:25 Labor organizations
- § 52:26 Other entities

### **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 52:27 FEP law
- § 52:28 Employment provisions of the Civil Rights Act
- § 52:29 White cane law
- § 52:29.50 Statutory prohibition against sexual harassment

**VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING**

- § 52:30 Religious job requirements
- § 52:31 Advertising and solicitation
- § 52:32 Hiring

**VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

- § 52:33 Civil Rights Act

**VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 52:34 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 52:35 Compensation
- § 52:36 Promotions
- § 52:37 Pregnancy benefits
- § 52:37.50 Harassment in the workplace
- § 52:38 Insurance coverage
- § 52:39 Retirement plans
- § 52:40 Time off
- § 52:41 Employee training programs

**IX. ADVERSE EMPLOYER ACTIONS**

- § 52:42 Discharge

**X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 52:43 Labor organizations
- § 52:44 Employment agencies
- § 52:45 Joint labor-management committees
- § 52:46 Licensing agencies

**XI. REMEDIES**

- § 52:47 Preliminary relief
- § 52:48 Permanent injunctive-type relief
- § 52:49 Backpay
- § 52:50 Damages
- § 52:51 Criminal penalties
- § 52:52 Contempt of court
- § 52:53 Regulatory sanctions
- § 52:54 Other remedies

**XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE FEP LAW**

- § 52:55 Organization, powers, and duties of the territorial Department of Labor
- § 52:56 Administrative complaints
- § 52:57 Investigations
- § 52:58 Conciliation efforts
- § 52:59 Confidentiality of investigative materials
- § 52:60 Reasonable cause determination
- § 52:61 Hearings
- § 52:62 Decisions and orders

**XIII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT**

- § 52:63 Organization, powers, and duties of the Civil Rights Commission
- § 52:64 Administrative charges
- § 52:65 Investigations
- § 52:66 Hearings
- § 52:67 Decisions and orders

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 52:68 Sabbath time off determinations

### **XIV. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE WHITE CANE LAW**

§ 52:69 Organization, powers, and duties of enforcement agency

§ 52:70 Administrative complaint processing

### **XV. NOTICE-POSTING**

§ 52:71 Civil Rights Act

### **XVI. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE FEP LAW**

§ 52:72 Actions for preliminary relief

§ 52:73 Review of Department of Labor final decisions and orders

§ 52:74 Enforcement of departmental decisions and orders

§ 52:75 Independent suits to enforce private rights

### **XVII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE CIVIL RIGHTS ACT**

§ 52:76 Actions for preliminary relief

§ 52:77 Enforcement of Civil Rights Commission subpoenas

§ 52:78 Review of sabbath time off determinations

§ 52:79 Commission suits to enforce the Act

§ 52:80 Actions for license revocation

§ 52:81 Criminal actions

§ 52:82 Independent suits to enforce private rights

§ 52:83 Class actions

### **XVIII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE WHITE CANE LAW**

§ 52:84 Independent suits to enforce private rights

## **Chapter 53.**

## **Washington**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 53:1 Overview

### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

§ 53:2 Survey of discriminatory prohibitions

§ 53:3 Race or color

§ 53:4 Sex or pregnancy

§ 53:5 Use of leave to care for child or family member

§ 53:6 Religion or creed

§ 53:7 National origin or ancestry

§ 53:8 Age

§ 53:9 Disability or handicap

§ 53:10 Failure to make reasonable accommodation for disabilities

§ 53:11 Results of HIV or hepatitis C tests

§ 53:12 Marital status

§ 53:13 Sexual orientation

§ 53:14 Politics

§ 53:15 Criminal history

§ 53:16 Veteran or military status

§ 53:17 Retaliation

§ 53:18 Inciting discrimination

§ 53:19 Aiding or abetting discrimination

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 53:20 Obstructing compliance with antidiscrimination laws
- § 53:21 Obstructing agency officials
- § 53:22 Violating agency orders
- § 53:22.50 Victims of domestic violence, sexual assault or stalking

### III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATORY PROHIBITIONS

- § 53:23 Survey of exceptions
- § 53:24 Bona fide occupational qualifications
- § 53:25 BFOQ proof requirements
- § 53:26 Job performance by persons with disabilities or handicaps

### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

- § 53:27 Application of discrimination laws
- § 53:28 Private employers
- § 53:29 Public employers
- § 53:30 Labor organizations
- § 53:31 Employment agencies
- § 53:32 Government contractors
- § 53:33 Apprenticeship and training programs
- § 53:34 Recipients of public funds
- § 53:35 Licensing agencies
- § 53:36 Guidance programs

### V. WHO IS PROTECTED

- § 53:37 Law against discrimination
- § 53:38 Equal pay law
- § 53:39 Age discrimination statute
- § 53:40 Disability discrimination law
- § 53:41 Sex discrimination law
- § 53:42 [Reserved]
- § 53:43 [Reserved]
- § 53:44 Nondiscrimination requirements of the apprenticeship and training council's regulations
- § 53:45 State government executive order
- § 53:46 Affirmative action executive order
- § 53:47 Public education sex discrimination statute

### VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS AND HIRING

- § 53:48 Job advertising
- § 53:49 Preemployment inquiries
- § 53:50 Use of testing in the employee selection process
- § 53:51 Age-based job requirements
- § 53:52 Sex-based job requirements
- § 53:53 Appearance and grooming requirements
- § 53:54 Height and weight requirements
- § 53:55 Antinepotism requirements
- § 53:56 Recruitment and hiring

### VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION

- § 53:57 Voluntary affirmative action
- § 53:58 Affirmative action required by the apprenticeship law
- § 53:59 Affirmative action required by the state government civil service law
- § 53:60 Affirmative action required by the public education sex discrimination statute
- § 53:61 Affirmative action required by the state patrol affirmative action statute
- § 53:62 Affirmative action required by the public works executive order
- § 53:63 Affirmative action required by the affirmative action executive order

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- § 53:64 Affirmative action required by the sexual harassment executive order
- § 53:65 [Reserved]

### **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 53:66 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 53:67 Compensation
- § 53:68 Comparable worth
- § 53:69 Insurance coverage
- § 53:70 Pregnancy benefits
- § 53:71 Promotions
- § 53:72 Assignments
- § 53:72.50 Lie detector tests
- § 53:73 Harassment in the workplace
- § 53:74 Segregation and classification
- § 53:75 Leaves of absence
- § 53:75.30 —Military leave
- § 53:76 Retirement policies and systems

### **IX. DISCHARGE, DISCIPLINE AND OTHER EMPLOYER PRACTICES**

- § 53:77 Discharge
- § 53:78 Constructive discharge
- § 53:79 Barring from employment
- § 53:80 Barring from the workplace
- § 53:80.50 Use of consumer credit reports

### **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 53:81 Labor organizations
- § 53:82 Employment agencies
- § 53:83 Government contractors
- § 53:84 Apprenticeship and training programs
- § 53:85 Recipients of public funds
- § 53:86 Licensing agencies
- § 53:87 Guidance programs
- § 53:88 Newspapers

### **XI. REMEDIES**

- § 53:89 Administrative remedies
- § 53:90 Temporary relief
- § 53:91 Specific forms of permanent relief
- § 53:92 Other affirmative relief
- § 53:93 Backpay
- § 53:94 Front pay
- § 53:95 Damages
- § 53:96 Interest
- § 53:97 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 53:98 Criminal penalties
- § 53:99 Government contractor penalties
- § 53:100 Contempt
- § 53:101 Reporting on compliance
- § 53:102 Public education sanctions
- § 53:103 Relief imposed by other entities and officials

### **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- § 53:104 Organization, powers, and duties
- § 53:105 Rule making

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| § 53:106 | Local Commissions                                |
| § 53:107 | Bringing a complaint                             |
| § 53:108 | Investigations                                   |
| § 53:109 | Reasonable cause and jurisdictional findings     |
| § 53:110 | Conciliation and settlement                      |
| § 53:111 | Administrative closures                          |
| § 53:112 | Reconsideration of findings                      |
| § 53:113 | Service and filing of papers                     |
| § 53:114 | Discovery  |
| § 53:115 | Hearings   |
| § 53:116 | Final orders                                     |
| § 53:117 | Reconsideration of final orders                  |
| § 53:118 | Advisory opinions and declaratory orders         |
| § 53:119 | Apprenticeship and training program cancellation |
| § 53:120 | Notice posting                                   |

### **XIII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS**

|          |                                      |
|----------|--------------------------------------|
| § 53:121 | Suits to enforce agency subpoenas    |
| § 53:122 | Review of final agency orders        |
| § 53:123 | Suits to enforce final agency orders |
| § 53:124 | Right to bring independent suit      |
| § 53:125 | Preemption by federal law            |
| § 53:126 | Class action suits                   |
| § 53:127 | Proof requirements                   |
| § 53:128 | Jury instructions                    |
| § 53:129 | Appeals                              |

## **Chapter 54.**

### **West Virginia**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| § 54:1 | Overview |
|--------|----------|

#### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 54:2  | Race or color                                       |
| § 54:3  | Religion  |
| § 54:4  | National origin or ancestry                         |
| § 54:5  | Sex or pregnancy                                    |
| § 54:6  | Age   |
| § 54:7  | Disability  |
| § 54:8  | Failure to provide reasonable accommodation         |
| § 54:9  | Off-duty tobacco use                                |
| § 54:10 | Retaliation   |
| § 54:11 | Coercing discrimination                             |
| § 54:12 | Inciting discrimination                             |
| § 54:13 | Obstructing compliance with antidiscrimination laws |
| § 54:14 | Obstructing agency officials                        |
| § 54:15 | Aiding or abetting discrimination                   |
| § 54:16 | Violating agency orders                             |

#### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATORY PROHIBITIONS**

|         |                                       |
|---------|---------------------------------------|
| § 54:17 | Survey of exceptions                  |
| § 54:18 | Bona fide occupational qualifications |
| § 54:19 | Security regulations                  |



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- § 54:20 Safety hazards
- § 54:21 Pension or retirement plans
- § 54:22 Insurance plans
- § 54:23 Welfare benefit plans

### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

- § 54:24 Application of job discrimination laws
- § 54:25 Private employers
- § 54:26 Public employers
- § 54:27 Employment agencies
- § 54:28 Labor organizations
- § 54:29 Joint apprenticeship committees

### **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 54:30 Human Rights Act
- § 54:31 Tobacco use discrimination law
- § 54:32 Equal pay law

### **VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS AND HIRING**

- § 54:33 Job advertising
- § 54:34 Preemployment inquiries
- § 54:35 Processing applications
- § 54:36 Preemployment physical examinations
- § 54:37 Preemployment tests
- § 54:38 Hiring

### **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

- § 54:39 Affirmative action required for public employers by executive order
- § 54:40 Limitations on affirmative action

### **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 54:41 Laws covering all terms and conditions of employment
- § 54:42 Compensation
- § 54:43 Fringe benefits
- § 54:44 Training
- § 54:45 Seniority practices
- § 54:46 Work hours
- § 54:47 Freedom from sexual harassment in the workplace
- § 54:48 Freedom from religious harassment in the workplace
- § 54:49 Freedom from ancestral harassment in the workplace
- § 54:49.50 Freedom from age harassment in the workplace
- § 54:50 Recall from layoff
- § 54:50.50 Time off

### **IX. DISCHARGE AND OTHER ADVERSE EMPLOYER ACTIONS**

- § 54:51 Discharge and discipline
- § 54:52 Layoffs

### **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 54:53 Employment agencies
- § 54:54 Labor organizations
- § 54:55 Joint apprenticeship committees

## **XI. REMEDIES**

- § 54:56 Temporary relief
- § 54:57 Specific forms of permanent relief
- § 54:58 Other affirmative relief
- § 54:59 Backpay
- § 54:59.50 Front pay
- § 54:60 Liquidated damages
- § 54:60.50 Punitive damages
- § 54:61 Incidental damages
- § 54:61.50 Duty to mitigate damages
- § 54:62 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 54:63 Criminal penalties
- § 54:64 Reporting on compliance

## **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

- § 54:65 Organizational powers and duties
- § 54:66 Local commission powers and duties
- § 54:67 Rule making
- § 54:68 Bringing a complaint
- § 54:69 Dismissals of complaints
- § 54:70 Waiver of rights
- § 54:71 Investigations
- § 54:72 Probable cause findings
- § 54:73 Review of no probable cause findings
- § 54:74 Conciliation
- § 54:75 Hearings
- § 54:76 Final orders
- § 54:77 Notice of right to sue

## **XIII. RECORDS AND NOTICES**

- § 54:78 Record-keeping requirements
- § 54:79 Notice-posting requirements

## **XIV. JUDICIAL ACTIONS**

- § 54:80 Enforcement of Human Rights Commission subpoenas
- § 54:81 Judicial review of final orders of the Human Rights Commission
- § 54:82 Advisory opinions
- § 54:83 Enforcement of conciliation agreements
- § 54:84 Enforcement of agency final orders
- § 54:85 Right to bring independent suit
- § 54:86 Suits to compel administrative action
- § 54:87 Limitations periods under the Human Rights Act
- § 54:88 Exhaustion of administrative remedies
- § 54:89 Preemption by federal law
- § 54:90 Effect of arbitration agreements
- § 54:91 Attorney-client privilege
- § 54:92 Proof requirements
- § 54:93 Appeals

## **Chapter 55.**

### **Wisconsin**

## **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 55:1 Overview

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED

|            |   |
|------------|---|
| § 55:2     | Survey of antidiscrimination prohibitions   |
| § 55:3     | Race or color   |
| § 55:4     | Religion or creed   |
| § 55:5     | National origin or ancestry   |
| § 55:6     | Sex or pregnancy  |
| § 55:7     | Age   |
| § 55:8     | Disability  |
| § 55:9     | Having undergone tests for HIV or the antibody to HIV   |
| § 55:10    | Marital status  |
| § 55:11    | Sexual orientation  |
| § 55:12    | Genetic testing   |
| § 55:13    | Arrest or conviction records  |
| § 55:14    | Political affiliation   |
| § 55:15    | Results of lie detector tests and failure or refusal to submit to such tests                  |
| § 55:16    | Membership in military reserves   |
| § 55:17    | Off-duty use or nonuse of lawful products   |
| § 55:18    | Seeking remedies under or assisting in enforcement of certain state laws governing employment |
| § 55:19    | Retaliation   |
| § 55:19.50 | Whistleblower protection  |

### III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATORY PROHIBITIONS

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 55:20 | Survey of exceptions   |
| § 55:21 | Bona fide occupational qualifications  |
| § 55:22 | Age exceptions in dangerous occupations  |
| § 55:23 | Disability exceptions in dangerous occupations   |
| § 55:24 | Significant risk of transmitting HIV   |
| § 55:25 | Arrest and conviction record exceptions  |
| § 55:26 | Exceptions for employment practices based on off-duty use or nonuse of lawful products |
| § 55:27 | Retirement systems   |
| § 55:28 | Insurance coverage based on age  |

### IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 55:29 | Application of antidiscrimination laws |
| § 55:30 | Private employers                      |
| § 55:31 | Supervisory and other employees        |
| § 55:32 | Public employers                       |
| § 55:33 | Labor organizations                    |
| § 55:34 | Employment agencies                    |
| § 55:35 | Government contractors                 |
| § 55:36 | Licensing agencies                     |

### V. WHO IS PROTECTED

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 55:37 | Types of individuals protected by the Fair Employment Act          |
| § 55:38 | Range of ages protected by the Fair Employment Act                 |
| § 55:39 | Individuals with disabilities protected by the Fair Employment Act |
| § 55:40 | HIV testing law  |
| § 55:41 | Public employment law  |
| § 55:42 | Government contracts statute                                       |

### VI. EMPLOYEE SELECTION, JOB REQUIREMENTS, AND HIRING

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 55:43 | Job advertising                               |
| § 55:44 | Preemployment inquiries                       |
| § 55:45 | Application and examination procedures        |
| § 55:46 | Use of honesty testing in selection decisions |

## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

- § 55:47 Antinepotism requirements
- § 55:48 Appearance and grooming requirements
- § 55:49 Dress code requirements
- § 55:50 Health and physical fitness requirements
- § 55:51 HIV testing requirement
- § 55:52 Genetic testing job requirements
- § 55:53 Recruitment and hiring

### **VII. AFFIRMATIVE ACTION**

- § 55:54 Affirmative action required by the public employment law
- § 55:55 Comparable worth studies required by the public employment law
- § 55:56 Affirmative action required by the government contracts statute
- § 55:57 Establishment of Glass Ceiling Commission by executive order
- § 55:58 Affirmative action required by state government under executive order
- § 55:59 Affirmative action required by the sexual harassment executive order
- § 55:60 Affirmative action required by state registered apprenticeship programs
- § 55:61 Limitations on affirmative action

### **VIII. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT**

- § 55:62 Laws covering all terms and conditions of employment
- § 55:63 Compensation
- § 55:64 Pregnancy-related benefits
- § 55:65 Other fringe benefits
- § 55:65.20 Family or medical leave; organ donation leave
- § 55:65.30 Absence from work of emergency responder
- § 55:66 Promotions
- § 55:67 Harassment in the workplace
- § 55:68 Involuntary retirement

### **IX. DISCHARGE, DISCIPLINE, AND OTHER EMPLOYERS PRACTICES**

- § 55:69 Discharge
- § 55:70 Constructive discharge
- § 55:71 Discipline
- § 55:72 Barring from employment
- § 55:73 Honesty testing
- § 55:73.30 Interference with emergency responders
- § 55:73.50 Mandatory religious or political meetings or communications

### **X. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 55:74 Labor organizations
- § 55:75 Employment agencies
- § 55:76 Licensing agencies
- § 55:77 Government contractors

### **XI. REMEDIES**

- § 55:78 Settlements
- § 55:79 Affirmative relief
- § 55:80 Backpay
- § 55:81 Interest
- § 55:82 Compensatory damages
- § 55:83 Punitive damages
- § 55:84 Attorney's fees
- § 55:85 Civil penalties
- § 55:86 Criminal penalties
- § 55:87 Government contractor penalties

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 55:88 Limitations on remedies

### **XII. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS**

§ 55:89 Organization, powers, and duties  
§ 55:90 Rule making  
§ 55:91 Bringing a complaint  
§ 55:92 Investigations  
§ 55:93 Probable cause findings  
§ 55:94 Dismissals  
§ 55:95 Conciliation  
§ 55:96 Hearings  
§ 55:97 Final orders  
§ 55:98 Administrative appeals of final orders  
§ 55:99 Confidentiality and disclosure in processing  
§ 55:100 Notice posting

### **XIII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS**

§ 55:101 Judicial review procedure for agency orders  
§ 55:102 Judicial review standards for agency orders  
§ 55:103 Standard for judicial review of agency's statutory interpretations  
§ 55:104 Suits to enforce agency decisions  
§ 55:105 Right to bring independent suits  
§ 55:106 Exhaustion of administrative remedies  
§ 55:107 Proof requirements  
§ 55:108 Res judicata and collateral estoppel  
§ 55:109 Appeals

## **Chapter 56.**

## **Wyoming**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 56:1 Overview

### **II. TYPES OF DISCRIMINATION OR MOTIVATION PROHIBITED**

§ 56:2 Survey of statutory prohibited bases  
§ 56:3 Race or color  
§ 56:4 Religion or creed  
§ 56:5 Sex or pregnancy  
§ 56:6 National origin or ancestry  
§ 56:7 Age  
§ 56:8 Disability discrimination  
§ 56:9 Failure to provide reasonable accommodation for disabilities  
§ 56:10 Use or nonuse of tobacco products  
§ 56:11 Retaliation  
§ 56:12 Whistleblower protection

### **III. EXCEPTIONS FROM DISCRIMINATION PROHIBITIONS**

§ 56:13 Survey of exceptions  
§ 56:14 Seniority systems  
§ 56:15 Benefit plans

### **IV. WHOSE CONDUCT IS REGULATED**

§ 56:16 Application of discrimination laws  
§ 56:17 Private employers

- § 56:18 Public employers
- § 56:19 Employment agencies
- § 56:20 Labor organizations
- § 56:21 Other persons

## **V. WHO IS PROTECTED**

- § 56:22 Fair Employment Practices Act
- § 56:23 Equal Pay Law

## **VI. TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF EMPLOYMENT; EMPLOYERS' PRACTICES**

- § 56:24 Discrimination prohibitions applicable to all terms and conditions of employment
- § 56:25 Hiring
- § 56:26 Compensation
- § 56:27 Promotions
- § 56:28 Employee training programs
- § 56:29 Involuntary retirement
- § 56:30 Demotion
- § 56:31 Discharge
- § 56:32 Time off
- § 56:33 Military service

## **VII. OTHER ENTITIES' PRACTICES**

- § 56:34 Labor organizations
- § 56:35 Employment agencies

## **VIII. REMEDIES**

- § 56:36 Relief generally
- § 56:37 Permanent injunctive-type relief
- § 56:38 Backpay
- § 56:39 Damages
- § 56:40 Criminal penalties
- § 56:41 Contempt of court
- § 56:42 Other remedies

## **IX. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER THE FAIR EMPLOYMENT PRACTICES ACT**

- § 56:43 Administration of the Fair Employment Practices Act
- § 56:44 Powers and duties of the Department of Workforce Services under FEPA
- § 56:45 Administrative complaints
- § 56:46 Procedure after complaint is filed
- § 56:47 Investigations
- § 56:48 Required findings
- § 56:49 Conciliation efforts
- § 56:50 Hearings
- § 56:51 Decisions and orders
- § 56:52 Disclosure of information, records of investigations, and complaints

## **X. ADMINISTRATIVE PROCEEDINGS UNDER OTHER DISCRIMINATION LAWS**

- § 56:53 Equal Pay Law

## **XI. BURDEN OF PROOF**

- § 56:54 Proof requirements

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**XII. JUDICIAL ACTIONS UNDER THE EQUAL PAY LAW**

§ 56:55 Independent suits to enforce private rights

# Table of Contents

## VOLUME 6

### ANALYSIS OF RELATED ISSUES AND ACTIONS

#### Part I.

#### Wrongful Termination, in General

#### Chapter 1.

#### Employment-At-Will Doctrine and Exceptions

##### I. EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL STATUS AND THE CREATION OF EXCEPTIONS PREVENTING WRONGFUL TERMINATION

- § 1:1 Overview
- § 1:2 Definition of “employment at will”
- § 1:3 Employee’s right to quit at-will employment
- § 1:4 Constructive discharge of at-will employees

##### II. SPECIAL PROTECTIONS AGAINST ARBITRARY DISMISSAL

- § 1:5 Remedial and other legislation
- § 1:6 Union workers
- § 1:7 Government workers under civil service laws
- § 1:8 Government workers under constitutional guarantees—First Amendment rights
- § 1:8.50 Government workers under constitutional guarantees—Other rights

##### III. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE

- § 1:9 In general
- § 1:10 Theory and availability of public policy claims
- § 1:11 Public policy action as tort or breach of contract
- § 1:12 What is “public policy”
- § 1:13 Who determines what public policy is

##### IV. SOURCES OF PUBLIC POLICY

- § 1:14 Legislative substantive rights
- § 1:15 Statutory procedural rights
- § 1:16 Judicial sources
- § 1:17 Ethics codes
- § 1:18 Constitutional rights

##### V. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE

- § 1:19 Overview



## EMPLOYMENT DISCRIMINATION COORDINATOR

### A. REFUSING TO COMMIT ILLEGAL OR UNETHICAL ACTS

- § 1:20 Federal statutory protection for employees of the federal government
- § 1:21 Perjury
- § 1:22 Falsification of records
- § 1:23 Kickback schemes
- § 1:24 Price-fixing and other antitrust violations
- § 1:25 Endangering health or safety
- § 1:26 Harming the environment
- § 1:27 Ethical code violations
- § 1:28 Other illegal or unethical conduct

### B. PERFORMING LEGAL DUTY

- § 1:29 Jury duty
- § 1:30 Military service
- § 1:31 Obeying a subpoena and testifying

### C. EXERCISING LEGAL RIGHTS

- § 1:32 Asserting compensation rights
- § 1:33 Asserting pension rights
- § 1:34 Asserting rights to leave time
- § 1:35 Asserting stock option rights
- § 1:36 Filing workers' compensation claims
- § 1:37 Proving wrongful discharge for filing workers' compensation claim
- § 1:38 Refusing to take polygraph examination
- § 1:39 Effect of consents to polygraph examinations and similar tests
- § 1:40 Asserting political beliefs
- § 1:41 Voting
- § 1:42 Obtaining an attorney
- § 1:43 Filing nonwork-related personal injury claims
- § 1:44 Filing for bankruptcy
- § 1:45 Participating in criminal investigations
- § 1:46 Participating in union activity

### D. DISCLOSING EMPLOYER MISCONDUCT

- § 1:47 Federal statutory whistleblower protection in general
- § 1:47.10 Whistleblower Protection Act
- § 1:47.20 False Claims Act
- § 1:47.30 Sarbanes-Oxley Act
- § 1:47.40 Civil Service Reform Act
- § 1:47.50 Financial Institutions Reform, Recovery, and Enforcement Act
- § 1:47.60 Dodd-Frank Wall Street Reform and Consumer Protection Act
- § 1:48 State statutory protection
- § 1:49 Protection in the absence of statute
- § 1:50 Reporting workplace health and safety problems
- § 1:51 Filing product safety complaints
- § 1:52 Reporting kickback schemes
- § 1:53 Reporting violations of laws and regulations affecting financial institutions
- § 1:54 Opposition to discriminatory practices
- § 1:55 Disclosing internal corporate improprieties
- § 1:56 Making internal complaints about company policies and practices

### E. OTHER EMPLOYEE CONDUCT

- § 1:57 Inadequate performance
- § 1:58 Illegal conduct
- § 1:59 Misconduct

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| § 1:60 | Employee's real or perceived health status   |
| § 1:61 | Refusing sexual advances                     |
| § 1:62 | Sexual relationship with coworker            |
| § 1:63 | Marriage to a coworker                       |
| § 1:64 | Other personal relationships                 |
| § 1:65 | Outside work                                 |
| § 1:66 | Extramural educational activities            |
| § 1:67 | Garnishment                                  |
| § 1:68 | Refusing dangerous assignment                |
| § 1:69 | Refusing to submit to drug testing           |
| § 1:70 | Engaging in the use of controlled substances |

## Chapter 2.

### Other Foundations for Wrongful Termination

#### I. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS

##### A. IN GENERAL

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| § 2:1  | Overview  |
| § 2:2  | Bilateral contract theory   |
| § 2:3  | Unilateral contract theory  |
| § 2:4  | Evidence of consideration   |
| § 2:5  | Evidence of intent  |
| § 2:6  | Effect of timing on formation of implied contracts                                      |
| § 2:7  | Effect of disclaimers   |
| § 2:8  | Effect of oral modifications of written representations establishing employment at will |
| § 2:9  | Authority of employers' agents to enter contracts                                       |
| § 2:10 | Modification of implied contracts   |
| § 2:11 | Promissory estoppel   |

##### B. SIGNIFICANCE OF SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| § 2:12 | Inference of contractual rights from employer representations |
| § 2:13 | Permanent employment  |
| § 2:14 | Specification of periodic compensation terms                  |
| § 2:15 | Projected reviews or raises                                   |
| § 2:16 | Favorable performance appraisals                              |
| § 2:17 | References to continuing benefits                             |
| § 2:18 | References to pension and retirement plans                    |
| § 2:19 | References to promotion policies                              |
| § 2:20 | References to layoff policies                                 |
| § 2:21 | Adopting nondiscrimination policies                           |
| § 2:22 | References to discipline and discharge procedures             |
| § 2:23 | Discipline or discharge only on specified grounds             |
| § 2:24 | Discharge only for cause                                      |

##### C. SIGNIFICANCE OF SPECIFIC EMPLOYEE CONDUCT

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| § 2:25 | Inference of contractual rights from employee changes in position |
| § 2:26 | Giving up other employment or opportunities                       |
| § 2:27 | Giving up union protection  |
| § 2:28 | Moving to a new location  |
| § 2:29 | Length of service and level of performance                        |

#### II. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| § 2:30 | Overview |
|--------|----------|

- § 2:31 Applicability to employment at will
- § 2:32 Implied covenant claims as tort or contract actions
- § 2:33 Pleading and proof

### **III. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 2:34 Overview

#### **A. MALICIOUS DISCHARGE**

- § 2:35 Availability of cause of action
- § 2:36 Pleading and proof

#### **B. INTENTIONAL INFLICTION OF EMOTIONAL DISTRESS**

- § 2:37 Applicability to termination of at-will employment
- § 2:38 Establishing a prima facie case
- § 2:39 When is conduct outrageous and extreme
- § 2:40 When is emotional distress severe
- § 2:41 Discrimination or harassment on a prohibited basis

#### **C. INTERFERENCE WITH CONTRACTUAL RELATIONS**

- § 2:42 Applicability to termination of at-will employment
- § 2:43 Proving and defending against claims of interference with contractual relations
- § 2:44 Requirement of third-party interference
- § 2:45 Employers' agents as third parties
- § 2:46 Relevance of agents' motives

#### **D. FRAUD**

- § 2:47 Applicability to termination of at-will employment
- § 2:48 Pleading and proof
- § 2:49 Representations regarding permanence of employment
- § 2:50 Other representations

#### **E. INVASION OF PRIVACY**

- § 2:51 Applicability to termination of at-will employment
- § 2:52 Interference with personal relationships
- § 2:53 Drug-related investigations

#### **F. OTHER TORTS**

- § 2:54 Conspiracy
- § 2:55 Malicious prosecution
- § 2:56 Negligent discharge
- § 2:57 Negligent infliction of emotional distress
- § 2:58 Defamation
- § 2:59 False light
- § 2:60 Public disclosure of private fact
- § 2:61 Loss of consortium

## **Chapter 3.**

### **Litigation of Claims**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 3:1 Litigation of claims
- § 3:2 Considerations in choosing form of action

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### II. WHERE TO BRING SUIT

- § 3:3 Considerations in choosing forum
- § 3:4 State court jurisdiction
- § 3:5 Federal court diversity jurisdiction
- § 3:6 Federal court supplemental jurisdiction
- § 3:7 Supplemental jurisdiction when federal claim is made under federal discrimination laws
- § 3:8 Procedure after denial of federal jurisdiction
- § 3:9 Federal court jurisdiction over maritime and admiralty law cases
- § 3:10 Removal of suit from state to federal court
- § 3:11 Removal of essentially federal claims alleged in state law terms
- § 3:12 Defeating removal by joinder of nondiverse defendants
- § 3:13 Venue

### III. TIME LIMITATIONS

- § 3:14 Tort limitations periods
- § 3:15 Contract limitations periods
- § 3:16 Commencement of limitations periods
- § 3:17 Equitable modification of limitations periods

### IV. PREEMPTION BY FEDERAL LAW

- § 3:18 When preemption issues are raised
- § 3:19 Effect of the First Amendment
- § 3:20 Effect of the National Labor Relations Act
- § 3:21 Effect of the Labor-Management Relations Act when challenged conduct is prohibited by the Act or by applicable collective bargaining agreements
- § 3:22 Effect of the Labor-Management Relations Act when resolution of claims requires interpretation of collective bargaining agreements
- § 3:23 Priority of preemption issues under the Labor-Management Relations Act
- § 3:24 Effect of the Labor-Management Reporting Disclosure Act
- § 3:25 Effect of the Railway Labor Act
- § 3:26 Effect of the Employee Retirement Income Security Act
- § 3:27 Effect of federal antidiscrimination laws
- § 3:28 Effect of federal safety and environmental laws
- § 3:29 Effect of federal banking and lending laws
- § 3:30 Effect of federal bankruptcy code
- § 3:31 Effect of laws governing claims against the federal government
- § 3:32 Effect of Federal Employees' Compensation Act
- § 3:33 Effect of Fair Labor Standards Act

### V. EXCLUSIVITY OF STATE STATUTORY REMEDIES

- § 3:34 When exclusivity issues are raised
- § 3:35 Effect of state statutory remedies on public policy claims
- § 3:36 Effect of state statutory remedies on retaliatory discharge claims
- § 3:37 Effect of state statutory remedies on implied contract claims
- § 3:38 Effect of state statutory remedies on traditional tort claims
- § 3:39 Relationship between emotional distress claims and the scope of workers' compensation laws

### VI. RES JUDICATA AND COLLATERAL ESTOPPEL

- § 3:40 Preclusive effect of prior court decision
- § 3:41 Preclusive effect of prior administrative decisions
- § 3:42 Preclusive effect of prior arbitration

### VII. OTHER JURISDICTIONAL QUESTIONS

- § 3:43 Effect of prior agreement to arbitrate
- § 3:44 Effect of conditional reinstatement agreement

- § 3:45 Effect of acceptance of post-termination benefits
- § 3:46 Effect of official immunity

## **VIII. CHOICE OF LAW**

- § 3:47 State court suits
- § 3:48 Federal diversity suits

## **IX. PARTIES**

- § 3:49 Plaintiffs
- § 3:50 Defendants
- § 3:51 Employers' agents as defendants
- § 3:52 Employers' insurers as defendants

## **X. PLEADINGS AND MOTIONS**

- § 3:53 Complaints and answers
- § 3:54 Motions to dismiss
- § 3:55 Motions for summary judgment
- § 3:56 Other motions

## **XI. DISCOVERY**

- § 3:57 Plaintiffs' discovery
- § 3:58 Defendants' discovery

## **XII. TRIAL**

- § 3:59 Right to jury trial
- § 3:60 Jury instructions
- § 3:61 Tactical consideration in jury trials

## **XIII. PROVING AND DEFENDING AGAINST WRONGFUL TERMINATION CLAIMS**

- § 3:62 Order and burden of proof
- § 3:63 Defenses based on discharge for cause
- § 3:64 Defenses based on statutes of frauds
- § 3:65 Other defenses
- § 3:66 Relief from wrongful termination
- § 3:67 Availability of tort or contract remedies
- § 3:68 Defenses against recovery
- § 3:69 Tax consequences of monetary recovery for wrongful termination

## **XIV. SETTLING THE CASE**

- § 3:70 Tactical considerations
- § 3:71 Essential elements of settlement agreements
- § 3:72 Effect of release of liability

## **XV. INJUNCTIVE-TYPE RELIEF**

- § 3:73 Reinstatement
- § 3:74 Compliance with prescribed termination procedures

## **XVI. DAMAGES**

- § 3:75 Recoverability of lost earnings
- § 3:76 Calculation of lost earnings
- § 3:77 Reductions from lost earnings awards
- § 3:78 Proving entitlement to lost earnings
- § 3:79 Limiting liability for lost earnings

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| § 3:80 | Other compensatory damages              |
| § 3:81 | Duty to mitigate damages                |
| § 3:82 | Availability of punitive damages        |
| § 3:83 | Conditions for punitive damage awards   |
| § 3:84 | Measure of punitive damages             |
| § 3:85 | Proving entitlement to punitive damages |
| § 3:86 | Review of punitive damages awards       |

### **XVII. ATTORNEY'S FEES**

|        |                                     |
|--------|-------------------------------------|
| § 3:87 | Authority for attorney's fee awards |
| § 3:88 | Conditions for awards to employees  |
| § 3:89 | Conditions for awards to employers  |

## **Part II.**

### **Wrongful Termination: State-by-State Analysis**

#### **Chapter 4.**

#### **Alabama**

##### **I. IN GENERAL**

|          |  |
|----------|--|
| § 4:1    | Overview   |
| § 4:2    | Government workers under constitutional guarantees |
| § 4:2.50 | Government workers under civil service laws        |
| § 4:3    | Availability of public policy actions              |

##### **II. CLAIMS BASED ON CONTRACTUAL LIMITATIONS ON DISCHARGE DISCRETION**

|       |   |
|-------|---|
| § 4:4 | Application of contract theory                    |
| § 4:5 | Evidence of intent                                |
| § 4:6 | Authority of employers' agents to enter contracts |
| § 4:7 | Promissory estoppel                               |

##### **III. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| § 4:8  | Permanent employment                         |
| § 4:9  | Specification of periodic compensation terms |
| § 4:10 | References to discharge procedures           |
| § 4:11 | Discharge only on specified grounds          |
| § 4:12 | Discharge only for cause                     |

##### **IV. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM EMPLOYEE CHANGES IN POSITION**

|        |                            |
|--------|----------------------------|
| § 4:13 | Giving up other employment |
| § 4:14 | Moving to a new location   |
| § 4:15 | Other employee actions     |

##### **V. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

|        |   |
|--------|---|
| § 4:16 | Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing |
|--------|---|

## **VI. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 4:17 Malicious discharge
- § 4:18 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 4:19 Intentional interference with business or contractual relations
- § 4:20 Fraud
- § 4:21 Malicious prosecution
- § 4:22 Invasion of privacy

## **VII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 4:23 Time limitations
- § 4:24 Summary judgment motions
- § 4:25 Defenses
- § 4:26 Damages

## **Chapter 5.**

### **Alaska**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 5:1 Overview
- § 5:2 Constructive discharge of at-will employees

#### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 5:3 Availability and nature of public policy actions
- § 5:4 Sources of public policy

#### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

- § 5:5 Exercising legal rights
- § 5:6 Disclosing employer misconduct

#### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 5:7 Application of contract theory
- § 5:8 Inference of contractual rights from employer representations
- § 5:9 Promissory estoppel

#### **V. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANT OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 5:10 Availability of actions based on implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing
- § 5:11 Implied covenant claims as tort or contract actions

#### **VI. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 5:12 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 5:13 Interference with contractual relationship
- § 5:14 Fraud or negligent misrepresentation
- § 5:15 Invasion of privacy
- § 5:16 Negligent discharge

#### **VII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 5:17 Res judicata and collateral estoppel

#### **VIII. REMEDIES**

- § 5:18 Availability of tort or contract remedies

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- § 5:19 Damages
- § 5:20 Attorney's fees and costs
- § 5:21 Effect of a release of claim

## **Chapter 6.**

### **Arizona**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 6:1 Overview
- § 6:2 Government workers under civil service laws

#### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 6:3 Availability and nature of public policy actions
- § 6:4 Sources of public policy

#### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

- § 6:5 Refusing to perform illegal acts
- § 6:6 Performing legal duties
- § 6:7 Exercising legal rights
- § 6:8 Disclosing employer misconduct
- § 6:9 Other employer motives for discharge

#### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 6:10 Application of contract theory
- § 6:11 Evidence of intent

#### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

- § 6:12 Permanent employment
- § 6:13 References to discharge procedures
- § 6:14 Discharge only on specified grounds

#### **VI. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 6:15 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

#### **VII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 6:16 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 6:16.50 Negligent infliction of emotional distress
- § 6:17 Interference with employment contracts
- § 6:18 Invasion of privacy

#### **VIII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 6:19 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies
- § 6:20 Res judicata and collateral estoppel
- § 6:21 Defenses

#### **IX. REMEDIES**

- § 6:22 Lost earnings
- § 6:23 Prejudgment interest
- § 6:24 Attorney's fees



## **X. TIME LIMITATIONS**

- § 6:25 Tort limitations period
- § 6:26 Contract limitations period

## **Chapter 7.**

### **Arkansas**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 7:1 Overview
- § 7:2 Constructive discharge of at-will employees

#### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 7:3 Availability and nature of public policy actions
- § 7:4 Sources of public policy

#### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

- § 7:5 Refusing to commit illegal or unethical acts
- § 7:6 Exercising legal rights
- § 7:7 Disclosing employer misconduct
- § 7:8 Other employee conduct

#### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 7:9 Inference of contractual rights from employer representations
- § 7:10 Promissory estoppel doctrine

#### **V. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 7:11 Availability of actions based on implied covenant of good faith and fair dealing

#### **VI. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 7:12 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 7:13 Negligent infliction of emotional distress
- § 7:14 Fraud

#### **VII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 7:15 Proving and defending against wrongful termination claims
- § 7:16 Trials and verdicts

#### **VIII. REMEDIES**

- § 7:17 Damages
- § 7:18 Attorney's fees

## **Chapter 8.**

### **California**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 8:1 Overview
- § 8:2 Constructive discharge of at-will employees
- § 8:3 Government workers under civil service laws
- § 8:4 Government workers under constitutional guarantees

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 8:5 Nature of public policy actions
- § 8:6 Sources of public policy

### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

- § 8:7 Refusing to commit illegal or unethical acts
- § 8:8 Exercising legal rights
- § 8:9 Disclosing employer misconduct
- § 8:10 Other employee conduct

### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 8:11 Application of contract theory
- § 8:12 Evidence of intent
- § 8:13 Inference of contractual rights from employer representations
- § 8:14 Inference of contractual rights from employee changes in position
- § 8:15 Promissory estoppel doctrine

### **V. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 8:16 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing
- § 8:17 Implied covenant claims as tort or contract actions
- § 8:18 Stating and proving implied covenant claims

### **VI. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 8:19 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 8:20 Interference with contractual relationship
- § 8:21 Fraud
- § 8:22 Invasion of privacy
- § 8:23 Conspiracy
- § 8:24 Negligent infliction of emotional distress

### **VII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 8:25 Time limitations
- § 8:26 Effect of state statutory remedies on public policy claims
- § 8:27 Effect of state statutory remedies on implied contract claims
- § 8:28 Effect of workers' compensation remedies on emotional distress claims
- § 8:29 Res judicata
- § 8:30 Choice of law
- § 8:31 Parties
- § 8:32 Discovery
- § 8:33 Proving and defending against wrongful termination claims
- § 8:34 Trials and verdicts

### **VIII. REMEDIES**

- § 8:35 Availability of tort or contract damages
- § 8:36 Settling the case
- § 8:36.30 Civil penalties
- § 8:36.50 Affirmative relief
- § 8:37 Damages
- § 8:38 Tax consequences of monetary relief

## **Chapter 9.**

### **Colorado**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 9:1 Overview
- § 9:2 Constructive discharge of at-will employees
- § 9:3 Government workers under civil service laws
- § 9:4 Government workers under constitutional guarantees

#### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 9:5 Availability and nature of public policy actions
- § 9:6 Sources of public policy

#### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

- § 9:7 Refusing to perform illegal acts
- § 9:8 Exercising legal rights
- § 9:9 Disclosing employer misconduct

#### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 9:10 Application of contract theory
- § 9:11 Promissory estoppel
- § 9:12 Effect of disclaimers of intent to form contracts

#### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

- § 9:13 Permanent employment
- § 9:14 Specification of periodic compensation and review terms
- § 9:15 References to layoff and discharge procedures
- § 9:16 Discharge only on specified grounds
- § 9:17 Discharge only for cause
- § 9:18 Nondiscrimination and equitable treatment

#### **VI. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 9:19 Availability and nature of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

#### **VII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 9:20 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 9:21 Interference with contractual relations and prospective financial advantage
- § 9:22 Fraud
- § 9:23 Negligent misrepresentation
- § 9:24 Negligent discharge
- § 9:25 Invasion of privacy and intrusion on seclusion

#### **VIII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 9:26 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies
- § 9:27 Exhaustion of administrative remedies
- § 9:28 Time limitations
- § 9:29 Claim and issue preclusion
- § 9:30 Defenses

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **Chapter 10. Connecticut**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 10:1 Overview
- § 10:2 Constructive discharge of at-will employees
- § 10:3 Government workers under constitutional guarantees

#### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 10:4 Availability and nature of public policy actions
- § 10:5 Sources of public policy

#### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

- § 10:6 Refusing to perform illegal acts
- § 10:7 Disclosing employer misconduct
- § 10:8 Other employer motives for discharge

#### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 10:9 Application of contract theory
- § 10:10 Evidence of intent
- § 10:11 Promissory estoppel

#### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

- § 10:12 Permanent employment
- § 10:13 References to discharge procedures
- § 10:14 Discharge only on specified grounds
- § 10:15 Other representations

#### **VI. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 10:16 Availability and nature of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

#### **VII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 10:17 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 10:18 Negligent infliction of emotional distress
- § 10:19 Fraud
- § 10:20 Negligent misrepresentation

#### **VIII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 10:20.70 Pleadings
- § 10:21 Time limitations
- § 10:22 Exhaustion of administrative remedies
- § 10:23 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies
- § 10:24 Res judicata
- § 10:25 Choice of law
- § 10:26 Defenses
- § 10:27 Remedies

### **Chapter 11. Delaware**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 11:1 Overview

- § 11:2 Public policy exceptions to the employment-at-will rule
- § 11:3 Claims based on implied-in-fact contracts
- § 11:3.50 Promissory estoppel
- § 11:4 Claims based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing
- § 11:5 Prima facie tort
- § 11:6 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 11:7 Interference with contractual relations
- § 11:8 Fraud
- § 11:9 Invasion of privacy
- § 11:10 Negligent infliction of emotional distress

## **II. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 11:11 Time limitations
- § 11:12 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies
- § 11:13 Defenses

## **III. REMEDIES**

- § 11:14 Compensatory damages
- § 11:15 Punitive damages

# **Chapter 12.**

## **District of Columbia**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 12:1 Overview

### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 12:2 Availability and nature of public policy actions

### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

- § 12:3 Refusing to commit illegal acts
- § 12:4 Performing legal duties
- § 12:5 Exercising legal rights
- § 12:6 Disclosing employer misconduct

### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 12:7 Application of contract theory
- § 12:8 Evidence of contractual intent

### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

- § 12:9 Permanent employment
- § 12:10 Specification of periodic compensation and review terms
- § 12:11 References to discharge and layoff procedures
- § 12:12 Discharge only on specified grounds
- § 12:13 Discharge only for cause

### **VI. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM EMPLOYEE CHANGES IN POSITION**

- § 12:14 Giving up other employment
- § 12:15 Other employee actions

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **VII. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

§ 12:16 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

### **VIII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

§ 12:17 Intentional infliction of emotional distress  
§ 12:18 Interference with contractual relationships  
§ 12:19 Fraud  
§ 12:20 Negligent discharge  
§ 12:20.50 Negligent supervision  
§ 12:20.70 Defamation

### **IX. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 12:21 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies  
§ 12:22 Defenses

### **X. REMEDIES**

§ 12:23 Lost earnings  
§ 12:24 Punitive damages  
§ 12:25 Other damages

## **Chapter 13.**

### **Florida**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 13:1 Overview  
§ 13:2 Government workers under constitutional guarantees and civil service laws  
§ 13:3 Recognition of public policy actions

#### **II. CLAIMS BASED ON CONTRACTUAL LIMITATIONS ON DISCHARGE DISCRETION**

§ 13:4 Application of contract theory  
§ 13:5 Enforceability of contractual limitations arising from specific employer representations  
§ 13:6 Enforceability of contractual limitations arising from employee changes in position

#### **III. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

§ 13:7 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

#### **IV. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

§ 13:8 Intentional infliction of emotional distress  
§ 13:9 Interference with contractual or business relationships  
§ 13:10 Fraud  
§ 13:11 Malicious prosecution

#### **V. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 13:12 Defenses  
§ 13:13 Remedies

## **Chapter 14.**

### **Georgia**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 14:1 Overview

- § 14:2 Government workers under constitutional guarantees
- § 14:3 Availability and nature of actions alleging public policy exceptions from the employment-at-will rule

## **II. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 14:4 Application of contract theory
- § 14:5 Availability of actions alleging contractual rights implied by specific employer representations
- § 14:6 Availability of actions alleging contractual rights implied by employee changes in position

## **III. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 14:7 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

## **IV. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 14:8 Malicious discharge
- § 14:9 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 14:10 Interference with contracts
- § 14:11 Fraud
- § 14:12 Conspiracy
- § 14:13 Other torts

## **V. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 14:14 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies
- § 14:15 Defenses
- § 14:16 Action for abusive litigation; damages

# **Chapter 15.**

## **Hawaii**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 15:1 Overview
- § 15:2 Constructive discharge

### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 15:3 Nature of public policy causes of action

### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

- § 15:4 Refusing to commit illegal or unethical acts
- § 15:5 Performing legal duties
- § 15:6 Disclosing employer misconduct
- § 15:7 Other employee conduct

### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 15:8 Application of contract theory
- § 15:9 Promissory estoppel

### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

- § 15:10 Permanent employment
- § 15:11 Specification of periodic compensation terms

### **VI. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM EMPLOYEE CHANGES IN POSITION**

- § 15:12 Giving up other employment

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **VII. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

§ 15:13 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

### **VIII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

§ 15:14 Intentional infliction of emotional distress

§ 15:15 Negligent infliction of emotional distress

### **IX. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 15:16 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies

§ 15:17 Defenses

## **Chapter 16.**

### **Idaho**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 16:1 Overview

§ 16:2 Constructive discharge of at-will employees

§ 16:3 Government workers under constitutional guarantees

§ 16:4 Public policy exceptions from the employment-at-will rule

#### **II. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

§ 16:5 Application of contract theory

§ 16:6 Evidence of intent

§ 16:7 Equitable estoppel

#### **III. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

§ 16:8 Permanent employment

§ 16:9 Specification of periodic compensation terms

§ 16:10 Reference to discharge procedures

§ 16:11 Discharge only on specified grounds

§ 16:12 Discharge only for cause

#### **IV. OTHER CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION OF AT-WILL EMPLOYMENT**

§ 16:13 Breach of implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

§ 16:14 Tortious interference with employment contracts

§ 16:15 Fraud

§ 16:16 Disclosing employer misconduct

#### **V. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 16:17 Jury trials

§ 16:18 Time limitations

§ 16:19 Defenses

#### **VI. REMEDIES**

§ 16:20 Lost earnings

§ 16:21 Punitive damages

§ 16:22 Duty to mitigate damages

§ 16:23 Attorney's fees



## **Chapter 17.**

### **Illinois**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 17:1 Overview
- § 17:2 Constructive discharge of at-will employees
- § 17:3 Government workers under constitutional guarantees

#### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 17:4 Nature of public policy actions
- § 17:5 Sources of public policy

#### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

- § 17:6 Refusing to commit illegal or unethical acts
- § 17:7 Exercising legal rights
- § 17:8 Disclosing employer misconduct
- § 17:9 Other employee conduct

#### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 17:10 Application of contract theory
- § 17:11 Evidence of intent
- § 17:12 Authority of employers' agents to enter contracts
- § 17:13 Promissory estoppel

#### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

- § 17:14 Permanent employment
- § 17:15 Specification of periodic compensation and review terms
- § 17:16 References to promotion policies
- § 17:17 References to continuing benefits
- § 17:18 References to pension and retirement plans
- § 17:19 References to discharge and layoff procedures
- § 17:20 Discharge only on specified grounds
- § 17:21 Discharge only for cause

#### **VI. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM EMPLOYEE CHANGES IN POSITION**

- § 17:22 Giving up other employment
- § 17:23 Relocating

#### **VII. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 17:24 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

#### **VIII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 17:25 Availability and elements of actions for intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 17:26 When is conduct outrageous and extreme
- § 17:27 Applicability of actions for interference with contractual relations and prospective economic advantage to termination of at-will employment
- § 17:28 Pleading and proving tortious interference
- § 17:29 Fraud
- § 17:30 Invasion of privacy

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 17:31 Negligence

### **IX. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 17:32 Preemption by OSHA  
§ 17:33 Effect of state statutory remedies on public policy claims  
§ 17:34 Effect of state statutory remedies on implied contract claims  
§ 17:35 Effect of state statutory remedies on traditional tort claims  
§ 17:36 Res judicata  
§ 17:37 Choice of law  
§ 17:38 Complaints  
§ 17:39 Summary judgment motions  
§ 17:40 Defenses

### **X. REMEDIES**

§ 17:41 Reinstatement  
§ 17:42 Lost earnings  
§ 17:43 Compensatory damages  
§ 17:44 Punitive damages

## **Chapter 18.**

### **Indiana**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 18:1 Overview  
§ 18:2 Government workers under constitutional guarantees

#### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

§ 18:3 Availability and nature of public policy actions  
§ 18:4 Sources of public policy

#### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

§ 18:5 Refusing to perform illegal acts  
§ 18:6 Performing legal duties  
§ 18:7 Exercising legal rights  
§ 18:8 Disclosing employer misconduct

#### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

§ 18:9 Application of contract theory  
§ 18:10 Promissory estoppel

#### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

§ 18:11 Permanent employment  
§ 18:12 References to periodic performance and salary reviews  
§ 18:13 References to discharge and discipline procedures  
§ 18:14 References to cause or grounds for discharge

#### **VI. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM EMPLOYEE CHANGES IN POSITION**

§ 18:15 Giving up other employment opportunities  
§ 18:16 Length of specialized service  
§ 18:17 Releasing from liability

**VII. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

§ 18:18 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

**VIII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

§ 18:19 Intentional infliction of emotional distress

§ 18:20 Interference with employment contracts and business relationships

§ 18:21 Fraud

§ 18:22 Invasion of privacy

§ 18:23 Conspiracy

**IX. LITIGATION**

§ 18:24 Time limitations

§ 18:25 Filing requirements

§ 18:26 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies

§ 18:27 Res judicata and collateral estoppel

§ 18:28 Defenses

**X. REMEDIES**

§ 18:29 Compensatory damages

§ 18:30 Punitive damages

**Chapter 19.**

**Iowa**

**I. IN GENERAL**

§ 19:1 Overview

§ 19:2 Government workers under constitutional guarantees

**II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTIONS TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

§ 19:3 Nature and availability of public policy causes of action

§ 19:4 Exercising legal rights

§ 19:5 Refusing to commit illegal or unethical acts

§ 19:6 Disclosing employer misconduct

§ 19:7 State statutory protection

**III. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

§ 19:8 Application of contract theory

§ 19:9 Inference of contractual rights from specific employer representations

§ 19:10 Inference of contractual rights from employee changes in position

**IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

§ 19:11 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

**V. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

§ 19:12 Intentional infliction of emotional distress

§ 19:13 Interference with contractual relations

§ 19:14 Fraud

**VI. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 19:15 Time limitations

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- § 19:16 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies
- § 19:17 Proving wrongful termination claims
- § 19:18 Defenses
- § 19:19 Jury instructions

## VII. REMEDIES

- § 19:20 Lost earnings
- § 19:21 Compensatory damages
- § 19:22 Punitive damages
- § 19:23 Duty to mitigate damages

## Chapter 20.

### Kansas

#### I. IN GENERAL

- § 20:1 Overview
- § 20:2 Government workers under constitutional guarantees

#### II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE

- § 20:3 Availability and nature of public policy actions
- § 20:4 Sources of public policy
- § 20:5 Performing legal duties
- § 20:6 Exercising legal rights
- § 20:7 Disclosing employer misconduct
- § 20:8 Membership in classes protected against unlawful discrimination
- § 20:9 Other employee conduct

#### III. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS

- § 20:10 Application of contract theory
- § 20:11 Evidence of intent
- § 20:12 Effect of timing on formation of implied contracts
- § 20:13 Promissory estoppel

#### IV. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS

- § 20:14 Permanent employment
- § 20:15 Favorable performance appraisals
- § 20:16 Adopting nondiscrimination policies
- § 20:17 References to discharge procedures
- § 20:18 Discharge only on specified grounds
- § 20:19 Discharge only for cause
- § 20:20 References to continuing benefits

#### V. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING

- § 20:21 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

#### VI. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION

- § 20:22 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 20:23 Interference with contracts or prospective business advantage
- § 20:24 Fraud
- § 20:25 Invasion of privacy
- § 20:26 Negligent infliction of emotional distress

§ 20:27 Negligent discharge

## **VII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 20:28 Time limitations

§ 20:29 Preemption by federal law

§ 20:30 Exclusivity of state statutory claims

§ 20:31 Defenses

## **VIII. REMEDIES**

§ 20:32 Settlement

§ 20:33 Compensatory damages

§ 20:34 Punitive damages

# **Chapter 21.**

## **Kentucky**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 21:1 Overview

§ 21:2 Constructive discharge

§ 21:2.50 Governmental workers under constitutional guarantees

### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

§ 21:3 Nature of public policy claims

### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

§ 21:4 Refusing to commit illegal or unethical acts

§ 21:5 Exercising legal rights

§ 21:6 Other employee conduct

### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

§ 21:7 Application of contract theory

§ 21:8 Inference of contractual rights from employer representations

§ 21:9 Inference of contractual rights from employee changes in position

### **V. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

§ 21:10 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

### **VI. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

§ 21:11 Intentional infliction of emotional distress

§ 21:12 Interference with contractual relationship

## **VII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 21:13 Time limitations

§ 21:14 Effect of state statutory remedies on public policy claims

§ 21:15 Collateral estoppel

§ 21:16 Parties

§ 21:17 Proving and defending against wrongful termination claims

§ 21:18 Trials and verdicts

## **VIII. REMEDIES**

§ 21:19 Compensatory damages

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 21:20 Punitive damages

## **Chapter 22.**

### **Louisiana**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 22:1 Overview
- § 22:2 Public policy exceptions from the employment-at-will rule
- § 22:3 Abuse-of-rights doctrine

#### **II. IMPLIED CONTRACT CLAIMS UNDER CIVIL CODE ARTICLES GOVERNING CONTRACTUAL AND EMPLOYMENT RELATIONSHIPS**

- § 22:4 Application of contract theory
- § 22:5 Inference of contractual rights from employer representations

#### **III. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 22:6 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 22:7 Interference with employment contracts
- § 22:8 Invasion of privacy
- § 22:9 Negligent infliction of emotional distress
- § 22:10 Negligent discharge

#### **IV. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 22:11 Effect of release of tort liability
- § 22:12 Defenses
- § 22:13 Time limitations

## **Chapter 23.**

### **Maine**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 23:1 Overview

#### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 23:2 Availability of public policy claims
- § 23:3 Statutory protection for employees disclosing employer misconduct

#### **III. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 23:4 Application of contract theory
- § 23:5 Inference of contractual rights from employer representations
- § 23:6 Authority of employers' agents to enter contracts
- § 23:7 Promissory estoppel doctrine

#### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 23:8 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

#### **V. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 23:9 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 23:10 Interference with contractual relationship
- § 23:11 Negligent discharge

§ 23:12 Fraud

## **VI. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 23:13 Defenses

## **VII. REMEDIES**

§ 23:14 Damages

§ 23:15 Availability of attorney's fees awards

## **Chapter 24.**

### **Maryland**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 24:1 Overview

§ 24:2 Constructive discharge of at-will employees

§ 24:3 Government workers under civil service laws

§ 24:4 Government workers under constitutional guarantees

#### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

§ 24:5 Availability and nature of public policy actions

§ 24:6 Sources of public policy

#### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

§ 24:7 Refusing to commit illegal or unethical acts

§ 24:8 Exercising legal rights

§ 24:9 Disclosing employer misconduct

§ 24:10 Other employee conduct

#### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

§ 24:11 Application of contract theory

§ 24:12 Effect of disclaimers of intent to form contracts

#### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

§ 24:13 Lifetime employment

§ 24:14 References to discharge procedures

§ 24:15 Discharge only for cause

#### **VI. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

§ 24:16 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

#### **VII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

§ 24:17 Intentional infliction of emotional distress

§ 24:18 Fraud

§ 24:19 Negligent misrepresentation

#### **VIII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 24:20 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies

§ 24:21 Res judicata and collateral estoppel

§ 24:22 Pleading requirements

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 24:23 Defenses

### **IX. REMEDIES**

§ 24:24 Compensatory damages

§ 24:25 Punitive damages

## **Chapter 25.**

### **Massachusetts**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 25:1 Overview

#### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

§ 25:2 Availability and nature of public policy actions

§ 25:3 Sources of public policy

#### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

§ 25:4 Refusing to commit illegal acts

§ 25:5 Performing legal duties or important, socially desirable acts

§ 25:6 Exercising legal rights

§ 25:7 Disclosing misconduct

§ 25:8 Other employee conduct

#### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

§ 25:9 Application of contract theory

§ 25:10 Effect of disclaimers of intent to form contract

§ 25:11 Promissory estoppel

#### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

§ 25:12 Permanent employment

§ 25:13 Specification of periodic compensation terms

§ 25:14 References to discharge procedures

§ 25:15 Discharge only for cause

#### **VI. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

§ 25:16 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

§ 25:17 Stating and proving implied covenant claims

#### **VII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

§ 25:18 Intentional infliction of emotional distress

§ 25:19 Interference with contractual relations

§ 25:20 Fraud

§ 25:21 Invasion of privacy

§ 25:22 Negligent discharge

#### **VIII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 25:23 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies

§ 25:24 Choice of law

§ 25:25 Defenses



§ 25:26 Collateral estoppel

## **IX. REMEDIES**

§ 25:27 Lost earnings

§ 25:28 Compensatory and punitive damages

## **Chapter 26.**

### **Michigan**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 26:1 Overview

§ 26:2 Constructive discharge of at-will employees

§ 26:3 Union workers under collective bargaining agreements

#### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTIONS TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

§ 26:4 Nature of public policy causes of action

§ 26:5 Sources of public policy

#### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

§ 26:6 Refusing to commit illegal or unethical acts

§ 26:7 Performing legal duties

§ 26:8 Exercising legal rights

§ 26:9 Disclosing misconduct

#### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON CONTRACTUAL OBLIGATIONS AND EMPLOYEE'S EXPECTATIONS**

§ 26:10 Application of contract and legitimate expectations theories

§ 26:11 Evidence of contractual rights

§ 26:12 Effect of disclaimers of intent to form contracts

§ 26:13 Effect of oral modifications of written representations establishing employment at will

§ 26:14 Authority of employers' agents to enter contracts

§ 26:15 Modification of implied contracts

§ 26:16 Promissory estoppel doctrine

#### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

§ 26:17 Permanent employment

§ 26:18 Specification of periodic compensation terms

§ 26:19 References to discharge procedures

§ 26:20 Discharge only for cause

#### **VI. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM EMPLOYEE CHANGES IN POSITION**

§ 26:21 Giving up other employment

§ 26:22 Moving to a new location

#### **VII. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

§ 26:23 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

#### **VIII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

§ 26:24 Malicious discharge

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|            |  |
|------------|--|
| § 26:25    | Intentional infliction of emotional distress |
| § 26:26    | Interference with contractual relations      |
| § 26:27    | Fraud  |
| § 26:28    | Negligent discharge                          |
| § 26:29    | Negligent infliction of emotional distress   |
| § 26:29.50 | Negligent retention                          |

### **IX. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 26:30 | Time limitations                        |
| § 26:31 | Exclusivity of state statutory remedies |
| § 26:32 | Res judicata and collateral estoppel    |
| § 26:33 | Choice of law                           |
| § 26:34 | Parties                                 |
| § 26:35 | Right to jury trial                     |
| § 26:36 | Jury instructions                       |
| § 26:37 | Order and burdens of proof              |
| § 26:38 | Defenses                                |

### **X. REMEDIES**

|         |                   |
|---------|-------------------|
| § 26:39 | Settling the case |
| § 26:40 | Damages           |

## **Chapter 27.**

## **Minnesota**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

|           |  |
|-----------|--|
| § 27:1    | Overview   |
| § 27:2    | Constructive discharge of at-will employees        |
| § 27:3    | Statutory protection against arbitrary dismissal   |
| § 27:3.50 | Government workers under constitutional guarantees |

### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| § 27:4 | Nature and availability of public policy actions |
| § 27:5 | Sources of public policy                         |

### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| § 27:6 | Refusing to perform illegal or unethical acts                |
| § 27:7 | Disclosing employer misconduct                               |
| § 27:8 | Membership in classes protected from unlawful discrimination |

### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 27:9  | Application of contract theory  |
| § 27:10 | Evidence of intent  |
| § 27:11 | Effect of timing of representations on formation of an implied contract |
| § 27:12 | Promissory estoppel   |

### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 27:13 | Permanent employment                          |
| § 27:14 | References to layoff and discharge procedures |
| § 27:15 | Discharge only for cause                      |

**VI. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM EMPLOYEE CHANGES IN POSITION**

- § 27:16 Giving up other employment
- § 27:17 Length of specialized service

**VII. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 27:18 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

**VIII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 27:19 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 27:20 Interference with contractual relations
- § 27:21 Fraud
- § 27:22 Negligent discharge
- § 27:23 Negligent infliction of emotional distress
- § 27:24 Defamation

**IX. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 27:25 Time limitations
- § 27:26 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies
- § 27:27 Proving and defending against wrongful termination claims

**X. REMEDIES**

- § 27:28 Injunctive-type relief
- § 27:29 Lost earnings
- § 27:30 Punitive damages
- § 27:31 Duty to mitigate damages
- § 27:32 Costs and disbursements

**Chapter 28.**

**Mississippi**

**I. IN GENERAL**

- § 28:1 Mississippi
- § 28:2 Government workers under constitutional guarantees
- § 28:3 Government workers under civil service laws

**II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 28:4 Availability of public policy claims

**III. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 28:5 Application of contract theory
- § 28:6 Inference of contractual rights from employer representations
- § 28:7 Authority of employers' agents to enter contracts
- § 28:8 Equitable and promissory estoppel

**IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 28:9 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

**V. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 28:10 Intentional infliction of emotional distress

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 28:11 Interference with contractual relationship

### **VI. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 28:12 Time limitations

§ 28:13 Damages

§ 28:14 Effect of arbitration agreement

## **Chapter 29.**

### **Missouri**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 29:1 Overview

#### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

§ 29:2 Nature and availability of public policy actions

§ 29:3 Sources of public policy

#### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

§ 29:4 Refusing to perform illegal or unethical acts

§ 29:5 Exercising legal rights

§ 29:6 Disclosing employer misconduct

§ 29:7 Other employee conduct

#### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

§ 29:8 Application of contract theory

§ 29:9 Evidence of intent

§ 29:10 Promissory estoppel

#### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

§ 29:11 Permanent employment

§ 29:12 Specification of periodic compensation terms

§ 29:13 References to discharge and layoff procedures

§ 29:14 Discharge only on specified grounds

#### **VI. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

§ 29:15 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

#### **VII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

§ 29:16 Prima facie tort

§ 29:17 Intentional infliction of emotional distress

§ 29:18 Interference with employment relationships

§ 29:19 Fraud

#### **VIII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 29:20 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies

§ 29:21 Pleading requirements

§ 29:22 Defenses

§ 29:22.50 Other matters

## **IX. REMEDIES**

§ 29:23 Settlement

§ 29:24 Damages

## **Chapter 30.**

### **Montana**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 30:1 Overview

§ 30:2 Statutory protection from wrongful discharge

§ 30:3 Constructive discharge of at-will employees

§ 30:4 Bargaining unit and other contract workers

§ 30:5 Claims based on violation of public policy

§ 30:6 Claims based on implied-in-fact contracts

§ 30:7 Claims based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

§ 30:8 Intentional infliction of emotional distress

§ 30:9 Negligent discharge

§ 30:10 Fraud

#### **II. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 30:11 Time limitations

§ 30:12 Exhaustion of internal procedures

§ 30:13 Effect of Wrongful Discharge from Employment Act remedies on common law claims

§ 30:14 Effect of other statutory remedies on Wrongful Discharge From Employment Act claims

§ 30:15 Effect of other state statutory remedies on common law claims

§ 30:16 Effect of agreements to arbitrate

§ 30:17 Res judicata

§ 30:18 Parties

§ 30:19 Defenses

§ 30:20 Default

#### **III. REMEDIES**

§ 30:21 Lost earnings

§ 30:22 Compensatory damages

§ 30:23 Punitive damages

§ 30:24 Duty to mitigate damages

§ 30:25 Attorney's fees

§ 30:26 Arbitration costs

## **Chapter 31.**

### **Nebraska**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 31:1 Nebraska

§ 31:2 Constructive discharge of at-will employees

§ 31:3 Government employees under statutory and constitutional guarantees

#### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTIONS TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

§ 31:4 Availability and nature of public policy causes of action

§ 31:5 Sources of public policy

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **III. APPLICATION OF PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTIONS TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 31:6 Refusing to commit illegal or unethical acts
- § 31:7 Exercising legal rights
- § 31:8 Disclosing employer misconduct
- § 31:9 Other employee conduct

### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 31:10 Application of contract theory
- § 31:11 Effect of disclaimers of intent to form contracts

### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

- § 31:12 Permanent employment
- § 31:13 References to disciplinary and discharge procedures
- § 31:14 Discharge only for cause

### **VI. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 31:15 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

### **VII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 31:16 Interference with contractual relations
- § 31:17 Fraud
- § 31:18 Negligent supervision

### **VIII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 31:19 Defenses

## **Chapter 32.**

## **Nevada**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 32:1 Overview
- § 32:2 Government employees

### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 32:3 Nature of public policy claims

### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

- § 32:4 Refusing to commit illegal or unethical acts
- § 32:5 Exercising legal rights
- § 32:6 Disclosing employer misconduct
- § 32:7 Other employee conduct

### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 32:8 Application of contract theory
- § 32:9 Effect of disclaimers of intent to form contracts
- § 32:10 Promissory estoppel

**V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

- § 32:11 Permanent employment
- § 32:12 References to discharge procedures
- § 32:13 Discharge only for cause
- § 32:14 Other contractual obligations

**VI. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 32:15 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

**VII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 32:16 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 32:17 Negligent infliction of emotional distress

**VIII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 32:18 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies
- § 32:19 Defenses
- § 32:20 Damages

**Chapter 33.**

**New Hampshire**

**I. IN GENERAL**

- § 33:1 Overview

**II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 33:2 Availability and nature of public policy actions
- § 33:3 Sources of public policy

**III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

- § 33:4 Refusing to perform illegal or unethical acts
- § 33:5 Exercising legal rights
- § 33:6 Disclosing employer misconduct
- § 33:7 Other employer motives for discharge

**IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 33:8 Application of contract theory
- § 33:9 Promissory estoppel

**V. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 33:10 Availability and nature of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

**VI. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 33:11 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 33:12 Fraud
- § 33:13 Invasion of privacy
- § 33:14 Negligent misrepresentation

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **VII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 33:14.50 Time limitations
- § 33:15 Preemption by federal law
- § 33:16 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies
- § 33:17 Parties
- § 33:17.50 Motions for summary judgment
- § 33:18 Defenses
- § 33:18.50 Appeal from Personnel Appeals Board

### **VIII. REMEDIES**

- § 33:19 Lost earnings
- § 33:20 Compensatory damages

## **Chapter 34.**

### **New Jersey**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 34:1 Overview
- § 34:2 Constructive discharge of at-will employees
- § 34:3 Government workers under constitutional guarantees
- § 34:4 Constitutional protections for private employees

#### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 34:5 Availability and nature of public policy actions
- § 34:6 Sources of public policy

#### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

- § 34:7 Refusing to perform illegal or unethical acts
- § 34:8 Exercising legal rights
- § 34:9 Disclosing misconduct
- § 34:10 Failing a drug test

#### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 34:11 Application of contract theory
- § 34:12 Disclaimers
- § 34:13 Promissory estoppel

#### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

- § 34:14 Permanent employment
- § 34:15 Favorable performance appraisals
- § 34:16 References to continuing benefits
- § 34:17 References to discharge procedures
- § 34:18 Discharge only on specified grounds
- § 34:19 Discharge only for cause

#### **VI. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 34:20 Availability and nature of claims based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing



## **VII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 34:21 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 34:22 Tortious interference with employment relations
- § 34:23 Negligent infliction of emotional distress
- § 34:24 Invasion of privacy

## **VIII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 34:24.50 Negligent misrepresentation
- § 34:25 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies
- § 34:26 Parties
- § 34:27 Defenses

## **IX. REMEDIES**

- § 34:28 Lost earnings
- § 34:29 Punitive damages
- § 34:30 Attorney's fees and costs

# **Chapter 35.**

## **New Mexico**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 35:1 Overview

### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 35:2 Availability and nature of public policy actions
- § 35:3 Sources of public policy

### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

- § 35:4 Refusing to perform illegal or unethical acts
- § 35:5 Exercising legal rights
- § 35:6 Disclosing employer misconduct
- § 35:7 Other employer motives for discharge

### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 35:8 Application of contract theory
- § 35:9 Evidence of intent
- § 35:10 Promissory estoppel

### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

- § 35:11 Permanent employment
- § 35:12 References to discharge procedures
- § 35:13 Discharge only for cause

### **VI. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 35:14 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

### **VII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 35:15 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 35:16 Interference with contractual relations

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- § 35:17 Negligent discharge
- § 35:18 Prima facie tort

### **VIII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 35:19 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies
- § 35:20 Proving and defending against wrongful termination claims

### **IX. REMEDIES**

- § 35:21 Availability of remedies in multiple causes of action
- § 35:22 Reinstatement
- § 35:23 Compensatory damages
- § 35:24 Punitive damages

## **Chapter 36.**

### **New York**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 36:1 Overview
- § 36:2 Union workers
- § 36:3 Government workers under constitutional guarantees

#### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTIONS TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 36:4 Recognition of public policy actions
- § 36:5 Sources of public policy

#### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

- § 36:6 Refusing to commit illegal or unethical acts
- § 36:7 Exercising legal rights
- § 36:8 Disclosing employer misconduct; whistleblower protection

#### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS**

- § 36:9 Application of contract theory
- § 36:10 Evidence of intent
- § 36:11 Effect of timing on formation of contracts
- § 36:12 Authority of employers' agents to enter contracts
- § 36:13 Promissory estoppel doctrine

#### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

- § 36:14 Permanent employment
- § 36:15 Specification of periodic compensation terms
- § 36:16 Projected reviews
- § 36:17 References to continuing benefits
- § 36:18 References to layoff and discharge procedures
- § 36:19 Discharge only on specified grounds
- § 36:20 Discharge only for cause
- § 36:21 Other representations

#### **VI. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM EMPLOYEE CHANGES IN POSITION**

- § 36:22 Giving up another job
- § 36:23 Moving to a new location

## **VII. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 36:24 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

## **VIII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 36:25 Prima facie tort  
§ 36:26 Intentional infliction of emotional distress  
§ 36:27 Negligent infliction of emotional distress  
§ 36:28 Interference with contractual relations  
§ 36:29 Fraud

## **IX. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 36:30 Time limitations  
§ 36:31 Res judicata  
§ 36:32 Choice of law  
§ 36:33 Parties  
§ 36:34 Proving wrongful termination claims  
§ 36:35 Defenses

## **X. REMEDIES**

- § 36:36 Preliminary relief  
§ 36:37 Reinstatement  
§ 36:38 Damages

# **Chapter 37.**

## **North Carolina**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 37:1 Overview  
§ 37:2 Government workers under constitutional guarantees

### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 37:3 Availability and nature of public policy actions  
§ 37:4 Sources of public policy

### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

- § 37:5 Refusing to perform illegal acts  
§ 37:6 Performing legal duties  
§ 37:7 Exercising legal rights  
§ 37:8 Disclosing employer misconduct  
§ 37:9 Other employee conduct

### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS**

- § 37:10 Application of contract theory  
§ 37:11 Evidence of intent

### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

- § 37:12 Permanent employment  
§ 37:13 Specification of periodic compensation terms  
§ 37:14 References to discharge procedures

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 37:15 Discharge only on specified grounds

### **VI. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM EMPLOYEE CHANGES IN POSITION**

§ 37:16 Giving up other employment

§ 37:17 Relocating

§ 37:18 Other employee actions

### **VII. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

§ 37:19 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

### **VIII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

§ 37:20 Intentional infliction of emotional distress

§ 37:21 Interference with employment contracts

§ 37:22 Fraud

§ 37:23 Invasion of privacy

§ 37:24 Negligent infliction of emotional distress

§ 37:25 Civil conspiracy

§ 37:26 Time limitations

### **IX. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 37:27 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies

§ 37:28 Res judicata and collateral estoppel

§ 37:29 Parties

§ 37:30 Proving and defending against wrongful termination claims

### **X. REMEDIES**

§ 37:31 Reinstatement

§ 37:32 Lost earnings

§ 37:33 Punitive damages

## **Chapter 38.**

## **North Dakota**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 38:1 Overview

§ 38:2 Union workers under collective bargaining agreements

§ 38:2.50 Government workers

### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

§ 38:3 Nature of public policy causes of action

§ 38:4 Refusing to commit illegal or unethical acts

§ 38:5 Discharge for exercising legal rights

### **III. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

§ 38:6 Application of contract theory

§ 38:7 Effect of disclaimers of intent to form contracts

§ 38:8 Modification of implied contracts

### **IV. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

§ 38:9 Permanent employment

- § 38:10 Specification of periodic compensation terms
- § 38:11 References to discharge procedures

## **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM EMPLOYEE CHANGES IN POSITION**

- § 38:12 Independent consideration

## **VI. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 38:13 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

## **VII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 38:14 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 38:15 Interference with contractual relations

## **VIII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 38:16 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies
- § 38:17 Damages

# **Chapter 39.**

## **Ohio**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 39:1 Overview
- § 39:2 Government workers under constitutional guarantees

### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 39:3 Recognition of public policy actions
- § 39:4 Sources of public policy

### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

- § 39:5 Refusing to commit illegal or unethical acts
- § 39:6 Disclosing employer misconduct
- § 39:7 Absence resulting from work-related injury
- § 39:8 Refusing sexual advances

### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 39:9 Application of contract theory
- § 39:10 Effect of disclaimers of intent to form contracts
- § 39:11 Promissory estoppel

### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

- § 39:12 Permanent employment
- § 39:13 Specification of periodic compensation terms
- § 39:14 References to continuing benefits
- § 39:15 References to layoff and discharge procedures
- § 39:16 Discharge only on specified grounds
- § 39:17 Discharge only for cause

### **VI. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM EMPLOYEE CHANGES IN POSITION**

- § 39:18 Giving up other employment

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- § 39:19 Relocation
- § 39:20 Longevity and level of performance

### **VII. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 39:21 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

### **VIII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 39:22 Malicious discharge
- § 39:23 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 39:24 Negligent infliction of emotional distress
- § 39:25 Interference with contractual or employment relationships
- § 39:26 Fraud
- § 39:27 Invasion of privacy

### **IX. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 39:28 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies
- § 39:29 Res judicata and collateral estoppel
- § 39:30 Parties
- § 39:31 Motions for summary judgment
- § 39:32 Discovery
- § 39:33 Defenses

### **X. REMEDIES**

- § 39:34 Compensatory damages
- § 39:35 Punitive damages
- § 39:36 Prejudgment interest
- § 39:37 Attorney's fees and costs

## **Chapter 40.**

## **Oklahoma**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 40:1 Overview
- § 40:2 Constructive discharge
- § 40:3 Government workers under constitutional guarantees

### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 40:4 Nature of public policy claims

### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

- § 40:5 Refusing to commit illegal or unethical acts
- § 40:6 Exercising legal rights
- § 40:7 Disclosing employer misconduct
- § 40:8 Other employee conduct
- § 40:9 Discrimination

### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACT**

- § 40:10 Application of contract theory
- § 40:11 Inference of contractual rights from employer representations

**V. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALINGS**

§ 40:12 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

**VI. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

§ 40:13 Intentional infliction of emotional distress  
§ 40:14 Interference with contractual relationships  
§ 40:14.50 Negligence

**VII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 40:14.70 Jurisdiction  
§ 40:15 Parties  
§ 40:16 Exhaustion and exclusivity of statutory remedies  
§ 40:17 Proving and defending against wrongful termination claims  
§ 40:18 Damages  
§ 40:19 Attorney's fees

**Chapter 41.  
Oregon**

**I. IN GENERAL**

§ 41:1 Overview  
§ 41:2 Constructive discharge of at-will employees  
§ 41:3 Government workers under civil service laws

**II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

§ 41:4 Availability and nature of public policy actions  
§ 41:5 Sources of public policy

**III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

§ 41:6 Refusing to perform illegal or unethical acts  
§ 41:7 Performing legal duties  
§ 41:8 Exercising legal rights  
§ 41:9 Disclosing employer misconduct  
§ 41:10 Other employee conduct

**IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

§ 41:11 Application of contract theory  
§ 41:12 Authority of employers' agents to enter contracts  
§ 41:12.50 Promissory estoppel

**V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

§ 41:13 Permanent employment  
§ 41:14 References to layoff and discharge procedures  
§ 41:15 Discharge only for cause

**VI. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

§ 41:16 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **VII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 41:17 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 41:18 Interference with economic relationships
- § 41:19 Invasion of privacy
- § 41:20 Negligent discharge
- § 41:20.50 Fraud

### **VIII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 41:21 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies
- § 41:22 Res judicata and collateral estoppel
- § 41:23 Pleading requirements
- § 41:24 Defenses

### **IX. REMEDIES**

- § 41:25 Compensatory damages
- § 41:26 Punitive damages
- § 41:27 Attorney's fees

## **Chapter 42.**

## **Pennsylvania**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 42:1 Overview
- § 42:2 Union workers under collective bargaining agreements
- § 42:3 Government workers under civil service laws and constitutional guarantees

### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 42:4 Availability of public policy actions
- § 42:5 Nature of public policy actions
- § 42:6 Sources of public policy
- § 42:7 Prerequisites for application

### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

- § 42:8 Refusing to commit illegal or unethical acts
- § 42:9 Performing legal duties
- § 42:10 Exercising legal rights
- § 42:11 Disclosing employer misconduct
- § 42:12 Personal relationships
- § 42:13 Other employee conduct

### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 42:14 Application of contract theory
- § 42:15 Promissory estoppel

### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

- § 42:16 Permanent employment
- § 42:17 Specification of periodic compensation and review terms
- § 42:18 References to promotion policies
- § 42:19 References to discharge and layoff procedures
- § 42:20 Discharge only on specified grounds
- § 42:21 Discharge only for cause



**VI. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM EMPLOYEE CHANGES IN POSITION**

- § 42:22 Giving up other employment
- § 42:23 Giving up legal rights

**VII. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 42:24 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

**VIII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 42:25 Applicability to employment at will
- § 42:26 Malicious discharge
- § 42:27 Availability of actions for intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 42:28 Pleading and proving claims of intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 42:29 When is conduct outrageous
- § 42:30 Interference with contractual relations
- § 42:31 Fraud
- § 42:32 Invasion of privacy
- § 42:33 Conspiracy
- § 42:34 Malicious prosecution
- § 42:35 Negligent discharge

**IX. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 42:36 Time limitations
- § 42:37 Effect of state statutory remedies on public policy claims
- § 42:38 Effect of state statutory remedies on implied contract claims
- § 42:39 Effect of state statutory remedies on traditional tort claims
- § 42:40 Res judicata
- § 42:41 Official immunity
- § 42:42 Pleadings
- § 42:43 Summary judgment motions
- § 42:44 Defenses

**X. REMEDIES**

- § 42:45 Settlement
- § 42:46 Damages

**Chapter 43.  
Rhode Island**

**I. IN GENERAL**

- § 43:1 Overview

**II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTIONS TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 43:2 Nature and availability of public policy causes of action
- § 43:3 Sources of public policy

**III. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 43:4 Application of contract theory
- § 43:5 Inference of contractual obligations from specific employer representations

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

§ 43:6 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

### **V. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

§ 43:7 Availability of causes of action for traditional torts

§ 43:8 Interference with contractual relations

### **VI. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 43:9 Time limitations

§ 43:10 Defenses

§ 43:11 Jury trials

### **VII. REMEDIES**

§ 43:12 Availability of relief

§ 43:13 Lost earnings

§ 43:14 Punitive damages

## **Chapter 44. South Carolina**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 44:1 Overview

§ 44:2 Constructive discharge of at-will employees

### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

§ 44:3 Nature of public policy actions

§ 44:4 Sources of public policy

### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES OF DISCHARGE**

§ 44:5 Refusing to commit illegal or unethical acts

§ 44:5.50 Performing legal duties

§ 44:6 Exercising legal rights

§ 44:7 Disclosing employer misconduct

§ 44:8 Other employee conduct

### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACT**

§ 44:9 Application of contract theory

§ 44:10 Effect of disclaimers

§ 44:11 Inference of contractual rights from employer representations

§ 44:12 Inference of contractual rights from employee changes in position

### **V. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

§ 44:13 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

### **VI. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

§ 44:14 Intentional infliction of emotional distress

§ 44:15 Interference with contractual relations

§ 44:16 Invasion of privacy

## **VII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 44:17 Statute of frauds defense
- § 44:18 Effect of availability of statutory remedies

## **VIII. REMEDIES**

- § 44:19 Damages

## **Chapter 45. South Dakota**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 45:1 Overview

### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTIONS TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 45:2 Nature and availability of public policy causes of action
- § 45:3 Sources of public policy

### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTIONS TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

- § 45:4 Refusing to perform illegal or unethical acts
- § 45:5 Other employee conduct

### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 45:6 Application of contract theory
- § 45:7 Inference of contractual rights from representations of permanent employment
- § 45:8 Inference of contractual rights from references to discharge procedures
- § 45:9 Inference of contractual rights from representations of discharge only for cause

### **V. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 45:10 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

### **VI. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 45:11 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 45:12 Negligent wrongful discharge
- § 45:13 Fraud and deceit
- § 45:14 Interference with contractual relations

## **VII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 45:15 Proving wrongful termination claims
- § 45:16 Exhaustion of administrative remedies
- § 45:17 Res judicata

## **VIII. REMEDIES**

- § 45:18 Damages

## **Chapter 46. Tennessee**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 46:1 Overview

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 46:2 Government workers under constitutional guarantees

### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

§ 46:3 Availability and nature of public policy actions

§ 46:4 Sources of public policy

### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

§ 46:5 Refusal to participate in or remain silent about illegal acts

§ 46:6 Performing legal duties

§ 46:7 Exercising legal rights

§ 46:8 Other employee conduct

### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

§ 46:9 Application of contract theory

§ 46:10 Evidence of intent

§ 46:11 Effect of disclaimers

### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

§ 46:12 Permanent employment

§ 46:13 Specification of periodic compensation terms

§ 46:14 References to layoff procedures

§ 46:15 Discharge only on specified grounds

§ 46:16 Discharge only for cause

### **VI. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

§ 46:17 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

### **VII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

§ 46:18 Intentional infliction of emotional distress

§ 46:19 Interference with employment contracts

§ 46:20 Conspiracy

### **VIII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 46:21 Time limitations

§ 46:22 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies

§ 46:23 Defenses

### **IX. REMEDIES**

§ 46:24 Specific performance

§ 46:25 Reinstatement

§ 46:26 Damages

§ 46:27 Lost future earnings

## **Chapter 47.**

## **Texas**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 47:1 Overview

§ 47:2 Constructive discharge of at-will employees

§ 47:3 Government workers under constitutional guarantees

## **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

§ 47:4 Availability and nature of public policy actions

§ 47:5 Sources of public policy

## **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

§ 47:6 Refusing to commit illegal acts

§ 47:7 Performing legal duties

§ 47:8 Exercising legal rights

§ 47:9 Section 1981

§ 47:10 Disclosing employer misconduct

§ 47:11 Other employee conduct

## **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON CONTRACTUAL LIMITATIONS ON DISCHARGE DISCRETION**

§ 47:12 Application of contract theory

§ 47:13 Evidence of intent

§ 47:14 Promissory estoppel

§ 47:15 Equitable estoppel

## **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

§ 47:16 Permanent employment

§ 47:17 Specification of periodic compensation and review terms

§ 47:18 References to discharge procedures

§ 47:19 Discharge only for cause

## **VI. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

§ 47:20 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

## **VII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

§ 47:21 Prima facie tort

§ 47:22 Intentional infliction of emotional distress

§ 47:23 Interference with contractual relations

§ 47:24 Fraud

§ 47:25 Negligent infliction of emotional distress

§ 47:26 Negligent discharge

§ 47:27 Invasion of privacy

§ 47:28 Negligent investigation

## **VIII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 47:29 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies

§ 47:30 Remedies

§ 47:31 Choice of law

§ 47:32 Defenses

## **Chapter 48.**

### **Utah**

## **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 48:1 Overview

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

§ 48:2     Constructive discharge

### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

§ 48:3     Nature and availability of public policy causes of action

§ 48:4     Sources of public policy

### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

§ 48:5     Refusing to commit illegal or unethical acts; exercising rights or privileges

§ 48:6     Disclosing employer misconduct

§ 48:7     Age discrimination

### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

§ 48:8     Application of contract theory

§ 48:9     Proving implied-in-fact contracts

§ 48:10    Effect of disclaimers on intent to form contracts

§ 48:11    Modification of contract

§ 48:12    Promissory estoppel

### **V. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

§ 48:13    Availability of action based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

### **VI. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

§ 48:14    Intentional infliction of emotional distress

§ 48:15    Interference with existing or prospective economic advantage

§ 48:15.50    Fraud

### **VII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 48:16    Exclusivity of state statutory remedies

§ 48:17    Defenses

§ 48:18    Damages

§ 48:19    Time limitations

## **Chapter 49.**

## **Vermont**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 49:1     Overview

### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

§ 49:2     Nature and availability of public policy causes of action

§ 49:3     Sources of public policy

### **III. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACT**

§ 49:4     Application of contract theory

### **IV. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

§ 49:5     Permanent employment

§ 49:6     References to layoff policies

§ 49:7     Discharge only for cause

§ 49:8 Promissory estoppel

**V. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

§ 49:9 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

**VI. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

§ 49:10 Intentional infliction of emotional distress

§ 49:11 Interference with contractual relations

§ 49:12 Negligent failure to disclose

**VII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 49:13 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies

§ 49:14 Defenses

§ 49:15 Damages

**Chapter 50.**

**Virginia**

**I. IN GENERAL**

§ 50:1 Overview

**II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

§ 50:2 Availability and nature of public policy actions

§ 50:3 Sources of public policy

**III. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

§ 50:4 Application of contract theory

§ 50:5 Evidence of intent

**IV. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

§ 50:6 Permanent employment

§ 50:7 References to continuing benefits

§ 50:8 References to layoff and discharge procedures

§ 50:9 Discharge only for cause

**V. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

§ 50:10 Availability and nature of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

**VI. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

§ 50:11 Intentional infliction of emotional distress

§ 50:12 Interference with contractual relationship

§ 50:13 Fraud

§ 50:14 Negligent supervision

§ 50:15 Negligent retention

**VII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 50:16 Time limitations

§ 50:17 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies

§ 50:18 Choice of law

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

- § 50:19 Pleadings
- § 50:20 Defenses

## VIII. REMEDIES

- § 50:21 Compensatory damages
- § 50:22 Punitive damages

## Chapter 51. Washington

### I. IN GENERAL

- § 51:1 Overview
- § 51:2 Constructive discharge of at-will employees
- § 51:3 Government workers under civil service laws

### II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE

- § 51:4 Availability and nature of public policy actions
- § 51:5 Sources of public policy

### III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE

- § 51:6 Refusing to perform illegal or unethical acts
- § 51:7 Performing legal duties
- § 51:8 Exercising legal rights
- § 51:9 Disclosing employer misconduct

### IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS

- § 51:10 Application of contract theory
- § 51:11 Effect of disclaimers of intent to form contracts
- § 51:11.50 Promissory estoppel

### V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS

- § 51:12 Permanent employment
- § 51:13 Specification of periodic compensation terms
- § 51:14 References to layoff, discharge, and reinstatement procedures
- § 51:15 Discharge only for cause
- § 51:16 Expectation of future earnings after agreement to re-hire as at-will employee

### VI. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM EMPLOYEE CHANGES IN POSITION

- § 51:17 Giving up other employment
- § 51:18 Moving to new locations
- § 51:19 Length of service
- § 51:20 Other employee actions

### VII. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING

- § 51:21 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

### VIII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION

- § 51:22 Malicious discharge



- § 51:23 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 51:24 Interference with prospective economic advantage

## **IX. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 51:25 Time limitations
- § 51:26 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies
- § 51:27 Proving and defending against wrongful termination claims

## **X. REMEDIES**

- § 51:28 Damages
- § 51:29 Attorney's fees

# **Chapter 52.**

## **West Virginia**

### **I. IN GENERAL**

- § 52:1 Overview
- § 52:2 Constructive discharge of at-will employees

### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

- § 52:3 Availability and nature of public policy actions
- § 52:4 Sources of public policy

### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

- § 52:5 Refusing to perform illegal acts
- § 52:6 Exercising legal rights
- § 52:7 Disclosing employer misconduct
- § 52:8 Other employee conduct

### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

- § 52:9 Application of contract theory
- § 52:10 Evidence of intent

### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

- § 52:11 Permanent employment
- § 52:12 Specification of periodic compensation terms
- § 52:13 References to discharge procedures
- § 52:14 Discharge only on specified grounds

### **VI. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

- § 52:15 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

### **VII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

- § 52:16 Intentional infliction of emotional distress
- § 52:17 Fraud
- § 52:18 Conspiracy

### **VIII. LITIGATION**

- § 52:19 Time limitations

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 52:20 | Exclusivity of state statutory remedies |
| § 52:21 | Parties                                 |
| § 52:22 | Proof requirements                      |

### **IX. REMEDIES**

|            |                          |
|------------|--------------------------|
| § 52:23    | Compensatory damages     |
| § 52:24    | Punitive damages         |
| § 52:24.50 | Duty to mitigate damages |
| § 52:25    | Attorney's fees          |

## **Chapter 53.**

### **Wisconsin**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

|        |          |
|--------|----------|
| § 53:1 | Overview |
|--------|----------|

#### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| § 53:2 | Availability and nature of public policy actions |
| § 53:3 | Sources of public policy                         |

#### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

|        |                                |
|--------|--------------------------------|
| § 53:4 | Performing legal duties        |
| § 53:5 | Exercising legal rights        |
| § 53:6 | Disclosing employer misconduct |
| § 53:7 | Other employee conduct         |

#### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 53:8  | Application of contract theory          |
| § 53:9  | Modification of contractual obligations |
| § 53:10 | Promissory estoppel                     |

#### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 53:11 | Permanent employment                         |
| § 53:12 | Specification of periodic compensation terms |
| § 53:13 | References to discharge procedures           |
| § 53:14 | Discharge only on specified grounds          |
| § 53:15 | Discharge only for cause                     |

#### **VI. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 53:16 | Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing |
|---------|---|

#### **VII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

|         |  |
|---------|--|
| § 53:17 | Malicious discharge                          |
| § 53:18 | Intentional infliction of emotional distress |
| § 53:19 | Interference with employment contracts       |
| § 53:20 | Misrepresentation                            |

#### **VIII. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

|         |   |
|---------|---|
| § 53:21 | Exclusivity of state statutory remedies |
|---------|---|

§ 53:22 Defenses

## **IX. REMEDIES**

§ 53:23 Reinstatement  
§ 53:24 Lost earnings  
§ 53:25 Punitive damages  
§ 53:26 Attorney's fees

## **Chapter 54.**

### **Wyoming**

#### **I. IN GENERAL**

§ 54:1 Overview  
§ 54:2 Government workers under constitutional guarantees

#### **II. PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO THE EMPLOYMENT-AT-WILL RULE**

§ 54:3 Availability of public policy causes of action

#### **III. APPLICATION OF THE PUBLIC POLICY EXCEPTION TO SPECIFIC EMPLOYER MOTIVES FOR DISCHARGE**

§ 54:4 Performing legal duties  
§ 54:5 Exercising legal rights  
§ 54:6 Disclosing employer misconduct  
§ 54:7 Other employee conduct

#### **IV. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED-IN-FACT CONTRACTS**

§ 54:8 Application of contract theory  
§ 54:9 Effect of disclaimers  
§ 54:10 Promissory estoppel

#### **V. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM SPECIFIC EMPLOYER REPRESENTATIONS**

§ 54:11 Permanent employment  
§ 54:12 Discharge only for cause

#### **VI. INFERENCE OF CONTRACTUAL RIGHTS FROM EMPLOYEE CHANGES IN POSITION**

§ 54:13 Giving up other employment

#### **VII. CLAIMS BASED ON IMPLIED COVENANTS OF GOOD FAITH AND FAIR DEALING**

§ 54:14 Availability of actions based on implied covenants of good faith and fair dealing

#### **VIII. TRADITIONAL TORT CHALLENGES TO TERMINATION**

§ 54:15 Intentional infliction of emotional distress  
§ 54:16 Negligent infliction of emotional distress  
§ 54:17 Interference with contractual relations

#### **IX. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

§ 54:18 Exclusivity of state statutory remedies  
§ 54:19 Defenses  
§ 54:20 Review of national guard personnel decisions

TABLE OF CONTENTS

**X. REMEDIES**

§ 54:21      Lost future earnings

**Part III.**

**Common Law Harassment Claims**

**Chapter 55.**

**State Common Law Harassment Claims**

**I. STATE COMMON-LAW HARASSMENT CLAIMS**

- § 55:1      Overview
- § 55:2      Harassment as basis of state tort or contract action
- § 55:3      When common-law harassment actions are barred by state workers' compensation statutes
- § 55:4      When common-law harassment actions are barred by state FEP laws
- § 55:5      Employer's common-law responsibility for harassment in the workplace
- § 55:6      Remedies for common law sexual harassment claims

**II. LITIGATION OF CLAIMS**

- § 55:7      Supplemental jurisdiction in federal court

# Table of Contents

## VOLUME 7

### FORMS, PLEADINGS AND PRACTICE AIDS

#### Chapter 1.

##### Affirmative Action Plans

- § 1:1 Overview
- § 1:2 Format of affirmative action plans
- § 1:3 Affirmative action plan—Sample form

#### Chapter 2.

##### Prelitigation Forms

- § 2:1 Overview
- § 2:2 Client information sheet—Sample form
- § 2:3 Interviewing client—Sample form
- § 2:4 Handbooks—Sample form
- § 2:5 Public policy questions—Sample form
- § 2:6 Letter of inquiry—Sample form
- § 2:7 Conciliatory demand letter—Sample form
- § 2:8 Threatening demand letter—Sample form
- § 2:9 Rejection letter—Sample form

#### Chapter 3.

##### Federal Administrative Proceedings

###### I. INTIAL INTAKE BY EEOC

- § 3:1 EEOC intake questionnaire
- § 3:2 Sample intake questionnaire [EEOC Form 283]

###### II. CHARGE

- § 3:3 Overview
- § 3:4 How to complete a charge of discrimination
- § 3:5 Charge of discrimination [EEOC Form 5]
- § 3:6 EEOC affidavit, EEOC Form 133 and 133B
- § 3:7 Request for withdrawal of charge

###### III. RESPONDING TO AN EEOC CHARGE

- § 3:8 Responding to a charge of discrimination filed with the EEOC
- § 3:9 Conducting an internal investigation before responding to a charge
- § 3:10 Notice of discrimination charge [EEOC Form 131]
- § 3:11 Response to a charge of age discrimination—Sample form

#### **IV. UNION REQUESTS**

- § 3:12 Labor organization request for copies of charges
- § 3:13 Sample request for copies of charges [EEOC Form 345]

#### **V. NOTICE OF RIGHT TO SUE**

- § 3:14 Overview
- § 3:15 Sample notice of right to sue issued on request [EEOC form 161-B]
- § 3:16 Sample notice of right to sue when a charge is dismissed [EEOC form 161]
- § 3:17 Sample notice of right to sue issued after failure of conciliation [EEOC form 161-A]

#### **VI. COMPLAINT OF DISCRIMINATION**

- § 3:18 Complaint of discrimination in employment under federal government contracts
- § 3:19 Filled-in complaint alleging discrimination on the basis of handicap—Sample form
- § 3:20 Administrative agency sexual harassment complaint—Sample form
- § 3:21 Complaint in federal court alleging discrimination in employment based on sex (sexual harassment)—Sample form
- § 3:22 Complaint alleging administrative agency's discriminatory testing requirements—Sample form
- § 3:23 Complaint in federal court alleging violations of the Civil Rights Act based on sex, to compel promotion of female to next grade ranking—Sample form
- § 3:24 Complaint of discrimination based on age (forced retirement)—Sample form
- § 3:25 Complaint of discrimination based on age (involuntary transfer)—Sample form
- § 3:26 Complaint of discrimination based on sex, class action alleging discrimination in hiring for blue collar positions—Sample form
- § 3:27 Complaint of discrimination based on physical handicap against federal agency under the Rehabilitation Act—Sample form

#### **VII. EEO REPORTS**

- § 3:28 Overview
- § 3:29 EEO-1 report
- § 3:30 EEOC questions and answers regarding EEO-1 report
- § 3:31 Sample EEO-1
- § 3:32 Instructions for completing EEO-1
- § 3:33 EEO-3 report
- § 3:34 Sample EEO-3
- § 3:35 Instructions for completing EEO-3
- § 3:36 EEO-4 report
- § 3:37 Sample EEO-4
- § 3:38 Instructions for completing EEO-4
- § 3:39 EEO-5 report
- § 3:40 Sample EEO-5; alternative form
- § 3:41 Instructions for completing EEO-5; alternative form
- § 3:42 Sample EEO-5; prior format
- § 3:43 Instructions for completing EEO-5; prior format

#### **VIII. IMMIGRATION**

- § 3:44 Overview
- § 3:45 Sample I-9 form and instructions for completing form

#### **IX. VETERANS**

- § 3:46 Veterans employment reports
- § 3:47 Sample VETS-100 and VETS 100-A

### **Chapter 4.**

#### **EEOC Guidance**

- § 4:1 EEOC Compliance Manual Section 902; definition of the term “disability”

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| § 4:2  | ADA enforcement guidance: Preemployment disability-related questions and medical examinations  |
| § 4:3  | EEOC enforcement guidance: <i>O'Connor v Consolidated Coin Caterers Corp.</i>  |
| § 4:4  | EEOC enforcement guidance: Workers' compensation and the ADA   |
| § 4:5  | EEOC enforcement guidance: Effect of representations made in applications for disability benefits on the determination of whether a person is a "qualified individual with a disability" under the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA) |
| § 4:6  | EEOC enforcement guidance: The Americans with Disabilities Act and psychiatric disabilities  |
| § 4:7  | Enforcement guidance: Nonwaivable employee rights under Equal Employment Opportunity Commission (EEOC) enforced statutes   |
| § 4:8  | EEOC enforcement guidance: <i>Walters v Metropolitan Educational Enterprises, Inc</i>  |
| § 4:9  | Enforcement guidance: Application of EEO laws to contingent workers placed by temporary employment agencies and other staffing firms   |
| § 4:10 | EEOC Compliance Manual Section 8: Retaliation  |
| § 4:11 | Revised EEOC enforcement guidance: Reasonable accommodation and undue hardship under the Americans with Disabilities Act   |
| § 4:12 | Instructions for field offices: Analyzing ADA charges after Supreme Court decisions addressing "disability" and "qualified"  |
| § 4:13 | Americans with Disabilities Act Title I Technical Assistance Manual  |
| § 4:14 | EEOC Enforcement Guidance on Pregnancy and Related Issues  |
| § 4:15 | EEOC Enforcement Guidance on National Origin Discrimination  |

## Chapter 5.

### Federal Court Proceedings

#### I. COMPLAINTS AND ANSWERS

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| § 5:1  | Overview   |
| § 5:2  | Title VII complaint alleging race discrimination in promotion—Sample form  |
| § 5:3  | Answer to Title VII complaint alleging race discrimination in promotion—Sample form  |
| § 5:4  | Complaint in federal court—Discrimination in employment based on sex—Sexual harassment—White male employee of state agency—Sample form   |
| § 5:5  | Complaint—Sexual harassment on the job—Retaliation—Refusal to promote or transfer—Poor performance evaluation—Threat of termination [42 U.S.C.A. §§ 2000e-5(f)(3), 2000e-16]—Sample form |
| § 5:6  | Allegations in complaint—Sex discrimination by employer—Sexual harassment—Of male employee—Demotion [28 U.S.C.A. § 1343; 42 U.S.C.A. § 2000e-2; Fed R Civ ¶ 8(a), 23]—Sample form        |
| § 5:7  | — — —Of female employee—Retaliation for complaint [42 U.S.C.A. §§ 2000e et seq.]—Sample form   |
| § 5:8  | ADA complaints—Sample forms  |
| § 5:9  | ADEA complaint alleging hiring discrimination—Sample form  |
| § 5:10 | Answer to ADEA hiring discrimination complaint—Sample form   |
| § 5:11 | Complaint of discrimination on the basis of disability, race, reprisal, public policy tort, and breach of contract—Sample form   |
| § 5:12 | [Reserved]   |
| § 5:13 | [Reserved]   |
| § 5:14 | [Reserved]   |

#### II. DISCOVERY

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| § 5:15 | Mandatory disclosure under Rule 26   |
| § 5:16 | Initial disclosures—Sample form  |
| § 5:17 | —Second sample form  |
| § 5:18 | Plaintiff's first interrogatories  |
| § 5:19 | Plaintiff's first interrogatories in race discrimination case—Sample form                            |
| § 5:20 | Plaintiff's second interrogatories   |
| § 5:21 | Plaintiff's second interrogatories in race discrimination case—Sample form                           |
| § 5:22 | Plaintiff's first request for production of documents  |
| § 5:23 | Plaintiff's first request for production of documents in race discrimination hiring case—Sample form |

- § 5:24 Petition for writ of mandate—Validity of discovery order relating to childhood experiences of sexual assault—Discrimination in employment—Sexual harassment—Sample form
- § 5:25 Request for admissions
- § 5:26 Plaintiff's first request for admissions in race discrimination case—Sample form

### **III. REMOVAL**

- § 5:27 Overview
- § 5:28 Notice of removal—Sample form
- § 5:29 Motion to dismiss petition for removal—Sample form
- § 5:30 Order granting removal—Sample form

### **IV. ORDERS**

- § 5:31 Other orders
- § 5:32 Order requiring parties to specify claims—Sample form

### **V. MOTIONS**

- § 5:33 Sample motions
- § 5:34 Motion for Rule 16 conference and proposed order—Sample form
- § 5:35 Motion for attorney's fees and costs
- § 5:36 —Sample form

### **VI. SETTLEMENT**

- § 5:37 Overview
- § 5:38 Settlement agreement—Sample form

### **VII. JURY INSTRUCTIONS, INTERROGATORIES AND SPECIAL VERDICTS**

- § 5:39 Jury instructions, in general
- § 5:40 Jury instructions for ADA case—Sample form
- § 5:41 Jury instructions for FMLA case—Sample form
- § 5:42 Jury instructions for § 1983 employment discrimination case—Sample form
- § 5:43 Jury instructions for § 1985(3) conspiracy to violate civil rights case—Sample form
- § 5:44 Jury instructions for Age Discrimination in Employment Act case—Sample forms
- § 5:45 Jury instructions for wrongful termination based on § 1981 and Civil Rights Act of 1991—Sample form
- § 5:46 Jury instructions for sexual harassment case—Sample form
- § 5:47 Special interrogatories
- § 5:48 Special interrogatories for a § 1983 case—Sample form
- § 5:49 Verdict forms
- § 5:50 Verdict form for § 1983 case (in favor of plaintiff)—Sample form
- § 5:51 Verdict form for § 1983 case (in favor of defendant)—Sample form
- § 5:52 Verdict form for sexual harassment case—Sample form
- § 5:53 Verdict form for ADEA case—Sample form
- § 5:54 Verdict form for retaliation case—Sample form

## **Chapter 6.**

### **Avoiding Wrongful Termination Claims**

- § 6:1 How to avoid wrongful termination claims
- § 6:2 Checklist
- § 6:3 Avoiding claims of discharge in violation of public policy and protective statutes
- § 6:4 Avoiding the creation of implied contract rights
- § 6:5 Removing problem language from company documents
- § 6:6 Use of disclaimers
- § 6:7 Sample disclaimers
- § 6:8 Training recruiters
- § 6:9 Making a job offer



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

|        |  |
|--------|--|
| § 6:10 | Drafting and implementing work rules                           |
| § 6:11 | Communicating work rules and disciplinary grounds to employees |
| § 6:12 | Sample work rules  |
| § 6:13 | Sexual harassment policy—Sample form                           |
| § 6:14 | Using performance appraisals                                   |
| § 6:15 | Importance of objective evaluation                             |
| § 6:16 | Importance of honest evaluation                                |
| § 6:17 | Advisability of two supervisors' signatures                    |
| § 6:18 | Employee review and comment on appraisal                       |
| § 6:19 | Using progressive disciplinary procedures                      |
| § 6:20 | Warning the employee   |
| § 6:21 | Disciplinary system with different levels of offenses          |
| § 6:22 | Using the termination decision and procedures                  |
| § 6:23 | Investigation  |
| § 6:24 | Pretermination hearing   |
| § 6:25 | Internal review of termination decision                        |
| § 6:26 | Restricted authority to fire                                   |
| § 6:27 | The exit interview   |
| § 6:28 | Post-termination conduct                                       |
| § 6:29 | Using dispute resolution procedures                            |
| § 6:30 | Open door policy   |
| § 6:31 | Multi-step nonunion grievance procedure                        |
| § 6:32 | Arbitration procedures   |
| § 6:33 | Family and Medical Leave Act policy—Sample form                |